KANE COUNTY

COUNTY BOARD

TUESDAY, APRIL 14, 2020

County Board Room | **Minutes** | **9:45 AM**

Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Geneva, IL 60134

1. CALL TO ORDER

The Adjourned Meeting of the Kane County Board was held at the Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Geneva, IL 60134 on April 14, 2020.

Chairman Lauzen called the meeting to order at 9:45 AM.

2. ROLL CALL

Attendee Name	Organization	Title	Status	Arrived
Christopher J Lauzen	Kane County	Chairman	Present	
Deborah Allan	Kane County	Board Member	Present	
Theresa Barreiro	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
Mark Davoust	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	10:05 AM
Drew Frasz	Kane County	Board Member	Present	
Matt Hanson	Kane County	Board Member	Present	
Barbara Hernandez	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
John Hoscheit	Kane County	Board Member	Present	
Mo Iqbal	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
Michael Kenyon	Kane County	Board Member	Present	
Chris Kious	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
Tom Koppie	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
Bill Lenert	Kane County	Board Member	Present	
Anita Lewis	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
John Martin	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
Myrna Molina	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
Jarett Sanchez	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
Douglas Scheflow	Kane County	Board Member	Present	
Monica Silva	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
Susan Starrett	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
Clifford Surges	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
Angela C Thomas	Kane County	Board Member	Remote	
Steve Weber	Kane County	Board Member	Present	
Penny Wegman	Kane County	Board Member	Present	
Barbara Wojnicki	Kane County	Board Member	Present	

Present: Co. Bd. staff Figliozzi, Clerk Dpty. Weilandt; Finance Exec. Dir. Onzick; Purchasing Dir. Dobersztyn; Bldg. Mgmt. Exec. Dir. Sparks; Treasurer D. Rickert; Auditor Hunt; OEM Exec. Dir. Michelle Guthrie, Public Health Exec. Dir. Jeffers (remote); State's Atty. McMahon (remote) and Worker's Comp Atty. Collison (remote); ITD Exec. Dir. Fahnestock.

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE & PRAYER

In honor of Telecommunicators Month, KaneCom Director of Communications, Michelle Guthrie led the meeting off with the Pledge of Allegiance. Public Health Executive Director Barb Jeffers said the prayer.

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: March 10 & 24, 2020

Minutes of the March 10, 2020 and March 24, 2020 meetings were approved on motion by Kenyon, second by Weber. Motion passed unanimously by voice vote of 22-0. Chairman Lauzen extended his appreciation to Recording Secretaries Celeste Weilandt and Gabby Figliozzi for their work.

5. SPEAKERS (Agenda & Non-Agenda Items)

(Davoust arrives 10:05 a.m. remotely.) No public comments -- oral or written -- were received.

6. NEW AND UNFINISHED BUSINESS

A. PRESENTATIONS/DISCUSSION

- Chairman's Short Program

The Chairman briefly summarized the County's response to the COVID-19 pandemic which was provided in an email and sent to county board members, agency heads, and department directors. He cautioned the board on the over-reliance of modeling. Conversely, he extended his gratitude to Public Health executive director Jeffers, Sheriff Hain and the 1400 employees of Kane County for their positive support.

Chairman Lauzen announced that he will be creating a grant relief task force with Auditor Hunt leading a team to create recommendations to the Executive Committee and to the Board to ensure Kane County receives its fair share of the CARES Act along with other relief.

Finance Director Joe Onzick summarized a study released by the University of Illinois System Institute of Government Public Affairs regarding the COVID-19 pandemic and its affect and severity on the county's sales tax, RTA sales tax, and income tax revenues. Specifically, under three different scenarios, from lowest to highest severity, Onzick reported the pandemic will affect the county with a reduction in revenue of $3.5M dollars, followed by $6.2M dollars, and lastly by $9.6M dollars, as compared to the 2007-2009 recession, which resulted in $4.8M dollars.

Lastly, the Chairman commended the National Association of County Organizations and the Illinois State Association of County Officials for their diligent work in analyzing the legislation coming out at the federal level regarding COVID-19, and more specifically the CARES Act.

B. ZONING PETITIONS

None. Chairman Martin provided reasons why the March Development Committee meeting and the Zoning Board of Appeals meeting were not held. A Development Committee meeting in May is expected.

C. RESOLUTIONS/ORDINANCES

---------- CONSENT AGENDA ----------

Chairman Lauzen asked if there were any items to be removed from the Consent Agenda. Kious removed Resolution Nos. 20-126 and 20-129; Scheflow removed Res. Nos. 20-

106, 20-107, and 20-119; Hanson removed Res. No. 20-111 and Lenert removed Res. No. 20-118.

The Chairman asked for a motion to approve the Consent Agenda (Res. Nos. 20-104 through 20-129) with the exception of Resolution Nos. 20-106, 20-107, 20-111, 20-118, 20-119, 20-126 and 20-129.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY ROLL CALL VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Deborah Allan, Board Member
SECONDER:	Bill Lenert, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Tom Koppie, Bill Lenert, Anita Lewis, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki

Res. #***20 - 104*** Approving a Housing and Community Development Consolidated Plan

Res. #***20 - 105*** Authorizing Certain Actions Relative to the Tax Agent

Res. #***20 - 108*** Authorizing FY19 County Clerk Savings to Fund FY20 Purchase of Election Equipment

Res. #***20 - 109*** Approving a Supplemental Budget Adjustment and Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement for Kane County Sheriff's Office Civilians

Res. #***20 - 110*** Authorizing Replacement of Full-Time Payroll/Accounting Clerk with One Half-Time Payroll Clerk and One Half-Time Accounting Clerk and Related FY20 Budget Adjustment

Res. #***20 - 112*** Authorizing a Contract for Benefit Administration Services

Res. #***20 - 113*** Approving Support of Senate Bill 3854 and House Bill 5566

Res. #***20 - 114*** Authorizing Rehiring of Office Assistant Position

Res. #***20 - 115*** Report of February 2020 Claims Paid

Res. #***20 - 116*** Establishing the Kane County Dress Code Policy

Res. #***20 - 117*** Authorizing the Kane County Sheriff's Office's Establishment of the Call Center Program

Res. #***20 - 120*** Approving Adoption of the Kane County 2040 Transportation Plan and 5-Year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Res. #***20 - 121*** Approving Amendment No. 2 to an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Planning and Research Funding for the Kane County Division of Transportation Long Range Transportation Plan

Res. #***20 - 122*** Approving Contract for Construction with Midwest Fence Corp. of Chicago, Illinois for 2019 Guardrail Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 19-00517-00-GR

Res. #***20 - 123*** Approving Contract for Construction with Copenhaver Construction Company of Gilberts, Illinois for Burlington Road over Virgil Ditch No. 3 North and South, Kane County Section No. 14-00437-00-BR

Res. #***20 - 124*** Approving Contract for Construction with Alliance Contractors, Inc. of Woodstock, Illinois for Silver Glen Road over Virgil Ditch No. 2, Kane County Section No. 14-00437-00-BR

Res. #***20 - 125*** Approving Amendment No. 2 to a Phase I/II Engineering Services Agreement with RS&H, Inc. of St. Charles, Illinois for 2014 Structural Services, Kane County Section No. 14-00437-00-BR

Res. #***20 - 127*** Approving an Amendment to a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with Wight & Company of Chicago, Illinois for Fabyan Parkway over the Fox River, Kane County Section No. 14-00479-00-BR

Res. #***20 - 128*** Approving an Amendment to a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with V3 Companies, Ltd. of Woodridge, Illinois for Kirk Road Highway Safety Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 16-00477-00-SP

----------END OF CONSENT AGENDA ----------

Res. #***20 - 106*** Support Legislation Permitting Certain Homestead Exemptions Granted in 2019 to be Granted in 2020 Without Application

Scheflow explained that the three resolutions he pulled off the agenda basically sought certain relief to paying real estate taxes. Specifically, Resolutions #20-106 and 20-119 pertained to the senior freeze and would not require the annual exemption application for those who applied the previous year, or, should Legislature enact the provision, applicants would have until October 2020 to file their applications. As to Ordinance #20-107, it provided one extra month, without penalty, for small businesses and the public to pay their first property tax installment. Scheflow urged senior citizens and the public to pay their taxes by mail or by other means and to contact the appropriate offices for more information.

Member Thomas inquired if NACO or the ISACO were planning to present the referenced legislation at the next General Assembly meeting, wherein Supv. of Assessments Armstrong indicated that the sponsors were on board on the assessment side but the Treasurer's bill did not need legislative action. The Governor's Office was aware of the legislation and the Dept. of Revenue signed-off re same. Treasurer Rickert relayed that the Governor wanted decisions pertaining to the real estate taxes to be made at the local level which was why his resolution was before this Board.

Scheflow suggested that the Legislative Committee discuss this matter and that Member Hernandez lobby for the proposed legislation.

(Resolution/Ordinance Nos. 20-106, 20-107 and 20-119 were taken in one motion.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Douglas Scheflow, Board Member
SECONDER:	Penny Wegman, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Tom Koppie, Bill Lenert, Anita Lewis, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki

Ord. #***20 - 107*** Ordinance Postponing Delinquency Date Interest for the First Installment 2019 (Payable 2020) Property Tax Payments Pursuant to 35 ILCS 200/21-40(c)(1)(B)

(See discussion under Resolution No. 20-106.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Douglas Scheflow, Board Member
SECONDER:	Penny Wegman, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Tom Koppie, Bill Lenert, Anita Lewis, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki

Res. #***20 - 111*** Authorization for Early Renewal of Regional Office of Education Office Space Lease Agreement

Hanson voiced a timing concern with the Regional Office of Education (ROE) lease extension and believed that given the current economic climate, the ROE should competitively shop for more office space. In response, ROE Supt. Pat DalSanto explained the proposed lease was below market value, allowed her office to receive $80,000 worth of lease improvements, and it lowered the utility costs by $400 per month. The County's portion of the lease would not go above $130,000.00 and it fit the office's needs. Member Martin pointed out an early termination clause existed in the lease.

Since the proposed lease was not attached to the agenda packet, **Member Hanson moved to table the matter and send it back to committee. Second by Member Silva. Roll call followed:**

Aye: **Barreiro, Frasz, Hanson, Iqbal, Koppie, Molina, Silva, Starrett, Thomas**
Nay: **Allan, Davoust, Hernandez, Hoscheit, Kenyon, Kious, Lenert, Lewis, Martin, Sanchez, Scheflow, Surges, Weber, Wegman, Wojnicki**
Vote: **9-15; Motion failed**

Facilities Exec. Dir. Sparks reported that the associated documents being discussed were part of the Administration and Finance Committees packets but stopped at the Executive Committee level. After some dialog it was recommended going forward that all attachments be included in the County Board agenda packets.

As to whether the ROE agreed to the timing of the upgrades, Ms. Dalsanto confirmed in the affirmative. Member Allan provided a brief institutional background of the ROE's previous location (Sixth Street School) and why the county contributed $130,000 to the ROE's budget, i.e., the cost to maintain the building at the time. Member Davoust recalled from the County's code there was some form of obligation from the County to provide minimal space. He suggested revisiting the matter.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL VOTE [19 TO 5]**
MOVER:	John Hoscheit, Board Member
SECONDER:	Bill Lenert, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Tom Koppie, Bill Lenert, Anita Lewis, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki
NAYS:	Theresa Barreiro, Matt Hanson, Mo Iqbal, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett

Res. #***20 - 118*** Proclaiming April 12-18, 2020 National Public Safety Telecommunicators Week

In recognition of Telecommunicators Week, KaneCom Director of Communications, Michelle Guthrie and staff were honored by Member Lenert for their good work. Director Guthrie would extend the board's appreciation to her staff.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Lenert, Board Member
SECONDER:	Drew Frasz, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Tom Koppie, Bill Lenert, Anita Lewis, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki

5. Motion (on floor) to Amend Ord. 20-107

Scheflow reported the Treasurer had notified him of a typographical error in the last full paragraph of Ordinance #20-107, 6th line down: The revision was to delete the words "all property taxes" and insert the following words: "the first installment". The Chairman entertained a motion to approve the amended resolution.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY ROLL CALL [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Douglas Scheflow, Board Member
SECONDER:	Susan Starrett, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Tom Koppie, Bill Lenert, Anita Lewis, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki

Ord. #***20 - 119*** Extend Deadline for Filing Applications for Senior Freeze Exemption

(See discussion under Resolution No. 20-106.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Douglas Scheflow, Board Member
SECONDER:	Penny Wegman, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Tom Koppie, Bill Lenert, Anita Lewis, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki

Res. #***20 - 126*** Approving an Amendment to a Phase III Engineering Services Agreement with Civiltech Engineering, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for Longmeadow Parkway Bridge Corridor, Section B-2, West of Karen Drive to East of IL Route 31, Kane County Section No. 16-00215-11-PV

Member Kious reminded fellow board members that he and the residents of District 23, who have spoken to him, felt unjustly burdened that taxes were not collected on any other bridge over the Fox River in Kane County nor any other non-expressway bridge in Illinois. He asked fellow members to not support the Longmeadow Bridge or its tolls.

(Resolution Nos. 20-126 and 20-129 were taken together in one motion.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL VOTE [21 TO 3]**
MOVER:	Drew Frasz, Board Member
SECONDER:	Michael Kenyon, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Tom Koppie, Bill Lenert, Anita Lewis, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Barbara Wojnicki
NAYS:	Chris Kious, Jarett Sanchez, Penny Wegman

Res. #***20 - 129*** Approving an Agreement with Alpine Demolition Services, LLC of St. Charles, Illinois for Demolition Services, Kane County Section No. 18-00215-21-BR

(Resolution Nos. 20-126 and 20-129 were taken together in one motion. See discussion under Resolution No. 20-126.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL VOTE [20 TO 3]**
MOVER:	Drew Frasz, Board Member
SECONDER:	Michael Kenyon, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Tom Koppie, Bill Lenert, Anita Lewis, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Barbara Wojnicki
NAYS:	Chris Kious, Jarett Sanchez, Penny Wegman
ABSTAIN:	John Hoscheit

Res. #***20 - 130*** Authorizing Establishment of State's Attorney's Office Civil Division Compliance Positions

Chairman Lauzen cautioned the Board stating that while the State's Attorney's Office falls under internal control, most likely there will be no expansion/increase in the budget.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Lenert, Board Member
SECONDER:	John Hoscheit, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Tom Koppie, Bill Lenert, Anita Lewis, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki

Ord. #***20 - 131*** Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance of Not to Exceed $13,550,000 of General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source) of the County for the Purpose of Paying the Costs of Construction of a New Multi Use Facility, Providing for the Pledge of Certain Revenues to the Payment of Principal and Interest on the Bonds and for the Levy of Property Taxes Sufficient to Pay Such Principal and Interest if the Pledged Revenues are Insufficient to Make Such Payment, and Providing for the Sale of the Bonds to the Purchaser Thereof

Chairman Lauzen relayed that he is reviewing the bond sale private placement and is in the process of gathering input from other sources. While he shared that the municipal bond market was in the process of being resuscitated, he commented that it may be a longer process than anticipated due to weakness in revenues being received by municipalities and the concern of whether they will be considered healthy. He cautioned board members to not allow analysts at rating agencies to down-grade

generations of work to create the AA+ rating for the County's financial management. Overall, he felt the alternatives would look good.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	John Hoscheit, Board Member
SECONDER:	Deborah Allan, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Tom Koppie, Bill Lenert, Anita Lewis, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki

D. APPOINTMENTS

None.

7. EXECUTIVE SESSION (if needed)

The Chairman called for a motion to go into closed session to discuss personnel, settlement of claims, and pending litigation. The board moved into closed session at 11:14 a.m.

RESULT:	**APPROVED WITH VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Drew Frasz, Board Member
SECONDER:	Steve Weber, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Tom Koppie, Bill Lenert, Anita Lewis, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki

8. OPEN SESSION

The Board returned to open session at 11:37 a.m. (Koppie leaves.)

A. Settlement of Claim No. 19WC026218

1. Motion to Approve Claim No. 19WC026218

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY ROLL CALL [22 TO 0]**
MOVER:	Michael Kenyon, Board Member
SECONDER:	Drew Frasz, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Bill Lenert, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki
AWAY:	Tom Koppie, Anita Lewis

B. Settlement of Claim No. 19WC025594

1. Motion to Approve Claim No. 19WC025594

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY ROLL CALL [22 TO 0]**
MOVER:	Drew Frasz, Board Member
SECONDER:	Deborah Allan, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Bill Lenert, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki
AWAY:	Tom Koppie, Anita Lewis

C. Settlement of Claim No. 18WC018300

1. Motion to Approve Claim No. 18WC018300

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY ROLL CALL [22 TO 0]**
MOVER:	Drew Frasz, Board Member
SECONDER:	Barbara Wojnicki, Board Member
AYES:	Deborah Allan, Theresa Barreiro, Mark Davoust, Drew Frasz, Matt Hanson, Barbara Hernandez, John Hoscheit, Mo Iqbal, Michael Kenyon, Chris Kious, Bill Lenert, John Martin, Myrna Molina, Jarett Sanchez, Douglas Scheflow, Monica Silva, Susan Starrett, Clifford Surges, Angela C Thomas, Steve Weber, Penny Wegman, Barbara Wojnicki
AWAY:	Tom Koppie, Anita Lewis

Kenyon announced that board members should be proud of Kane County staff since McHenry and DeKalb Counties were not working. Member Hanson shared positive news about the State of Illinois's participation rate for the 2020 Census. As of April 12, 2020 the State of Illinois ranked 9th at 52.5%; Kane County ranked 58.4%; and the Cities of Aurora and Elgin ranked 54.8% and 54%, respectively. He encouraged everyone to push this matter forward.

This meeting was adjourned at 11:47 AM.

Celeste Weilandt
Recording Secretary

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 104

Approving a Housing and Community Development Consolidated Plan

Committee Flow: County Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Scott Berger, 630.208.5351

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $4,576,749.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

The attached resolution approves the County's Housing and Community Development Consolidated Plan for 2020-2024, including programs and projects to be undertaken with Federal Fiscal Year 2020 funds provided by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Attached is an executive summary of the plan, including a summary of the housing and community development priorities, objectives, programs and projects to be included in the plan.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 104

APPROVING A HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CONSOLIDATED PLAN

WHEREAS, Kane County Board Resolution No. 97-344 established the Kane County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program, and Resolution No. 04-06 established the Kane-Elgin HOME Consortium; and

WHEREAS, said resolutions also established commissions charged with overseeing said programs; and

WHEREAS, said programs are funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and are to be implemented in a manner consistent with the priorities and strategies identified in the local jurisdiction's Housing and Community Development Consolidated Plan; and

WHEREAS, such a plan, covering a five-year period including Program Years 2020 through 2024, has been prepared and made available for public comment as required by the county's Citizen Participation Plan; and

WHEREAS, said plan includes specific projects and activities, as recommended by said commissions, to be undertaken during Program Year 2020 with HUD funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Housing and Community Development Consolidated Plan for Program Years 2020 through 2024, including activities to be undertaken with HUD funds during Program Year 2020, is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board Chairman and/or the Director of the Office of Community Reinvestment are authorized to sign applications, agreements, certifications, reports, and other documents required by HUD to complete the activities described in the plan.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Christopher J. Lauzen Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 Consolidated Plan

Housing and Community Development Consolidated Plan

ES-05 Executive Summary - 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

Every five years, the Kane-Elgin Consortium develops a Housing and Community Development Consolidated Plan. The plan establishes priorities and goals for the allocation of funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Among the programs covered by the plan are the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program, the HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) Program, and the Continuum of Care (COC) Program. Funds from these programs support a variety of housing and community development activities, including but not limited to, the renovation/rehabilitation of existing affordable housing, the development of new affordable housing, the improvement of neighborhood infrastructure, and the provision of essential public services, especially those needed by the homeless. The plan covers the Kane County Consortium Area, which includes 25 of the 30 municpalties in the county, as well as the unincorporated areas. The five municipalities not belonging to the Consortium either receive funding directly from HUD, participate in programs sponsored by other counties, or are covered by state-sponsored programs.

The Consolidated Planning process is designed to help jurisdictions assess their affordable housing and community development needs, foster a community-wide dialogue about funding priorities, and to ultimately make data-driven and place-based investment decisions, especially regarding the use of federal funding.

In addition to outlining the priorities and goals for Program Years 2020-2024, the Consolidated Plan outlines activities for Program Year 2020. In 2020, the consortium anticipates the availability of funding in the following amounts:

- Community Development Block Grant Program: $2,615,658
- Home Investment Partnerships Program: $1,728,736
- Continuum of Care Program: $232,355

Details regarding the specific activities to be undertaken in Program Year 2020 under each of these programs are provided in the table on the following page.

Table #1

2020 Program Year Budgets

KANE COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
BUDGET FOR PROGRAM YEAR 2020

Priority	Program/Project Name	Program/Project Description	Funding
Affordable Housing	Affordable Housing Fund	The Affordable Housing Fund (AHF) will support the preservation and creation of affordable housing.	$1,624,630
Neighborhood Infrastruture	Village of South Elgin	Lions Park Renovation	$404,656
	Elgin Township Road District	Elgin Estates Road & Curb Improv. Ph 2	$198,281
Homeless Services	Lazarus House Emergency Shelter (St. Charles)	Provide operating support for emergency homeless shelter and transitional housing program that serves central Kane County	$38,160
	PADS Emergency Shelter (Aurora)	Provide operating support for emergency homeless shelter that serves southern Kane County	$30,240
	PADS of Elgin Emergency Shelter	Provide operating support for emergency homeless shelter that serves northern Kane County	$27,000
	Homeless Management Information System	Implement database used by area agencies to track services for homeless individuals and families	$21,800
Program Planning and Administration	Program Administration and Planning	Provide funds to cover expenses associated with administration & planning of the Community Development Program.	$270,891
		GRAND TOTAL	**$2,615,658**

HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM
BUDGET FOR PROGRAM YEAR 2020

Affordable Housing	Affordable Housing Fund	The Affordable Housing Fund (AHF) will support the preservation and creation of affordable housing.	$1,634,970
Program Planning and Administration	Administration	Provide funds to cover expenses associated with administration of the HOME Program.	$93,766
		GRAND TOTAL	**$1,728,736**

CONTINUUM OF CARE PROGRAM
BUDGET FOR PROGRAM YEAR 2020

Homeless Services	Pathways Community Network Institute	Provide technical support related to the implementation of the HMIS system as required by HUD.	$232,355
	Bowman Systems	Provide license & hosting services for ServicePoint a software system that coordinates homeless data and services.	
Program Planning and Administration	Administration	Provide funds associated with administration of the COC Program.	
		GRAND TOTAL	**$232,355**

2. Summary of the objectives and outcomes identified in the plan

The goals of the CDBG and HOME programs are to provide decent housing, a suitable living environment, and economic opportunities for low- and moderate-income residents. The partners in the Kane-Elgin Consortium strive to accomplish these goals by maximizing and effectively utilizing federal funding to undertake a variety of housing and community development activities. These goals are further explained as follows:

- Providing decent housing means preserving/developing additional affordable housing stock, offering down payment and closing cost assistance to low- and moderate-income persons, and assisting those at-risk of homelessness.
- Providing a suitable living environment entails improving the safety and livability of neighborhoods.
- Expanding economic opportunities involves creating jobs that are accessible to low- and moderate-income persons.

The following outcome options help to identify the type of change/result that is sought by each activity:

- Availability/Accessibility: Activities that make services, infrastructure, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low- and moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities.
- Accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the affordable basics of daily living available and accessible to low- and moderate-income people.
- Affordability: Activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways in the lives of low- and moderate-income people. This can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hookups, or services including transportation or day care.
- Sustainability: Projects where the activity is aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low- and moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slum or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

Progress toward Outcomes is measured with output indicators, as defined by HUD. Objectives are combined with outcomes to produce an outcome statement. Outcomes are the “benefits” relating to a change in conditions, status, attitudes, knowledge, or behavior that result from the funded programs.

Table #2 on the following page provides additional detail regarding the Consortium’s priorities.

Table #2 Kane-Elgin Consortium 2020-2024 Priorities
Priority #1 Affordable Housing
Under the Affordable Housing priority, the Consortium will: • Increase homeownership opportunities for low- and moderate-income households (less than or equal to 80% of area median income); • Improve the quality, expand the supply, and/or increase the diversity of affordable rental units available to lower-income households (less than or equal to 80% of area median income); • Implement an owner-occupied single-family dwelling rehabilitation program for low- to moderate-income households; • Provide first-time homebuyer assistance to low-income homeowners throughout the area; and • Continue to further fair housing in the County through educating the public on fair housing laws.
Priority #2 Neighborhood Improvement
When appropriate, the Consortium will strategically utilize their Federal funding to provide "gap" funding for critical, targeted, neighborhood improvement projects. Generally, there are four types of neighborhood improvements that will be supported with Federal funds: • Sanitary sewers and storm water drainage systems; • Water main replacement; • Neighborhood streets, curbs, and sidewalks; and • Neighborhood parks and playgrounds.
Priority #3 Homeless Services
The Consortium will continue to work with the Continuum of Care for Kane County to support the availability of services and facilities that assist homeless persons and those at-risk of homelessness.
Priority #4 Job Creation
The Consortium will provide gap financing to for-profit businesses for capital improvements that will encourage the creation or retention of employment opportunities for low- to moderate-income residents through the expansion/modernization of local businesses or the leverage of new private investment.

3. Evaluation of past performance

At the end of each program year, the Kane-Elgin Consortium submits to HUD a Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER). This document states the objectives and outcomes identified in each year's Annual Action Plan and includes an evaluation of past performance through measurable goals and objectives compared to actual performance. To date, the Consortium has completed four of the five program years covered by the last Consolidated Plan. Table #3 shows the number and types of projects completed in program years 2015-2018.

During this time frame the Consortium has made significant contributions to the supply of new and rehabilitated affordable housing units. This outcome is the result of providing financing for the construction of affordable rental units for the elderly and families, the rehabilitation and new construction of single-family housing units to promote homeownership, the rehabilitation of owner-occupied homes, the provision of downpayment loans to first-time homebuyers, assistance to local jurisdictions for neighborhood improvement projects (including streets and parks), and providing assistance to the homeless by funding the operation of emergency shelters. The Consortium was successful at investing federal resources strategically to address

priority needs, ensuring compliant implementation of projects and programs, and achieving anticipated outcomes.

The Consortium will continue to evaluate the performance of its partners, programs, and projects. Through regular ongoing monitoring, the Consortium will ensure activities are implemented effectively and that the funded activities address community needs.

Table #3 Kane-Elgin Consortium Accomplishments Program Years 2015 through 2018		
Goal	**Outcome**	**Number assisted**
Creation of Affordable Owner Occupied Housing	Affordable Homeowner Housing Developed	12 Units
Creation of Affordable Owner Occupied Housing	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated	47 Units
Creation of Affordable Owner Occupied Housing	Homebuyer Assistance	10 Units
Creation of Affordable Rental Housing	Rental Units rehabilitated	30 Units
Emergency Shelter Services	Homeless Persons Overnight Shelter	2,357 Persons
Neighborhood Improvements	Neighborhood Infrastructure (i.e. streets or parks)	24,465 Persons

4. Summary of citizen participation process and consultation process

In the development of the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan and the 2020 Annual Action Plan public outreach and citizen participation was instrumental. Prior to completing a draft of the plan, the Consortium completed the following process to identify priority housing and community development needs for 2020 through 2024 and activities for 2020 that will meet those needs. These steps included:

- 3 community meetings focused on the needs of homeless within Kane County in August of 2019 (40 attendees).
- 1 community meeting with local affordable housing developers, real estate professionals, nonprofit service providers and local government staff (13 attendees).
- Housing and Community Development Priority needs survey emailed to 327 individuals with an interest in Housing and Community Development issues in Kane County.
- Community Development Commission public meeting to discuss funding for priority housing and community development needs included in the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan and the 2020 Annual Action Plan.
- Kane-Elgin HOME Commission public meeting to discuss funding for affordable housing priorities included in the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan and the 2020 Annual Action Plan.

Following the development and release of the draft plan, two public meetings were held to garner feedback on the plan's preliminary findings. In addition to the public hearings, the plan was released for a 30-days public review and comment period. Each of the steps described above was designed to offer both residents and stakeholders the opportunity to comment on the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan.

5. Summary of public comments

As of March 10, 2020, no comments were received on the draft plan.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

As of March 10, 2020, no comments on the draft plan were rejected.

7. Summary

The 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan provides a framework through which the Kane-Elgin Consortium manages its federal entitlement programs related to housing and community development. Data were provided through HUD's eCon software system, utilizing American Community Survey data and other sources, to construct the needs assessment and market analysis. The Consortium worked with local service providers, local government partners, real estate professionals, and other concerned citizens to develop the strategic plan and annual action plan, both of which address needs within the Consortium Area as identified through the public participation process and needs assessment.

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 20 - 105

Authorizing Certain Actions Relative to the Tax Agent

Committee Flow: Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Gabriella Figliozzi, 630.444.1230

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This authorizes execution of a deed of conveyance of the County's interest or the cancellation of the appropriate certificate of purchase, as the case may be, on the real estate described in the attached Exhibit for the sums shown and to be disbursed as shown and according to law.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 20 - 105

AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTIONS RELATIVE TO THE TAX AGENT

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has undertaken a program to collect delinquent taxes and to perfect titles to real property in cases where the taxes on the same have not been paid pursuant to 35 ILCS 200/21-90; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this program the County of Kane, as trustee for the taxing districts involved, has acquired an interest in the real estate described on the attached exhibit; and

WHEREAS it appears to the Kane County Board that it would be to the best interest of the taxing districts of Kane County to dispose of this interest in said property.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof be and hereby is authorized to execute a deed of conveyance of the County's interest or authorize the cancellation of the appropriate certificate of purchase, as the case may be, on the real estate described in the attached exhibit for the sums shown and to be disbursed as shown and according to law.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Christopher J. Lauzen Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 Tax Agent

Kane County Monthly Resolution List April 2020

Resolution Number	Item Number	Parcel#	Type Of Transaction	Account Name	Total Collected	County Clerk	Auctioneer	Recorder/ Sec. of State	Agent	County Treasurer
04-20-001	0120050B	09-11-134-005	SAL	Maurice Haney	512.00	0.00	0.00	62.00	250.00	200.00
04-20-002	0120068B	14-10-333-025	SAL	Ignacio A. Oceguera	512.00	0.00	0.00	62.00	250.00	200.00
04-20-003	0120071B	15-14-356-014	SAL	Ignacio A. Oceguera	512.00	0.00	0.00	62.00	250.00	200.00
04-20-004	0120088B	15-26-229-018	SAL	Ignacio A. Oceguera	512.00	0.00	0.00	62.00	250.00	200.00
04-20-005	0120099B	15-29-151-010	SAL	Maurice Haney	512.00	0.00	0.00	62.00	250.00	200.00
					2,560.00	0.00	0.00	310.00	1,250.00	1,000.00

Clerk Fees	**0.00**
Sec. of State / Recorder Fees	**310.00**
Total To County	**1,310.00**

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 20 - 108

Authorizing FY19 County Clerk Savings to Fund FY20 Purchase of Election Equipment

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $480,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 114.800.000.39900 - Cash on Hand	

Summary:

Election equipment charged to FY19 had to be re-allocated to FY20 to comply with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. The move of this expense allowed for additional funds to be allocated to Fund 114 at the close of fiscal year 19. Since the expense was moved to FY20, there should be a budget adjustment and transfer of funds from Fund 114 to 161 to accommodate the FY20 expense.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 20 - 108

AUTHORIZING FY19 COUNTY CLERK SAVINGS TO FUND FY20 PURCHASE OF ELECTION EQUIPMENT

WHEREAS, the County Clerk's Office planned on using operational savings achieved in Fiscal Year 2019 to fund $476,376 of needed election equipment that had been purchased in Fiscal Year 2019; and

WHEREAS, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) require the expense of goods to be recorded in the period in which the goods are received rather than in the period in which they are ordered; and

WHEREAS, delivery of the election equipment was delayed until Fiscal Year 2020, thereby causing the $476,376 expense originally recorded in Fiscal Year 2019 to be moved to Fiscal Year 2020; and

WHEREAS, the removal of $476,376 of expense in the County Clerk's Office from Fiscal Year 2019 combined with a small amount of other savings in the County Clerk's Office enabled an additional $480,000 to be allocated to the Property Tax Freeze Protection Fund in accordance with the provision of Resolution 20-66 passed by the County Board on March 10, 2020; and

WHEREAS, it is appropriate to allocate the additional $480,000 of operational savings achieved by the County Clerk's Office to the purchase of election equipment as originally intended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that additional $480,000 of operational savings that were allocated to the Property Tax Freeze Protection Fund at the end of Fiscal Year 2019 be allocated to the County Clerk's Election Equipment Fund to fund the $476,376 of election equipment that was purchased in Fiscal Year 2019 through the following Fiscal Year 2020 budget adjustment:

114.800.000.39900	Property Tax Freeze Protection Fund: Cash On Hand	$480,000
114.800.816.99000	Property Tax Freeze Protection Fund: Transfer to Other Fund	$480,000
161.190.000.39000	Election Equipment Fund: Transfer from Other Fund	$480,000
161.190.195.60320	Election Equipment Fund: Voting Systems and Accessories	$480,000

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
161.190.195.60320	Voting Systems & Accessories	No	No	114.800.000.39900

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

COC Election Equipment

FY19 Excess Revenue Over Expenditures

	As of 3/10/20	Change	As of 3/19/20
Revenue Variance	2,293,667	(30,343)	2,263,324
Expense Variance	3,998,096	515,898	4,513,994
Total Excess Revenue Over Expenditures *	**6,291,763**	**485,555**	**6,777,318**

** Subject to additional audit adjustments*

Reconciliation of Change in Excess Revenue Over Expenditures

Reduction in Sheriff's Net Civil Processing Fees	(32,943)
Miscellaneous Net Change in Revenue	2,600
Additional Coroner's Autopsy Expense	(9,600)
Retiree Health Insurance Expense moved to Health Insurance Fund	49,122
Election Equipment Expense Moved to FY20	476,376
Total Change in Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	**485,555**

Allocation of FY19 Excess Revenue Over Expenditures Per Resolution #20-66

	As of 3/10/20	Change	As of 3/19/20
Public Safety Sales Tax Fund (Sheriff's Vehicles)	190,000	-	190,000
Insurance Liability Fund (increased premiums)	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Capital Fund (deferred maintenance)	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
Property Tax Freeze Protection Fund *	3,600,000	480,000	4,080,000
Excess Revenue Over Expenditures Allocation	**6,290,000**	**480,000**	**6,770,000**
Remainder absorbed by General Fund	1,763	5,555	7,318

** Subject to additional adjustments*

Transfer from Property Tax Freeze Proection Fund to Election Equipment Fund

Transfer From Property Tax Freeze Protection to Election Equipment Fund	480,000
Election Equipment Expense Moved to FY20	(476,376)
Remainder of Transfer Available for Future Equipment Purchases	3,624

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 20 - 109

Approving a Supplemental Budget Adjustment and Authorizing Execution of Collective Bargaining Agreement for Kane County Sheriff's Office Civilians

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $80,278
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Property Tax Freeze Protection Fund	

Summary:

Approving a collective bargaining agreement with the Policeman's Benevolent Labor Committee (Sheriff's Office Civilians) that provides for a 2% annual wage increase for Fiscal Years 2019, 2020 and 2021 as well as specialty pay increases of $100 per month for specific positions. $59,131 of the increase was already included in the FY20 budget. The remaining $80,278 of the increase will be added to the budget as part of this resolution.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 20 - 109

APPROVING A SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET ADJUSTMENT AND AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT FOR KANE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE CIVILIANS

WHEREAS, the collective bargaining agreement ("CBA") between the County of Kane ("County"), the Kane County Sheriff ('Sheriff") and the Policeman's Benevolent Labor Committee (Sheriff's Office Civilians) ("PBLC") expired on November 30, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the County, the Sheriff and the PBLC have been engaged in collective bargaining agreement negotiations concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment in relation to the Sheriff's Office Civilian's bargaining unit; and

WHEREAS, the parties have reached an agreement concerning wages, hours and other terms and conditions of employment to be included in a new Collective Bargaining Agreement ("CBA"); and

WHEREAS, the terms of the new CBA include certain stipends and wage increases (including overtime and other wage payments) for FY2020 which were not budgeted in the Sheriff's budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized and directed to enter into, on behalf of the County of Kane, the Collective Bargaining Agreement, dated December 1, 2017 through November 30, 2021, by and between the Sheriff of Kane County, the County of Kane and the Policeman's Benevolent Labor Committee, in relation to the Sheriff's Office Civilian's bargaining unit, a copy of which agreement is on file at the County Board Office and the Kane County State's Attorney's Office, and which shall also be filed with the office of the County Clerk and the Kane County Auditor upon execution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the FY 2020 budget be amended as follows:

001.380.380.40000	Sheriff: Salaries & Wages	$55,366
001.380.382.40000	Sheriff: Salaries & Wages	$14,027
001.000.000.39900	General: Transfer from Other Funds	$69,393
114.800.816.99000	Property Tax Freeze Protection: Transfers to Other Funds	$69,393
114.800.000.39900	Property Tax Freeze Protection: Cash On Hand	$69,393
110.800.802.45200	IMRF: IMRF Contribution	$5,578
110.800.000.39000	IMRF: Transfer from Other Funds	$5,578
114.800.816.99000	Property Tax Freeze Protection: Transfers to Other Funds	$5,578
114.800.000.39900	Property Tax Freeze Protection: Cash On Hand	$5,578
111.800.803.45100	FICA: FICA/SS Contribution	$5,307
111.800.000.39000	FICA: Transfer from Other Funds	$5,307
114.800.816.99000	Property Tax Freeze Protection: Transfers to Other Funds	$5,307
114.800.000.39900	Property Tax Freeze Protection: Cash On Hand	$5,307

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Various-see above	Salary, IMRF, FICA	No	NO	114.800.000.39900

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

Sheriff's Office Civillian CBA

Cost of 2.0% Annual Wage Increases and Additional Specialty Pay for Sheriff's Civil Employees

	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total
Cumulative Cost of 2.0% Wage Increase	-	22,878	44,827	67,913	135,618
FICA	-	1,748	3,431	5,196	10,375
IMRF	-	1,840	3,601	5,464	10,905
Total Cumulative Cost of 2.0% Wage Increase	**-**	**26,466**	**51,859**	**78,573**	**156,898**
Additional Specialty Pay		26,400	26,400	26,400	79,200
FICA		2,020	2,020	2,020	6,060
IMRF		2,123	2,123	2,123	6,369
Total Cost of Additional Specialty Pay	**-**	**30,543**	**30,543**	**30,543**	**91,629**
Total Cost of Wage Increases and Additional Specialty Pay	**-**	**57,009**	**82,402**	**109,116**	**248,527**

Budget Adjustment for 001.380.382

	2019	2020	Total	Included in 2020 Budget	Required Budget Adjustment
Cumulative Cost of 2.0% Wage Increase	16,865	31,002	47,867	35,701	12,166
FICA	1,288	2,374	3,662	2,731	931
IMRF	1,356	2,490	3,846	2,870	976
Total Cumulative Cost of 2.0% Wage Increase	**19,509**	**35,866**	**55,375**	**41,302**	**14,073**
Additional Specialty Pay	21,600	21,600	43,200		43,200
FICA	1,652	1,652	3,304		3,304
IMRF	1,737	1,737	3,474		3,474
Total Cost of Additional Specialty Pay	**24,989**	**24,989**	**49,978**	**-**	**49,978**
Total Cost of Wage Increases and Additional Specialty Pay	**44,498**	**60,855**	**105,353**	**41,302**	**64,051**

Budget Adjustment for 001.380.380

	2019	2020	Total	Included in 2020 Budget	Required Budget Adjustment
Cumulative Cost of 2.0% Wage Increase	6,013	13,825	19,838	15,411	4,427
FICA	460	1,057	1,517	1,179	338
IMRF	484	1,111	1,595	1,239	356
Total Cumulative Cost of 2.0% Wage Increase	**6,957**	**15,993**	**22,950**	**17,829**	**5,121**
Additional Specialty Pay	4,800	4,800	9,600		9,600
FICA	367	367	734		734
IMRF	386	386	772		772
Total Cost of Additional Specialty Pay	**5,553**	**5,553**	**11,106**	**-**	**11,106**
Total Cost of Wage Increases and Additional Specialty Pay	**12,510**	**21,546**	**34,056**	**17,829**	**16,227**
TOTAL Cost of Wage Increases and Additional Specialty Pay	**57,008**	**82,401**	**139,409**	**59,131**	**80,278**

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 20 - 110

Authorizing Replacement of Full-Time Payroll/Accounting Clerk with One Half-Time Payroll Clerk and One Half-Time Accounting Clerk and Related FY20 Budget Adjustment

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $ 0
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Finance Line Items	

Summary:

In accordance with County Board Resolution #17-202, the Kane County Finance Department is seeking County Board approval to replace the vacant full-time Payroll/Accounting Clerk position with one half-time Payroll Clerk position and one half-time Accounting Clerk position These two half time positions will provide clerical support for Payroll and Finance, so as to reduce the number of unpaid overtime hours required to work each week in order to provide statutory services, as well as to facilitate the provision of sufficient backup for the payroll function.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 20 - 110

AUTHORIZING REPLACEMENT OF FULL-TIME PAYROLL/ACCOUNTING CLERK WITH ONE HALF-TIME PAYROLL CLERK AND ONE HALF-TIME ACCOUNTING CLERK AND RELATED FY20 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

WHEREAS, the Payroll department is understaffed resulting in the necessity of the payroll manager to work many hours of unpaid overtime each week in order to fulfill the statutory duties of processing payroll accurately, completely and in a timely manner while meeting all contractual and regulatory requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Finance department is also understaffed resulting in the necessity of Finance employees working many hours of unpaid overtime each week in order to keep up with the growing volume of work related to increasing statutory, regulatory, internal control, auditing, budgeting, financing, investment and administrative requirements and therefore does not have the necessary capacity to adequately serve as a backup to the payroll function; and

WHEREAS, converting the one Payroll/Accounting Clerk position into one half-time Payroll Clerk position and one half-time Accounting Clerk position is the most effective means of providing assistance for both Payroll and Finance; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has adopted by Resolution 17-202, a moratorium on the hiring or replacement of County personnel, which resolution requires that no personnel shall be hired unless specifically approved by the County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that it is in the best interest of Kane County to authorize the replacement of the one full-time Payroll/Accounting Clerk position with one half-time Payroll Clerk position and one half-time Accounting Clerk position so as to provide assistance to both the Payroll and Finance departments in order to relieve both departments of the burden of unpaid overtime, while also creating capacity within the Payroll and Finance departments to provide sufficient backup for the payroll function; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following FY20 budget neutral budget adjustment is approved to fund the conversion of the one full-time clerical position into two half-time positions as well as to fund temporary clerical assistance until the positions are filled:

001.040.040.40000	Finance: Salary & Wages	$ 5,616.00
001.040.040.50150	Finance: Contractual Services	$ 5,000.00
001.040.040.45000	Finance: Health Contribution	$(9,935.00)
001.040.040.45010	Finance: Dental Contribution	$ (681.00)

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Various - see above	Various	No	No	Finance Line items (see above)

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 Hiring Replacement - Finance

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 20 - 112

Authorizing a Contract for Benefit Administration Services

Committee Flow: Human Services Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Sylvia Wetzel, 630.232.5932

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted?Y	Appropriation Amount:$180,000- in 2020, $160,000-in 2021, $160,000-in 2022
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

The Department of Human Resource Management in conjunction with the Information Technology Department and the Finance Department issued Request for Proposal #04-020 for a Human Resources Benefits Administration system. The benefit administration technology will administrate a comprehensive approach for employee benefits that covers Kane County and its affiliates for all employee benefits. Five (5) vendors submitted proposals: Benefit Technology Resources, Benetek, eBenefits, Hodges-Mace (Alight) and PlanSource. All five proposals were reviewed. Three vendors were selected to provide presentations to the review committee.

After hearing the presentations, receiving additional, and supplement answers the review committee is recommending Hodges-Mace (Alight) be secured as the Benefit Administration system.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 20 - 112

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT FOR BENEFIT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

WHEREAS, Kane County issued Request for Proposal #04-020, Human Resources Benefits Administration to administrate a comprehensive benefits technology that covers Kane County and its affiliates for all employees; and

WHEREAS, Benefits administration is the process of enrollment, administration, managing benefits for employees, dependent eligibility, employee portal and support; and

WHEREAS, the RFP review committee selected three (3) vendors to provide a presentation for consideration; and

WHEREAS, after hearing the presentations and receiving additional and supplemental answers the review committee is recommending Hodges-Mace (Alight) be secured as the Benefit Administration System of choice.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Kane County Board Chairman is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Hodges-Mace (Alight) for a period of three (3) years at a cost of One Hundred and Eighty Thousand Dollars, ($180,000) - in 2020, One Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars, ($160,000) - in 2021, and One Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars, ($160,000) - in 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT the Kane County Board Chairman authorizes additional professional services for software configuration and development of New World ERP interfaces and reports with Tyler Technologies in an amount not to exceed Fifty Thousand Dollars, ($50,000).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Various line items	Capital and contractual	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 Ben Admin RFP

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 20 - 113

Approving Support of Senate Bill 3854 and House Bill 5566

Committee Flow: Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Mike Davis, 630.406.7468

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution is seeking the Kane County Board's support of Senate Bill 3854 and House Bill 5566. Under current statute, when a minor is transferred from a local county detention facility (like the JJC) to a state facility (like IDOJJ), there are provisions that our records are released to them, but there is nothing that states they have to share records with us. This bill seeks to amend the Juvenile Court Act to make information sharing reciprocal.

Specifically, relevant information, reports and records, held by the Department of Juvenile Justice, including social investigation, psychological and medical records, of any juvenile offender, shall be made available to any county juvenile detention facility or any Illinois Probation Department, where the subject juvenile offender formerly was in the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice, released to mandatory supervision, released to aftercare, or released to juvenile parole, and is subsequently ordered to be held in a county juvenile detention facility, or ordered to be supervised.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 20 - 113

APPROVING SUPPORT OF SENATE BILL 3854 AND HOUSE BILL 5566

WHEREAS, Pursuant to Sections 3-8-1, 3-10-1 and 5-4-1 of the Unified Code of Corrections [730 ILCS 5/3-8-1, 3-10-1 and 5-4-1] and Section 5-901 of the Juvenile Court Act [705 ILCS 405/5-901], when a youth is delivered to the custody of the Illinois Department of Juvenile Justice, all relevant information including behavioral, medical and mental health information must accompany the youth; and

WHEREAS, Kane County operates the JJC pursuant to the County Shelter Care and Detention Home Act (the "Act"), 55 ILCS 75/1, et. seq.; and

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 3854 and House Bill 5566 allow for reciprocal sharing of information to ensure continuity of care for minors formerly in the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board support Senate Bill 3854 and House Bill 5566.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Christopher J. Lauzen Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 Support SB 3854 and HB 5566

Bill Status of SB3854 *101st General Assembly*

Short Description: JUVENILE COURT-INFORMATION

Senate Sponsors
Sen. Cristina Castro - Linda Holmes

Last Action

Date	Chamber	Action
2/14/2020	Senate	Referred to Assignments

Statutes Amended In Order of Appearance

705 ILCS 405/5-901

Synopsis As Introduced
Amends the Juvenile Court Act of 1987. Provides that relevant information, reports and records, held by the Department of Juvenile Justice, including social investigation, psychological and medical records, of any juvenile offender, shall be made available to any county juvenile detention facility or any Illinois Probation Department, where the subject juvenile offender formerly was in the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice, released to mandatory supervision, released to aftercare, or released to juvenile parole, and is subsequently ordered to be held in a county juvenile detention facility, or ordered to be supervised by a county or circuit Probation Department. Effective immediately.

Actions

Date	Chamber	Action
2/14/2020	Senate	Filed with Secretary by Sen. Cristina Castro
2/14/2020	**Senate**	**First Reading**
2/14/2020	**Senate**	**Referred to Assignments**
3/3/2020	Senate	Added as Chief Co-Sponsor Sen. Linda Holmes

Bill Status of HB5566 *101st General Assembly*

Short Description: JUVENILE COURT-INFORMATION

House Sponsors
Rep. Justin Slaughter

Last Action

Date	Chamber	Action
2/18/2020	House	Referred to Rules Committee

Statutes Amended In Order of Appearance

705 ILCS 405/5-901

Synopsis As Introduced
Amends the Juvenile Court Act of 1987. Provides that relevant information, reports and records, held by the Department of Juvenile Justice, including social investigation, psychological and medical records, of any juvenile offender, shall be made available to any county juvenile detention facility or any Illinois Probation Department, where the subject juvenile offender formerly was in the custody of the Department of Juvenile Justice, released to mandatory supervision, released to aftercare, or released to juvenile parole, and is subsequently ordered to be held in a county juvenile detention facility, or ordered to be supervised by a county or circuit Probation Department. Effective immediately.

Actions

Date	Chamber	Action
2/14/2020	House	Filed with the Clerk by Rep. Justin Slaughter
2/18/2020	**House**	**First Reading**
2/18/2020	**House**	**Referred to Rules Committee**

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 20 - 114

Authorizing Rehiring of Office Assistant Position

Committee Flow: Public Health Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Brett Youngsteadt, 630.208.3814

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted?Yes	Appropriation Amount:$22,750.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

In accordance with the County Board Resolution 17-202 adopted on July 11, 2017, the Kane County Animal Control (KCAC) is looking to hire one (1) Administrative Assistant I. This position is vital for the services the front desk operations provide to all callers and visitors.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 20 - 114

AUTHORIZING REHIRING OF OFFICE ASSISTANT POSITION

WHEREAS, Kane County has adopted Resolution 17-202 on July 11, 2017, instituting a moratorium on the hiring and replacement of County personnel, which requires that no non-grant funded personnel shall be hired unless specifically approved by the board; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Animal Control (KCAC) Administrative Assistant I position is responsible for engaging all public inquires, answering all questions, dispatching Wardens as needed for activities, entering of all licensing data and completion of all legal documents.

WHEREAS, the Administrative Assistant I position is vital to all operations at KCAC. This position is responsible for entering all rabies certificates and microchip information into our system for retrieval of a lost/straying animal not only by our facility but Kane Comm. and the Sheriff's office; and

WHEREAS, the KCAC Administrative Assistant I staffing is important to ensure our phones are being answered and callers responded too during our open hours of operation; and

WHEREAS, the Animal Control Department is a special revenue fund and has a balanced budget where their expenses do not exceed their revenue. The Administrative Assistant I position is included in the FY20 budget and therefore passage of this resolution does not require a budget amendment for the fiscal year 2020; and

WHEREAS, the Administrator of KCAC is requesting the Kane County Board to allow an exception to the hiring moratorium as the continuance of a shortage of this position will have a negative operational impact on the Animal Control's ability to carry out its mission in accordance with the state ordinance 510 ILCS 5, Animal Care Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof allow the Kane County Animal Control Department to hire a replacement to fill the Animal Control Administrative Assistant I Positon within the department.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
290.500.500.40000	Salaries and Wages	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 Rehiring of Office Assistant

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 20 - 115

Report of February 2020 Claims Paid

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Terry Hunt, 630.232.5918

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $12,023,716.78
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

According to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports On Claims: The county auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the chairman and all other members of the county board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

Similarly according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chairman. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

The accompanying Report of Claims Paid is submitted to comply with those requirements, and to document that the County Board has approved the payment of those claims.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 20 - 115

REPORT OF FEBRUARY 2020 CLAIMS PAID

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports of Claims: The county auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the chairman and all other members of the county board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chairman. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor has examined the attached Claims Paid Report for claims against Kane County totaling $12,023,716.78; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor, in accordance with Ordinance No. 97-56, has recommended the payment of all claims on the attached Claims Paid Report; and

WHEREAS, the claims on the attached Claims Paid Report have been paid; and

WHEREAS, the County Board finds all claims on the Claims Paid Report to be due and payable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that payment of the claims totaling Twelve Million, Twenty-Three Thousand, Seven Hundred Sixteen Dollars and Seventy-Eight Cents ($12,023,716.78) on the attached Claims Paid Report is acknowledged and approved.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Christopher J. Lauzen Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 February Claims

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
105 Grove LLC	Building Space Rental	Court Services	General Fund	2,619.29	2/3/2020
105 Grove LLC	Building Space Rental	Court Services	General Fund	2,619.29	2/3/2020
A Plus Healthcare Training Corp.	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	1,525.00	2/3/2020
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	79.00	2/3/2020
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	79.00	2/3/2020
Ace Hardware-Aurora/Batavia	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	37.57	2/3/2020
Ace Hardware-Aurora/Batavia	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	11.26	2/3/2020
Ace Hardware-Aurora/Batavia	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	39.98	2/3/2020
Acrisure LLC dba Presidio (Wine Sergi)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	2,683.00	2/3/2020
Acrisure LLC dba Presidio (Wine Sergi)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	2/3/2020
Aerial Influence LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	9,515.00	2/3/2020
Affiliated Customer Service Incorporated	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	2,163.00	2/3/2020
Aftermath Services, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	485.00	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	1,299.00	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	6,024.72	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	180.00	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	351.75	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	593.79	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	724.68	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	1,319.34	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	315.93	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Computers	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	570.00	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Security Services	County Clerk	General Fund	1,472.28	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	660.00	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Sheriff	General Fund	165.00	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Equipment Rental	Court Services	General Fund	444.63	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Equipment Rental	Court Services	General Fund	1,358.31	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Equipment Rental	Court Services	General Fund	475.02	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	General Fund	514.08	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	210.00	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	628.14	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	411.00	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Animal Control	Animal Control	1,090.89	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Security Services	Transportation	County Highway	503.79	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Security Services	Transportation	County Highway	295.00	2/3/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Health	County Health	1,280.85	2/3/2020
Alicia Peoples	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	59.50	2/3/2020
Alliance Against Intoxicated Motorists (AAIM)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	750.00	2/3/2020
Alpha Medical Distributor, Inc.	Body Bags	Coroner	Coroner Administration	604.26	2/3/2020
Alphagraphics (#344)	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,077.84	2/3/2020
Alyssa Schreiber	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	332.24	2/3/2020
Amanda Weinreis	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	25.30	2/3/2020
American Stamp & Marking Products, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	772.15	2/3/2020
Andrew Smith	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	79.54	2/3/2020
Antonio S. AG1 Security Systems	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Sheriff	General Fund	770.00	2/3/2020
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	54.07	2/3/2020
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	33.18	2/3/2020
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	35.89	2/3/2020
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	30.87	2/3/2020
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	75.65	2/3/2020
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	52.09	2/3/2020
Apex Industrial Automation LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	133.74	2/3/2020
Appellate Lawyers Association	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	General Fund	40.00	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	13,287.83	2/3/2020
Assn of Psych Postdoctoral & Internship Ctrs/APPIC	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	600.00	2/3/2020
Association for Individual Development (AID)	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	1,670.00	2/3/2020
Assurance Fire & Safety Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	308.45	2/3/2020
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	18,980.33	2/3/2020
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	234.96	2/3/2020
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3,043.41	2/3/2020
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	1,679.64	2/3/2020
AT&T	Telephone	Health	County Health	262.23	2/3/2020
Attorneys Title Guaranty Fund, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	151,200.00	2/3/2020
Axon Enterprise Inc	Weapons and Ammunition	Sheriff	General Fund	5,784.00	2/3/2020
Banks & Jordan Law Publishing Company	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	306.85	2/3/2020
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	86.50	2/3/2020
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	1,321.10	2/3/2020
Batavia Instant Print Inc	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	137.00	2/3/2020
Batteries Plus Bulbs (Power Up Batteries LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	5.95	2/3/2020
Battery Service Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	110.95	2/3/2020
Battery Service Corporation	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	60.34	2/3/2020
Baxter & Woodman Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	7,641.50	2/3/2020
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	13,080.46	2/3/2020
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3,945.42	2/3/2020
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	48,299.60	2/3/2020
Black Gold Septic Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	180.00	2/3/2020
Black Gold Septic Inc	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	485.00	2/3/2020
Blooming Color of St. Charles (WTFN)	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	59.54	2/3/2020
Blue 360 Media LLC	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	71.75	2/3/2020
Bowman Consulting Group Ltd	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	79,600.43	2/3/2020
Brenda D Gregory	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	2/3/2020
Brigette Dortch	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	70.00	2/3/2020
Brigette Dortch	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	214.10	2/3/2020
Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	140,832.28	2/3/2020
Burt Natkins	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	29.90	2/3/2020
Camic, Johnson, Ltd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	400.00	2/3/2020
Campton Township Supervisor & Clerk	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	4,625.00	2/3/2020
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	51.53	2/3/2020
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	400.98	2/3/2020
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	50,586.57	2/3/2020
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	4,805.72	2/3/2020
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	2,421.46	2/3/2020
Carl Schoedel	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	313.96	2/3/2020
CASA Kane County	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	97,000.00	2/3/2020
CCMSI	Project Administration Services	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	575.00	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	2.50	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	16.00	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	2.50	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	2.50	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	16.00	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	34.00	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	2.50	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	10.00	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	2.50	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	18.00	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	18.50	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	2.50	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	18.00	2/3/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	14.00	2/3/2020
CENVEO Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	736.40	2/3/2020
Certified Elevator Inspection Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	650.00	2/3/2020
Charlie Foxs Pizzeria & Eatery, LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	151.00	2/3/2020
Charlie Foxs Pizzeria & Eatery, LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	135.45	2/3/2020
Cherie Sadowski	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	28.83	2/3/2020
Cheryl Weiler	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	50.16	2/3/2020
Cheryl Weiler	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	58.88	2/3/2020
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	340.00	2/3/2020
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	340.00	2/3/2020
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	10.00	2/3/2020
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	128,879.00	2/3/2020
Chicago Title Company, LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	HOME Program	11,121.00	2/3/2020
Chicago Tribune	Legal Printing	Transportation	County Highway	86.68	2/3/2020
Christina Barocio	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	11.50	2/3/2020
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	8,790.40	2/3/2020
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Greater Elgin Impact Fees	53.38	2/3/2020
Christopher Toth	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	33.81	2/3/2020
Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company	Healthcare - Dental Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	63,726.94	2/3/2020
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	35.85	2/3/2020
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	34.32	2/3/2020
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	34.32	2/3/2020
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	34.32	2/3/2020
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	34.32	2/3/2020
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	34.32	2/3/2020
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	527.79	2/3/2020
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	277.39	2/3/2020
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	277.39	2/3/2020
City of Aurora	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	150.00	2/3/2020
City of Aurora	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	243.80	2/3/2020
City of Aurora	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	108.80	2/3/2020
City of Aurora	Security Services	Court Services	Probation Services	1,975.58	2/3/2020
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	42.50	2/3/2020
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	120.54	2/3/2020
City of Elgin	Security Services	Court Services	Probation Services	1,035.00	2/3/2020
City of Elgin	Security Services	Court Services	Probation Services	569.25	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	21.40	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	155.86	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	204.91	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	102.73	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	29.03	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	13.92	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	155.85	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	126.44	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	102.73	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	355.14	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	11,225.81	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	113.87	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	175.02	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	2,035.47	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	54.11	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	92.06	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Animal Control	Animal Control	298.77	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	397.29	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	75.02	2/3/2020
City of Geneva	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	63.86	2/3/2020
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	619.07	2/3/2020
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	402.36	2/3/2020
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	116.28	2/3/2020
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	89.92	2/3/2020
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	62.55	2/3/2020
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	8,726.91	2/3/2020
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	3,546.01	2/3/2020
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	5,582.39	2/3/2020
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Court Services	General Fund	941.59	2/3/2020
Civiltech Engineering Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	North Impact Fees	48,673.81	2/3/2020
Clausen Miller P.C.	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	13,365.00	2/3/2020
Clausen Miller P.C.	Legal Services	Court Services	Probation Services	67.50	2/3/2020
ComEd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	119.92	2/3/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	32.31	2/3/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	125.85	2/3/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	7.68	2/3/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	30.00	2/3/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	42.88	2/3/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	8.49	2/3/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	2,764.31	2/3/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	1,493.78	2/3/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	6.20	2/3/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	21.16	2/3/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	33.23	2/3/2020
ComEd	Accrued Liabilities		Township Motor Fuel	2,627.16	2/3/2020
Community Contacts, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Elgin CDBG	19,332.00	2/3/2020
Community Contacts, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Elgin CDBG	24,098.00	2/3/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	46.74	2/3/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	381.57	2/3/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	31.92	2/3/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	135.06	2/3/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	85.21	2/3/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	148.91	2/3/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	104.99	2/3/2020
Copy King Office Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Coroner	General Fund	110.73	2/3/2020
Cornell Interventions Inc	Residential Treatment	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	2,282.84	2/3/2020
Correct Electronics Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Sheriff	General Fund	8,460.00	2/3/2020
Corrective Asphalt Materials, LLC (CAM)	Pavement Preservation	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	48,429.06	2/3/2020
Cosmina F Nedelcu	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	64.36	2/3/2020
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	34,961.40	2/3/2020
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	53,641.73	2/3/2020
Creekside Printing	General Printing	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	7,524.66	2/3/2020
Cummins-Allison Corporation	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	70.39	2/3/2020
Curran Contracting Company	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise General	19,607.85	2/3/2020
D&A Powertrain Components Inc dba Aurora Truck Ctr	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	417.47	2/3/2020
Dan's Auto Service Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	80.00	2/3/2020
Darin P. Earl	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	79.99	2/3/2020
Dark Horse Institute LLC	DT ITA	TAA 18	Workforce Development	8,750.00	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
David J Rickert	General Association Dues	Treasurer/Collector	Tax Sale Automation	150.00	2/3/2020
Debra DK. Schweer	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	104.00	2/3/2020
Demco, Inc.	Office Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	93.61	2/3/2020
DFM Associates	Software Licensing Cost	County Clerk	General Fund	9,416.00	2/3/2020
Dianne Wawrzyniak	Law Enforcement Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	300.00	2/3/2020
Discount Uniform Co	Uniform Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	225.50	2/3/2020
DNM Sealcoating, Inc	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	200.00	2/3/2020
DNM Sealcoating, Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	375.00	2/3/2020
Document Imaging Services LLC	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	698.00	2/3/2020
Document Imaging Services LLC	Operating Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	276.00	2/3/2020
Duke & Lee's Johnsons Garage and Towing Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	483.41	2/3/2020
Duke & Lee's Johnsons Garage and Towing Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	671.44	2/3/2020
DuPage Water Conditioning Co	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	123.25	2/3/2020
DuQua Services Inc (dba Proshred)	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	640.00	2/3/2020
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	1,670.00	2/3/2020
Ecker Center for Mental Health	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	3,248.50	2/3/2020
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	1,250.00	2/3/2020
Ed's Auto Repair Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	341.58	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	156.55	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	73.20	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	28.25	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(43.99)	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	87.27	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	259.48	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(42.45)	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	18.86	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	175.07	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	97.56	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	79.61	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	471.03	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	202.87	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	15.00	2/3/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	19.99	2/3/2020
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	476.54	2/3/2020
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	366.33	2/3/2020
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	4,830.39	2/3/2020
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	2,041.10	2/3/2020
Elizabeth Berrones	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,683.00	2/3/2020
Emily Saylor	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	18.96	2/3/2020
Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	609.39	2/3/2020
Epsilon	Legal Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	2,561.65	2/3/2020
ERAD Group Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	1,500.00	2/3/2020
Eric C Gwillim	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	109.95	2/3/2020
Eric C Gwillim	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	109.95	2/3/2020
Ericka Sublett	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	454.75	2/3/2020
Evan Sologaistoa	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	47.56	2/3/2020
Family Flooring America	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	31,847.81	2/3/2020
Family Flooring America	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	470.62	2/3/2020
Family Flooring America	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	2,666.27	2/3/2020
Family Flooring America	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	23,896.36	2/3/2020
Family Service Association of Greater Elgin Area	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	7,500.00	2/3/2020
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	34.86	2/3/2020
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	63.08	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company (Eyemed)	Healthcare - Vision Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	6,955.80	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Finance	General Fund	255.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	50.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	General Fund	975.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Information Technologies	General Fund	3,966.78	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	434.72	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Information Technologies	General Fund	141.22	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	20.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	119.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Uniform Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	421.38	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	361.11	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	10.99	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	County Clerk	General Fund	27.72	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	422.70	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	695.94	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	299.75	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	125.68	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	213.29	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Recognition Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	38.46	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	975.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	86.45	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,433.12	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	44.88	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	133.34	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Law Enforcement Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	233.44	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,187.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	458.60	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	34.01	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Public Defender	General Fund	537.60	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Public Defender	General Fund	3,019.19	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	993.57	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	781.96	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	335.08	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	39.43	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Sheriff	General Fund	33.01	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	225.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	2,990.86	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	1,193.07	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	27.97	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	44.25	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	283.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	306.41	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	50.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	364.80	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	520.70	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	198.77	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Recognition Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	44.95	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	803.86	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	129.99	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	216.12	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	31.47	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	263.19	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	150.00	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	71.68	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Peer Group Activities Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	165.50	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	98.53	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	110.16	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	250.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	95.99	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Incentives	Court Services	General Fund	85.98	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	31.28	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Coroner	General Fund	112.70	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	45.52	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	65.55	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Environmental Management	General Fund	40.12	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	General Fund	60.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Environmental Management	General Fund	100.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	General Fund	35.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	425.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Development	General Fund	65.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Development	General Fund	240.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	72.44	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	60.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	67.45	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	2,308.99	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	308.97	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	25.60	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	360.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	34.99	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	1,196.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	2,925.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	975.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	975.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	975.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	579.30	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Sheriff	EMA Volunteer Fund	967.59	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	669.95	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	17.91	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	22.50	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	944.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	110.06	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	22.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	30.30	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Peer Group Activities Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	1,089.30	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	116.59	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	11.99	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Veterinarian Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	220.41	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Animal Control	Animal Control	6.46	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Animal Control	Animal Control	19.88	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Animal Control	Animal Control	250.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Animal Control	Animal Control	745.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	46.57	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	(21.50)	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Uniform Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	219.32	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	49.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	1,364.82	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Transportation	County Highway	310.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	(264.64)	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	383.40	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	29.94	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	99.80	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	770.99	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	433.96	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Health	County Health	230.90	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Health	County Health	175.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	40.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Health	County Health	123.30	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	121.05	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Health	County Health	319.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Software- Non Capital	Health	County Health	24.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	337.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Health	County Health	90.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	121.50	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Health	Kane Kares	275.60	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	2,306.14	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	1,923.51	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	Community Dev Block Program	117.34	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	Community Dev Block Program	14.68	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	HOME Program	19.17	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	HOME Program	2.40	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	Elgin CDBG	57.48	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Development	Elgin CDBG	4.05	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	Elgin CDBG	7.19	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	195.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Stormwater Management	341.11	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	County Board	Farmland Preservation	135.31	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Building Space Rental	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	107.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	24.94	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	251.37	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	209.51	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	45.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	1,573.00	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	60.84	2/3/2020
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	52.00	2/3/2020
FleetPride Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	54.71	2/3/2020
FleetPride Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	51.32	2/3/2020
Flexible Benefits Service Corporation	Healthcare Admin Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	820.00	2/3/2020
Flexible Benefits Service Corporation	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	6,266.23	2/3/2020
Flexible Benefits Service Corporation	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	17,599.02	2/3/2020
Force America, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	258.76	2/3/2020
Forest Preserve District of Kane County	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	1,500,000.00	2/3/2020
Forest Preserve District of Kane County	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Environmental Management	Enterprise General	2,500,000.00	2/3/2020
Fox Mill Master Homeowners Association Inc	Other Construction	Development	Cost Share Drainage	25,000.00	2/3/2020
Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	350.00	2/3/2020
Fuller's Full Service Car Wash	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	69.45	2/3/2020
G.L. Denson, Inc.	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	32.00	2/3/2020
G.L. Denson, Inc.	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	500.00	2/3/2020
G.W. Berkheimer Co., Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	164.59	2/3/2020
G.W. Berkheimer Co., Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	69.69	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Gateway Foundation	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	1,670.00	2/3/2020
Gateway Foundation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	1,670.00	2/3/2020
Gateway Foundation	Residential Treatment	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	14,350.00	2/3/2020
Gatza Electric, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	11,464.84	2/3/2020
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	134.26	2/3/2020
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	930.25	2/3/2020
Geneva Construction Company	Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	78,418.22	2/3/2020
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	43.77	2/3/2020
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	8.08	2/3/2020
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1.74	2/3/2020
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	5.38	2/3/2020
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	362.45	2/3/2020
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	156.00	2/3/2020
Government Finance Officers Assn (GFOA)	General Association Dues	Finance	General Fund	1,775.00	2/3/2020
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	54.96	2/3/2020
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	14.32	2/3/2020
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	60.80	2/3/2020
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	109.58	2/3/2020
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	127.08	2/3/2020
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	176.80	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	109.17	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	11.13	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	2,008.78	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	16.70	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	2.41	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	792.48	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	30.00	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	330.00	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	33.99	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	6,090.61	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	107.89	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	12.63	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	4,432.39	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	601.25	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	617.42	2/3/2020
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Academic/Pre-Vocational Services	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	926.00	2/3/2020
H.W. Lochner, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	14,521.87	2/3/2020
H.W. Lochner, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Capital	5,707.32	2/3/2020
Halle Cox	Conferences and Meetings	Law Library	Law Library	158.29	2/3/2020
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Bridge Inspection	Transportation	County Bridge	31,078.60	2/3/2020
Havels LLC	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	83.45	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	8.25	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	67.49	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	71.99	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	6.29	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	17.98	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	30.86	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	17.08	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	55.40	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	24.29	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	57.46	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	7.61	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	27.54	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	36.31	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	20.69	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	14.38	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	38.47	2/3/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	25.16	2/3/2020
HDR Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	886.84	2/3/2020
Heavy Equipment Services Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	1,975.45	2/3/2020
Heavy Equipment Services Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	1,888.00	2/3/2020
Henry L. Tyler	Law Enforcement Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	177.90	2/3/2020
Hi-Line Utility Supply Co. LLC	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	22.43	2/3/2020
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	1,111.25	2/3/2020
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	1,111.25	2/3/2020
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	105.00	2/3/2020
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	525.00	2/3/2020
Hollywood Tools LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	48.50	2/3/2020
Hollywood Tools LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	40.25	2/3/2020
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	27,862.02	2/3/2020
IL Department of Innovation & Technology (CMS)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	942.40	2/3/2020
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	708.28	2/3/2020
Illinois Assciation of County Engineers (IACE)	General Association Dues	Transportation	County Highway	2,485.68	2/3/2020
Illinois Association of County Officials (IACO)	Conferences and Meetings	County Auditor	General Fund	90.00	2/3/2020
Illinois Association of Court Clerks (IACC)	General Association Dues	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	700.00	2/3/2020
Illinois Construction & Environ. Consulting(ICE)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	883.54	2/3/2020
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		Recorder's Rental Surcharge	50,292.00	2/3/2020
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		State Real Estate Transfer Tax	206,466.50	2/3/2020
Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	225.00	2/3/2020
Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	225.00	2/3/2020
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Education	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	26.25	2/3/2020
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Education	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	26.25	2/3/2020
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Education	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	131.25	2/3/2020
Illinois Property Assessment Institute	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	360.00	2/3/2020
Illinois Property Assessment Institute	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	720.00	2/3/2020
Illinois Property Assessment Institute	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	720.00	2/3/2020
Illinois Property Assessment Institute	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	720.00	2/3/2020
Illinois Property Assessment Institute	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	360.00	2/3/2020
Illinois Property Assessment Institute	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	360.00	2/3/2020
Illinois Property Assessment Institute	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	360.00	2/3/2020
Illinois Property Assessment Institute	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	720.00	2/3/2020
Illinois States Attorneys Association	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	General Fund	350.00	2/3/2020
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	669.29	2/3/2020
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	851.44	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	21.00	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	666.00	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Public Defender	General Fund	98.00	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	76.00	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	111.00	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	8.07	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	222.00	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	32.00	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Development	Community Dev Block Program	32.50	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Development	HOME Program	5.98	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Development	Homeless Management Info Systems	8.27	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Development	Continuum of Care Planning Grant	4.49	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Development	Elgin CDBG	10.47	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	40.12	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	43.62	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	102.97	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	110.87	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	40.12	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	43.62	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	66.09	2/3/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	70.62	2/3/2020
Independent Escrow Services Corporation	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	145,800.00	2/3/2020
Initial Impressions Inc	Uniform Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	42.29	2/3/2020
Interstate Power Systems Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	42.22	2/3/2020
Interstate Power Systems Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	193.02	2/3/2020
irth Solutions, LLC (Bytronics)	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	200.00	2/3/2020
ISI Communications Inc	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	1,650.00	2/3/2020
IT Expert System, Inc.	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	2,800.00	2/3/2020
Iteris Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	13,999.40	2/3/2020
Iteris Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	23,213.08	2/3/2020
J & K Consultants, Inc.	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	1,457.99	2/3/2020
J & K Consultants, Inc.	Healthcare - MERP Shared Savings	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	52,562.38	2/3/2020
J J Keller & Associates, Inc.	Employee Training	Transportation	County Highway	888.00	2/3/2020
J Patrick Jaeger	Legal Services	Transportation	County Highway	38,219.50	2/3/2020
Jacob M Ramey	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 18	Workforce Development	1,164.48	2/3/2020
Jacob Zimmerman	Conferences and Meetings	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	63.00	2/3/2020
Jacob Zimmerman	Employee Mileage Expense	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	174.94	2/3/2020
James M. Black	Law Enforcement Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	361.40	2/3/2020
Jason Katsuleas	Uniform Allowance	Sheriff	General Fund	92.00	2/3/2020
Jennifer L. Joyce	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	56.00	2/3/2020
Jennifer L. Joyce	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	80.00	2/3/2020
Jill E Gasparaitis	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	71.25	2/3/2020
Jodie Wollnik	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	General Fund	22.01	2/3/2020
John E. Mundt	Law Enforcement Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	348.05	2/3/2020
John F. Harahan	Contractual/Consulting Services	Finance	General Fund	1,485.00	2/3/2020
John J Miles	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	97.44	2/3/2020
Johnny Y Lo	Incentives	Court Services	General Fund	339.73	2/3/2020
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	383.23	2/3/2020
Johnson Seat & Canvas Shop	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	Tax Sale Automation	200.00	2/3/2020
Joliet Junior College	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	11.00	2/3/2020
Julia Alderman	Law Enforcement Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	500.00	2/3/2020
JULIE Inc	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	65.88	2/3/2020
JULIE Inc	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	77.76	2/3/2020
JULIE Inc	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	37.80	2/3/2020
JULIE Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	3,113.22	2/3/2020
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,705.00	2/3/2020
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,248.50	2/3/2020
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,044.25	2/3/2020
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	132.50	2/3/2020
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	181.50	2/3/2020
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	99.50	2/3/2020
Kane County Chiefs of Police Association	General Association Dues	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	250.00	2/3/2020
Kane County Chiefs of Police Association	General Association Dues	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clk Electronic Citation	250.00	2/3/2020
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	4,826.70	2/3/2020
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,277.80	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Kane County Regional Office of Education	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	120.00	2/3/2020
Kara P Desideri	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,360.00	2/3/2020
Karen Ann Miller	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	62.64	2/3/2020
Keith Smith	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	200.00	2/3/2020
Keith Smith	Software Licensing Cost	Court Services	Probation Services	1,250.00	2/3/2020
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	16,886.31	2/3/2020
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	4,007.16	2/3/2020
Konematic Inc DBA Door Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	555.00	2/3/2020
Language Line Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	955.08	2/3/2020
Lason MPB / HOV Services LLC	Operating Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	347.47	2/3/2020
Law Bulletin Media	General Printing	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	350.00	2/3/2020
Law Bulletin Media	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	67.00	2/3/2020
LexisNexis	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Law Library	Law Library	1,223.00	2/3/2020
LexisNexis	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Law Library	Law Library	1,146.00	2/3/2020
LexisNexis Matthew Bender	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	435.31	2/3/2020
LexisNexis Matthew Bender	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	441.93	2/3/2020
Lindsey Brusky	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	229.90	2/3/2020
Lionheart Critical Power Specialists, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	2,371.00	2/3/2020
Lionheart Critical Power Specialists, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	484.98	2/3/2020
Lisa D. Curran	Law Enforcement Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	388.00	2/3/2020
Lorig Construction Company	Bridge Construction	Transportation	Longmeadow Bond Construction	835,378.00	2/3/2020
Lynn M Dreymiller	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	116.00	2/3/2020
M & M Extendo LLC dba Extendobed	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	14,675.00	2/3/2020
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Animal Control	Animal Control	185.00	2/3/2020
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Animal Control	Animal Control	185.00	2/3/2020
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Animal Control	Animal Control	690.00	2/3/2020
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Animal Control	Animal Control	350.00	2/3/2020
Margaret E Steinberg	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.50	2/3/2020
Margaret E Steinberg	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	19.00	2/3/2020
Margaret E Steinberg	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	16.00	2/3/2020
Maria A. Castillo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	784.00	2/3/2020
Maria Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	588.00	2/3/2020
Mark D. Armstrong	General Association Dues	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	90.00	2/3/2020
Martin Implement Sales Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	685.46	2/3/2020
Martin Implement Sales Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	29.78	2/3/2020
MaryJo D'Avola	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	196.00	2/3/2020
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	22.00	2/3/2020
McCann Industries, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	77.22	2/3/2020
McCann Industries, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	36.51	2/3/2020
McMaster-Carr Supply Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	452.02	2/3/2020
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	99.50	2/3/2020
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	662.18	2/3/2020
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	4,762.17	2/3/2020
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	1,157.09	2/3/2020
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	671.55	2/3/2020
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	199.00	2/3/2020
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	348.25	2/3/2020
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	1,300.80	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	263.57	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	138.10	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	38.94	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	27.06	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	20.41	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	27.60	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	78.20	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	57.84	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	12.34	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	16.62	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	27.90	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	44.66	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	64.35	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	30.56	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	388.25	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	33.92	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Animal Control	Animal Control	256.12	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	3.99	2/3/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	25.97	2/3/2020
Michael Vega	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 18	Workforce Development	73.77	2/3/2020
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	2,545.00	2/3/2020
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	1,895.00	2/3/2020
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	250.00	2/3/2020
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	1,695.00	2/3/2020
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	1,260.00	2/3/2020
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	2,295.00	2/3/2020
Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	350.00	2/3/2020
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	292.75	2/3/2020
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	128.40	2/3/2020
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	9,600.00	2/3/2020
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	13,000.00	2/3/2020
Monroe Truck Equipment Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	55.14	2/3/2020
Muller & Muller, Ltd	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	6,349.38	2/3/2020
NAPA Auto Parts - St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	25.98	2/3/2020
Nathaniel Johnson	Conferences and Meetings	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	63.00	2/3/2020
National Engravers Inc (Awarding You)	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	260.00	2/3/2020
Nedrow Decorating Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	2,740.00	2/3/2020
Nick DeLaTorre	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	49.01	2/3/2020
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Animal Control	Animal Control	637.59	2/3/2020
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	70.32	2/3/2020
NMS Labs	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	6,708.00	2/3/2020
North East Multi-Regional Training Inc	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	150.00	2/3/2020
One Hope United	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	788.75	2/3/2020
One Hope United	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	19,105.26	2/3/2020
One Hope United	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	5,575.00	2/3/2020
One Hope United	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	Probation Services	850.00	2/3/2020
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Finance	General Fund	28.75	2/3/2020
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	21.00	2/3/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	136.50	2/3/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	341.25	2/3/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	224.25	2/3/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	378.00	2/3/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,400.00	2/3/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	960.00	2/3/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Temporary Help	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	283.50	2/3/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Temporary Help	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	325.50	2/3/2020
Peoplelink Staffing Solutions (Agency Staffing)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,330.70	2/3/2020
Peoplelink Staffing Solutions (Agency Staffing)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,330.70	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Peralte-Clark LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	4,596.55	2/3/2020
Perfect Cleaning Service Corp	Janitorial Services	Transportation	County Highway	1,300.00	2/3/2020
PetroChoice Holdings Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	598.10	2/3/2020
Petroleum Traders Corporation	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	17,533.64	2/3/2020
Petroleum Traders Corporation	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	13,308.83	2/3/2020
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	10.65	2/3/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	910.00	2/3/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	650.00	2/3/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	748.30	2/3/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	748.30	2/3/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	748.30	2/3/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	1,432.60	2/3/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	988.00	2/3/2020
Physicians Immediate Care North Chicago, LLC	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Sheriff	General Fund	95.00	2/3/2020
Pieproject Foundation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	100.00	2/3/2020
Pieproject Foundation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	100.00	2/3/2020
Pitney Bowes Inc	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	40,000.00	2/3/2020
Pitney Bowes Inc	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	621.73	2/3/2020
Planet Depos, LLC	Election Services	County Clerk	General Fund	412.20	2/3/2020
Pomps Tire Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3,382.76	2/3/2020
Pomps Tire Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	85.58	2/3/2020
Practising Law Institute	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	261.50	2/3/2020
Premier Technology Consultants, Inc.	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	3,800.00	2/3/2020
Premier Technology Consultants, Inc.	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	1,500.00	2/3/2020
Primera Engineers Litd	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	45,912.93	2/3/2020
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	160.82	2/3/2020
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	343.31	2/3/2020
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(106.72)	2/3/2020
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	350.24	2/3/2020
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	210.93	2/3/2020
Producers Chemical Company	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	43.10	2/3/2020
Quill Corporation	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	125.93	2/3/2020
Rachel J. Hess	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,333.00	2/3/2020
Randall Pressure Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	33.39	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	645.58	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	(25.99)	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	558.02	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	227.47	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	465.29	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	465.29	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	465.29	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Weapons and Ammunition	Sheriff	General Fund	982.34	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Allowance	Sheriff	General Fund	24.99	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Allowance	Sheriff	General Fund	161.48	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	EMA Volunteer Fund	168.93	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	EMA Volunteer Fund	(166.98)	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	EMA Volunteer Fund	101.68	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	EMA Volunteer Fund	127.93	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	EMA Volunteer Fund	129.73	2/3/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	EMA Volunteer Fund	129.73	2/3/2020
Rayco Marking Products	Operating Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	45.40	2/3/2020
Rayco Marking Products	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	82.66	2/3/2020
Rayco Marking Products	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	10.20	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	14.90	2/3/2020
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	25.20	2/3/2020
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	17.45	2/3/2020
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	13.20	2/3/2020
Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	58.04	2/3/2020
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	639.90	2/3/2020
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	315.60	2/3/2020
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	376.70	2/3/2020
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	865.20	2/3/2020
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	569.50	2/3/2020
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	108.90	2/3/2020
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	2,462.25	2/3/2020
Robert Enright	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	92.95	2/3/2020
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	5,080.00	2/3/2020
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	5,080.00	2/3/2020
Rodon Corporation	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	2,700.00	2/3/2020
Ronald L. Haskell	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,083.00	2/3/2020
Rons Automotive Services Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	255.90	2/3/2020
Rons Automotive Services Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	367.75	2/3/2020
RS&H, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3,977.75	2/3/2020
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	836.85	2/3/2020
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	286.32	2/3/2020
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	74.90	2/3/2020
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	266.76	2/3/2020
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	717.39	2/3/2020
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	38.96	2/3/2020
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	217.10	2/3/2020
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	69.78	2/3/2020
Rydin Decal	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	18.12	2/3/2020
Rydin Decal	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	356.25	2/3/2020
Samantha Quintana	Uniform Allowance	Sheriff	General Fund	52.00	2/3/2020
Santa's Helpers Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	4,750.50	2/3/2020
Sarah Hoff	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	15.08	2/3/2020
SBA Edge (New Continuum Data Centers)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	56,654.51	2/3/2020
SBA Edge (New Continuum Data Centers)	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	11,834.02	2/3/2020
SBA Edge (New Continuum Data Centers)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	16,800.00	2/3/2020
Scott Novack	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	159.90	2/3/2020
Serenity House Counseling Services, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	600.00	2/3/2020
Sharon Sloan	Operating Supplies	Development	Growing for Kane	12.65	2/3/2020
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	70.02	2/3/2020
SHI International Corp	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	939.88	2/3/2020
Smork Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	1,005.44	2/3/2020
Southland Medical LLC	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	40.40	2/3/2020
Southland Medical LLC	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	141.02	2/3/2020
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	8,278.84	2/3/2020
Stantec Consulting Services Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	27,739.92	2/3/2020
Staples Business Advantage	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	70.05	2/3/2020
Stark & Son Trenching Inc	Building Improvements	Transportation	County Highway	15,756.00	2/3/2020
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	66.00	2/3/2020
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	66.00	2/3/2020
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	66.00	2/3/2020
Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	381.02	2/3/2020
Stenstrom Petroleum Services Group	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	108.78	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Stephanie T Galley	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	25.00	2/3/2020
Stonecrest Homeowners Association	Other Construction	Development	Cost Share Drainage	32,588.04	2/3/2020
Strand Associates Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	6,923.68	2/3/2020
Streicher's, Inc.	Investigations	Sheriff	General Fund	1,298.25	2/3/2020
Streicher's, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	170.50	2/3/2020
Suburban Propane	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	893.95	2/3/2020
Summit School Inc	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	12,571.00	2/3/2020
Susana J. Larranaga	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,020.00	2/3/2020
Sylvia Shadab	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,267.00	2/3/2020
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	4.47	2/3/2020
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3,540.98	2/3/2020
Tecma Associates Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	14,139.56	2/3/2020
Temperature Equipment Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	55.93	2/3/2020
The Tree House Inc	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	191.90	2/3/2020
Theresa Heaton	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	56.27	2/3/2020
Theresa Heaton	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	25.17	2/3/2020
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,804.00	2/3/2020
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	General Fund	3,241.45	2/3/2020
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	General Fund	340.17	2/3/2020
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	224.41	2/3/2020
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	11,629.00	2/3/2020
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	584.00	2/3/2020
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	343.00	2/3/2020
TIAA Commercial Finance Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	256.55	2/3/2020
Tina Shelley	Law Enforcement Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	392.70	2/3/2020
Tissue Techniques Pathology Labs LLC	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	66.00	2/3/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Auditor	General Fund	14.47	2/3/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	13.63	2/3/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	29.48	2/3/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	124.41	2/3/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	7.07	2/3/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	326.51	2/3/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	2.54	2/3/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	Vital Records Automation	15.64	2/3/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Law Library	Law Library	44.58	2/3/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Animal Control	Animal Control	17.39	2/3/2020
Toshiba Financial Services	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	239.00	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	507.78	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	213.20	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	365.55	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	305.15	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	563.15	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	263.00	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	263.00	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	333.05	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	350.70	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	305.70	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	694.50	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	514.50	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	452.88	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	6,314.75	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	339.95	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	270.28	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	325.30	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	433.20	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	272.35	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	4,305.50	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	4,793.82	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	4,905.00	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	153.80	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	141.73	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	242.45	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	General Fund	457.25	2/3/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Office Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	50.00	2/3/2020
TRC Environmental Corporation	Engineering Services	Development	Cost Share Drainage	3,352.00	2/3/2020
Tri City Land Management Co., LLC	Building Space Rental	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	1,068.79	2/3/2020
Troy Martin Simpson	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	21.35	2/3/2020
Troy Martin Simpson	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	20.24	2/3/2020
Troy Martin Simpson	Cellular Phone	Transportation	County Highway	49.75	2/3/2020
Twin Oaks Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	600.00	2/3/2020
Twin Oaks Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	750.00	2/3/2020
Twin Oaks Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	120.00	2/3/2020
Twin Oaks Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	150.00	2/3/2020
Twin Oaks Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	700.00	2/3/2020
Twin Oaks Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	875.00	2/3/2020
Twin Oaks Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Animal Control	Animal Control	205.00	2/3/2020
Twin Oaks Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Transportation	County Highway	390.00	2/3/2020
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	130,010.00	2/3/2020
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	129,750.00	2/3/2020
Uline	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	120.89	2/3/2020
Uline	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	1,128.91	2/3/2020
Uline	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	542.94	2/3/2020
Uline	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	91.69	2/3/2020
United Business Mail Inc	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	911.39	2/3/2020
University of Illinois (U of I)	Special Studies	Development	Cost Share Drainage	978.73	2/3/2020
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	119.60	2/3/2020
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	119.60	2/3/2020
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	139.88	2/3/2020
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	717.60	2/3/2020
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	239.20	2/3/2020
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	115.00	2/3/2020
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	320.65	2/3/2020
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	352.56	2/3/2020
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	119.60	2/3/2020
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	1,196.00	2/3/2020
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	720.00	2/3/2020
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	720.00	2/3/2020
Valley Hydraulic Service, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	53.24	2/3/2020
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	10.72	2/3/2020
Valley Lock Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Sheriff	General Fund	445.70	2/3/2020
Valley Muffler Shop Inc dba Midas	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	348.33	2/3/2020
Valley Muffler Shop Inc dba Midas	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	33.99	2/3/2020
Valley Muffler Shop Inc dba Midas	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	35.89	2/3/2020
Valley Security Company	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	400.00	2/3/2020
Verizon Wireless	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	749.60	2/3/2020
Verizon Wireless	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	371.29	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Vermeer-Illinois, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	313.96	2/3/2020
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	23.08	2/3/2020
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	26.08	2/3/2020
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	174.56	2/3/2020
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	5.65	2/3/2020
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	371.24	2/3/2020
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	69.24	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	29.71	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	376.92	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	129.81	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	509.05	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	432.70	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	48.48	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	1,114.49	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	(90.00)	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	268.14	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	25.45	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	81.75	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	39.42	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	58.94	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	73.84	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	41.39	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	30.38	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	25.81	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	80.48	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	373.58	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	149.96	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	52.73	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	28.75	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	2,992.83	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	127.01	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	127.01	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	16.44	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	33.34	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	168.27	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	7.99	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	99.42	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	16.39	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	146.88	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	84.85	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	58.27	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Health	County Health	174.30	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Health	County Health	70.98	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Health	County Health	19.58	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Health	Kane Kares	19.76	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	KCDEE MIP	Workforce Development	(6.92)	2/3/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	KCDEE MIP	Workforce Development	266.30	2/3/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	545.02	2/3/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	331.27	2/3/2020
Waubonsee Community College	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	860.00	2/3/2020
Waubonsee Community College	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	450.00	2/3/2020
WBK Engineering, LLC	Engineering Services	Development	Cost Share Drainage	807.00	2/3/2020
WCP Financials	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	106.98	2/3/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Weldstar Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	17.40	2/3/2020
Wellntel Inc	Special Studies	Development	Cost Share Drainage	1,985.00	2/3/2020
West Side Tractor Sales Co.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	61.55	2/3/2020
West Side Tractor Sales Co.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	92.79	2/3/2020
West Side Tractor Sales Co.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	181.77	2/3/2020
Western Psychological Svcs	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	176.00	2/3/2020
Wex Fleet Universal (Wright Express FSC)	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	20,337.96	2/3/2020
Wight & Company	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9,673.68	2/3/2020
Zuelke Law Office (Donald R. Zuelke)	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,333.00	2/3/2020
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	280.00	2/3/2020
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	24.50	2/3/2020
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	192.00	2/3/2020
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	1,800.00	2/3/2020
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	7.00	2/3/2020
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	Public Defender	General Fund	36.00	2/3/2020
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	44.00	2/3/2020
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	8.25	2/3/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	3,013.47	2/4/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	3,225.50	2/4/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	1,985.39	2/4/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	964.41	2/4/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	2,289.05	2/4/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	3,720.55	2/4/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	1,022.26	2/4/2020
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,268.15	2/4/2020
Postmaster	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	1,240.00	2/7/2020
IMRF	Payroll Payable		Illinois Municipal Retirement	973,711.57	2/10/2020
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	4,799.10	2/14/2020
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	703.75	2/14/2020
A Plus Healthcare Training Corp.	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	1,400.00	2/18/2020
A Plus Healthcare Training Corp.	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	5,588.00	2/18/2020
Aaron James Fisher	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 18	Workforce Development	410.60	2/18/2020
Aaron Stevens	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	45.02	2/18/2020
Abeer Mustafa Elshaikh	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	510.48	2/18/2020
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Destruction of Records Services	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	1,148.56	2/18/2020
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Professional Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	63.82	2/18/2020
Ace Hardware-Aurora/Batavia	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	25.96	2/18/2020
Acrisure LLC dba Presidio (Wine Sergi)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	2/18/2020
Acrisure LLC dba Presidio (Wine Sergi)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	2/18/2020
Acrisure LLC dba Presidio (Wine Sergi)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	2/18/2020
Acrisure LLC dba Presidio (Wine Sergi)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	2/18/2020
Acrisure LLC dba Presidio (Wine Sergi)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	25.00	2/18/2020
Adam Tedder	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	130.00	2/18/2020
Adriana Posada	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	16.59	2/18/2020
Advance Stores Company, Inc. (Advance Auto Parts)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	29.98	2/18/2020
Advanced Correctional Healthcare	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	36,432.78	2/18/2020
Advanced Correctional Healthcare	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	(1,200.00)	2/18/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	22.67	2/18/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	51.33	2/18/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	45.33	2/18/2020
Alarm Detection Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Animal Control	Animal Control	7,553.87	2/18/2020
Alliance Contractors Inc	Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	59,218.75	2/18/2020
Amber Ejaz Alexander	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	98.36	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Amber Ejaz Alexander	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	60.90	2/18/2020
American Planning Association	General Association Dues	Transportation	County Highway	445.00	2/18/2020
AmeriChem Systems Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Economic Development	5,000.00	2/18/2020
Andrea O'Brien	Employee Mileage Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	45.00	2/18/2020
Apothecary Products, LLC	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	232.66	2/18/2020
Aracelli Mendez	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	28.52	2/18/2020
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	13,068.11	2/18/2020
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	13,236.26	2/18/2020
ARC Document Solutions LLC (ARC Imaging Resources)	Repairs and Maint- Computers	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	906.00	2/18/2020
Association for Individual Development (AID)	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	1,670.00	2/18/2020
AT&T	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	47.02	2/18/2020
AT&T	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	90.33	2/18/2020
AT&T	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	217.92	2/18/2020
Ayesha Tague	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	10.46	2/18/2020
Ayesha Tague	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	10.46	2/18/2020
Barbara Raymond	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	6,900.00	2/18/2020
Batavia Enterprises, Inc	Building Lease	Building Management	General Fund	11,698.59	2/18/2020
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	Building Management	General Fund	412.95	2/18/2020
Batavia Instant Print Inc	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	291.20	2/18/2020
Batteries Plus Bulbs (Power Up Batteries LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	37.70	2/18/2020
Batteries Plus Bulbs (Power Up Batteries LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	49.95	2/18/2020
Batteries Plus Bulbs (Power Up Batteries LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	145.90	2/18/2020
Battery Service Corporation	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	337.42	2/18/2020
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	North Impact Fees	29,634.42	2/18/2020
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	(257.10)	2/18/2020
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	257.10	2/18/2020
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	302.12	2/18/2020
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	2,525.39	2/18/2020
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	174.60	2/18/2020
Bound Tree Medical LLC	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	140.00	2/18/2020
Brian Carpenter	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 18	Workforce Development	41.52	2/18/2020
Brian Carpenter	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 18	Workforce Development	269.54	2/18/2020
Brittany Scott	Employee Mileage Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	21.36	2/18/2020
Burnidge Properties Ltd	Building Space Rental	Health	County Health	1,277.20	2/18/2020
Burnidge Properties Ltd	Building Space Rental	Health	Kane Kares	1,346.99	2/18/2020
Burt Natkins	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	60.32	2/18/2020
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	51.53	2/18/2020
Canon Solutions America Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	247.61	2/18/2020
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	62,846.35	2/18/2020
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	19,015.51	2/18/2020
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	9,579.82	2/18/2020
Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	37,957.57	2/18/2020
Carlos Mata	Employee Mileage Expense	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	24.15	2/18/2020
Carole Varetoni	Uniform Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	50.00	2/18/2020
Carolina Ballines	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	16.24	2/18/2020
Carrollyn Brady	Employee Training	Treasurer/Collector	Tax Sale Automation	825.85	2/18/2020
Central States SER Jobs for Progress Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	12,309.67	2/18/2020
Central States SER Jobs for Progress Inc	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	5,552.99	2/18/2020
Central States SER Jobs for Progress Inc	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	23.00	2/18/2020
Central States SER Jobs for Progress Inc	Academic/Pre-Vocational Services	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	117.04	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	County Board	General Fund	20.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	County Board	General Fund	16.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	County Board	General Fund	8.00	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	County Board	General Fund	5.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	5.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	9.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	7.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	14.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	22.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	22.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	6.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	18.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	7.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	14.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	14.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	6.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	30.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	18.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	6.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	5.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	9.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	7.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	18.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	16.40	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	22.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	62.25	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	18.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	14.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	46.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	54.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	5.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	18.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	18.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	14.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	14.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	74.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	5.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	74.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	14.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	42.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	54.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	18.25	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	18.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	31.85	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	14.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	26.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	62.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	82.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	42.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	14.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	30.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	42.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	34.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	14.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	6.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	6.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	14.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	22.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	22.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	26.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	14.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	6.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	6.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	114.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	82.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	10.00	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	100.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	100.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	100.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	100.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	10.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	2.50	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	26.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	30.00	2/18/2020
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	2.50	2/18/2020
Chamberlain University LLC	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	2,364.00	2/18/2020
Cherie Sadowski	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	57.16	2/18/2020
Chicago Office Technology Group (COTG)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Public Defender	General Fund	34.03	2/18/2020
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	383.95	2/18/2020
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3,941.81	2/18/2020
Chicago Tribune	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	45.79	2/18/2020
Chicago Tribune	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	45.79	2/18/2020
Christina Barocio	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	11.50	2/18/2020
Christopher R. Hemesath	Employee Mileage Expense	Information Technologies	General Fund	4.60	2/18/2020
Christopher R. Hemesath	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	69.99	2/18/2020
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	34.32	2/18/2020
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	34.32	2/18/2020
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	277.39	2/18/2020
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	108.67	2/18/2020
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	67.67	2/18/2020
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	130.30	2/18/2020
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	100.16	2/18/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	9.46	2/18/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	16.13	2/18/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	225.73	2/18/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	18.95	2/18/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	14.54	2/18/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	10.33	2/18/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	372.44	2/18/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	30.59	2/18/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	72.96	2/18/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	639.05	2/18/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3,919.11	2/18/2020
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	505.31	2/18/2020
City of Naperville	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	10,000.00	2/18/2020
College of DuPage	Employee Training	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	190.00	2/18/2020
ComEd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	40.16	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	201.58	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	254.98	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3,289.47	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	26.44	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	36.06	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	302.72	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	279.58	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	50.87	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	28.48	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	19.10	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	109.40	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	34.18	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	28.09	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	22.10	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	57.79	2/18/2020
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	196.87	2/18/2020
Community Contacts, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	23,170.00	2/18/2020
Computer Training Source	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	928.00	2/18/2020
Computer Training Source	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	2,023.00	2/18/2020
Conrad Polygraph, Inc.	Polygraph Testing	Court Services	Probation Services	300.00	2/18/2020
Constant Contact Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	378.00	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	25,531.73	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	6,531.36	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	1,452.14	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	27,313.02	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	2,118.62	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	216.97	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	348.87	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	2,625.69	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	4,571.79	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	5,084.79	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	994.04	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	3,187.52	2/18/2020
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	1,249.80	2/18/2020
Control Solutions Inc	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	60.00	2/18/2020
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	2,400.00	2/18/2020
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	4,975.00	2/18/2020
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	1,760.00	2/18/2020
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	7,940.00	2/18/2020
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	87,918.28	2/18/2020
Corey Gregg	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	22.41	2/18/2020
Corey Malis	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	97.00	2/18/2020
Cornerstone Detention Products Inc dba Com-Tec	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3,745.00	2/18/2020
Countryside Veterinary Clinic, Ltd	Veterinarian Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	85.00	2/18/2020
Countryside Veterinary Clinic, Ltd	Veterinarian Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	100.00	2/18/2020
Countryside Veterinary Clinic, Ltd	Veterinarian Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	75.00	2/18/2020
County of Kendall	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	800.00	2/18/2020
County Wide Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	8,580.00	2/18/2020
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	498.00	2/18/2020
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	104.90	2/18/2020
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	15.90	2/18/2020
Cylinders Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	775.00	2/18/2020
Dahme Mechanical Industries, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	499.00	2/18/2020
Dahme Mechanical Industries, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	3,109.49	2/18/2020
Damisch & Damisch Ltd	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	1,250.00	2/18/2020
Dana D. Bollman	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,360.00	2/18/2020
Danial Pournazari	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	360.18	2/18/2020
DANIEL P GATES	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	120.44	2/18/2020
Dar Illumination LLC	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	5,000.00	2/18/2020
Dar Illumination LLC	General Printing	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	10,000.00	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
DAVID C KING	Employee Mileage Expense	Recorder	General Fund	34.21	2/18/2020
Deborah L. Conley LTD	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	2,400.00	2/18/2020
Deshazo LLC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	650.00	2/18/2020
Discount Uniform Co	Uniform Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	1,573.80	2/18/2020
DNM Sealcoating, Inc	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	225.00	2/18/2020
Dock & Door National LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	2,464.00	2/18/2020
Dreisilker Electric Motors Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	501.40	2/18/2020
Dreisilker Electric Motors Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	62.64	2/18/2020
Dreisilker Electric Motors Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	501.40	2/18/2020
Dreisilker Electric Motors Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	342.19	2/18/2020
Drendel & Jansons P.C.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Drendel & Jansons P.C.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	150.00	2/18/2020
Drendel & Jansons P.C.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	150.00	2/18/2020
Drendel & Jansons P.C.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	50.00	2/18/2020
Drendel & Jansons P.C.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Drendel & Jansons P.C.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Drendel & Jansons P.C.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Drendel & Jansons P.C.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	150.00	2/18/2020
Drendel & Jansons P.C.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	50.00	2/18/2020
Dreyer Medical Clinic	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	2,000.00	2/18/2020
Duke & Lee's Johnsons Garage and Towing Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	650.54	2/18/2020
Duke & Lee's Johnsons Garage and Towing Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	737.56	2/18/2020
Duke & Lee's Johnsons Garage and Towing Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	72.30	2/18/2020
Eagle Eye Polygraph, LLC	Polygraph Testing	Court Services	Probation Services	350.00	2/18/2020
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	1,670.00	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	(130.72)	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	60.24	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	35.88	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	51.03	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	86.33	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	50.58	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	(55.56)	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	27.04	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	147.48	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	21.39	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	133.66	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	(101.61)	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	6.45	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	52.74	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	83.70	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	22.86	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	11.70	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	11.70	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	15.72	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	15.72	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	654.43	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	65.33	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	15.00	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	59.98	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	23.72	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	19.59	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	(5.32)	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	152.82	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Elburn NAPA Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	70.45	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	30.40	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	39.10	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	107.62	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	14.07	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	30.88	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	23.72	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	111.80	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	138.53	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	85.61	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	242.91	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	268.52	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	37.72	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	84.24	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	299.20	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	108.85	2/18/2020
Elburn NAPA Inc	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	34.99	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	216.12	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	1,809.55	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	307.69	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	36.74	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	1,746.42	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	110.41	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	1,748.63	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	20,941.05	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	3,596.70	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	297.27	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	8,375.15	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	582.62	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Youth ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	856.18	2/18/2020
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	622.71	2/18/2020
Elgin Township Road District	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	13,290.98	2/18/2020
Elodio Cornejo	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	857.90	2/18/2020
Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	710.00	2/18/2020
EQ-The Environmental Quality Co. (dba US Ecology)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	1,800.00	2/18/2020
Ericka Sublett	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	175.49	2/18/2020
Evident, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	198.00	2/18/2020
F James Garbe	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	5,853.00	2/18/2020
Fabiola Navarro	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	263.09	2/18/2020
Fastenal Company	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	191.90	2/18/2020
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	1,401.45	2/18/2020
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	236.49	2/18/2020
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	104.29	2/18/2020
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	768.63	2/18/2020
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	208.67	2/18/2020
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	55.90	2/18/2020
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	42.30	2/18/2020
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	76.19	2/18/2020
Feece Oil Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	67.71	2/18/2020
Feece Oil Company	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	388.60	2/18/2020
Flexible Benefits Service Corporation	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	6,293.36	2/18/2020
Flexible Benefits Service Corporation	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	17,495.54	2/18/2020
Force America, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	176.04	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Forest Preserve District of Kane County	Other Construction	Development	Cost Share Drainage	10,000.00	2/18/2020
Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	375.00	2/18/2020
Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	4,520.00	2/18/2020
Fox Valley Glass, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	510.00	2/18/2020
G.L. Denson, Inc.	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	72.00	2/18/2020
G.L. Denson, Inc.	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	99.00	2/18/2020
Gabriela Allison	Employee Mileage Expense	Coroner	General Fund	346.14	2/18/2020
Gary Erickson	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	68.99	2/18/2020
Gateway Foundation	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	1,670.00	2/18/2020
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	101.29	2/18/2020
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	631.92	2/18/2020
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	202.50	2/18/2020
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	371.86	2/18/2020
Genesis Technologies Inc.	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	115.97	2/18/2020
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	31.92	2/18/2020
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	44.67	2/18/2020
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Software Licensing Cost	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	42,764.60	2/18/2020
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	845.46	2/18/2020
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	51.84	2/18/2020
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	123.88	2/18/2020
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	372.40	2/18/2020
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	142.36	2/18/2020
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	(142.36)	2/18/2020
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	142.36	2/18/2020
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	492.80	2/18/2020
Group Alternatives, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	8,000.00	2/18/2020
Gutierrez Productions Inc	General Printing	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	14,900.00	2/18/2020
Harold L Drake	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	124.70	2/18/2020
Haske & Haske PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Haske & Haske PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	13.11	2/18/2020
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	(151,045.03)	2/18/2020
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	39,709.62	2/18/2020
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	819,235.83	2/18/2020
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	17,613.00	2/18/2020
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Facility Access Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3,579.15	2/18/2020
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	(11,816.10)	2/18/2020
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	34,341.60	2/18/2020
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	487,696.30	2/18/2020
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	33,784.00	2/18/2020
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare HMO Managed Care Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	7,550.56	2/18/2020
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Physician Services Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	700.00	2/18/2020
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	(22,664.80)	2/18/2020
Healthcare Waste Management Inc (HWM)	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Sheriff	General Fund	285.00	2/18/2020
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	959.00	2/18/2020
HIPP Temporary Staffing Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	952.00	2/18/2020
HNTB Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	2,067.00	2/18/2020
H-O-H Water Technology, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	416.89	2/18/2020
Housing Continuum Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	HOME Program	19,000.00	2/18/2020
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	10,304.52	2/18/2020
Huddleston McBride Drainage Co.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Cost Share Drainage	2,400.00	2/18/2020
Huddleston McBride Drainage Co.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Cost Share Drainage	5,880.00	2/18/2020
I-355 & 143rd LLC	Equipment Rental	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	27,012.00	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
IL Dept of Public Health, Div of Vital Records	Accrued Liabilities		Death Certificates	12,372.00	2/18/2020
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	138.33	2/18/2020
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	352.40	2/18/2020
Image Awards Engraving & Creative Keepsakes	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	10.00	2/18/2020
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	2,418.30	2/18/2020
Imaging Office Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Court Services	General Fund	375.00	2/18/2020
Imaging Office Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Court Services	General Fund	375.00	2/18/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	122.11	2/18/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	87.18	2/18/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	20.00	2/18/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	55.00	2/18/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	46.81	2/18/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	131.97	2/18/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	601.16	2/18/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	42.56	2/18/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	107.70	2/18/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	42.57	2/18/2020
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	One-Stop shared costs	Workforce Development	68.35	2/18/2020
Industrial Maintenance Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	90.00	2/18/2020
Initial Impressions Inc	Uniform Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	430.37	2/18/2020
International Public Management Assn for HR	General Association Dues	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	156.00	2/18/2020
Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corp (West Safety)	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	179,798.46	2/18/2020
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	99.37	2/18/2020
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	671.38	2/18/2020
Isabel Ocon	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	48.39	2/18/2020
ISI Communications Inc	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	1,650.00	2/18/2020
IT-Stability Systems, LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	438.35	2/18/2020
J & K Consultants, Inc.	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	11,992.50	2/18/2020
Jacob M Ramey	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 18	Workforce Development	400.59	2/18/2020
Jacob Zimmerman	Employee Mileage Expense	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	28.86	2/18/2020
Janson Reporting Service LTD	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	150.00	2/18/2020
Jeanine Fassnacht	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	36.00	2/18/2020
Jeanine Fassnacht	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	77.00	2/18/2020
Jeanine Fassnacht	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	5.00	2/18/2020
Jeanine Fassnacht	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	9.00	2/18/2020
Jeffrey Stark	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	202.30	2/18/2020
Jeffrey W. Richardson	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	2,421.42	2/18/2020
Jennifer Kolberg	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	74.75	2/18/2020
Jennifer Austin-Smith	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	50.00	2/18/2020
Jennifer L. Joyce	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Jennifer L. Joyce	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	35.00	2/18/2020
Jennifer L. Joyce	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	3.50	2/18/2020
Jennifer Sullivan Brief	Employee Mileage Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	19.58	2/18/2020
Jiffy Lube (Sound Billing LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	82.77	2/18/2020
Jiffy Lube (Sound Billing LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	73.59	2/18/2020
Jill S. Boynton	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	48.88	2/18/2020
Jill S. Voight	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	22.43	2/18/2020
Jill Zolfo	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	237.51	2/18/2020
Jody Kanikula	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	40.25	2/18/2020
John A. Cunningham	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	109.00	2/18/2020
John A. Cunningham	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	198.95	2/18/2020
John Emerson	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	78.00	2/18/2020
John F. Harahan	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	2,205.00	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
John J Miles	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	309.46	2/18/2020
John Zakosek	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	139.90	2/18/2020
Johnathan Pickering	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	14.95	2/18/2020
JOSEPH H MCMAHON	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	152.00	2/18/2020
JOSEPH H MCMAHON	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	102.43	2/18/2020
JULIE Inc	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	7,076.87	2/18/2020
Julie Turner	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	2,000.00	2/18/2020
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,339.32	2/18/2020
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,790.75	2/18/2020
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,517.50	2/18/2020
Just In Time Sandwich & Deli Inc	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	412.20	2/18/2020
Kane County Chiefs of Police Association	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	185.00	2/18/2020
Kane County Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	40.00	2/18/2020
Kane County Regional Office of Education	Employee Training	Animal Control	Animal Control	120.00	2/18/2020
Kara P Desideri	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3,360.00	2/18/2020
Karen Ann Miller	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	99.19	2/18/2020
Karen E Tietz PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Karen E Tietz PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Katherine McCormack	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	179.75	2/18/2020
Kathleen LeComte	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	52.00	2/18/2020
Katrina Plonczynski	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	150.00	2/18/2020
Kevin M Murray	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	50.27	2/18/2020
Kobald Reporting Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Kobald Reporting Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	24.00	2/18/2020
Kobald Reporting Inc	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	2.50	2/18/2020
Konica Minolta Business Solutions	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Public Defender	General Fund	54.37	2/18/2020
Kruis Inc (Sparkle Janiotorial Service)	Janitorial Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	725.00	2/18/2020
Kurt D. Lebo	Employee Mileage Expense	Information Technologies	General Fund	36.80	2/18/2020
Kurt D. Lebo	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	79.95	2/18/2020
Laner Muchin Ltd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	13,591.63	2/18/2020
Leonard J Solfa	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	50.00	2/18/2020
Leonard J Solfa	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	150.00	2/18/2020
Leonard J Solfa	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Lionheart Critical Power Specialists, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	572.01	2/18/2020
Lisa Bloom	Employee Training	Health	Kane Kares	396.00	2/18/2020
Lisa Bloom	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	169.65	2/18/2020
Lori Sarro - Lowe	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	9.28	2/18/2020
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	24.56	2/18/2020
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	14.70	2/18/2020
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	28.38	2/18/2020
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	64.21	2/18/2020
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	18.41	2/18/2020
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	108.21	2/18/2020
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	27.65	2/18/2020
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	21.84	2/18/2020
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	20.14	2/18/2020
Lynn M Dreymiller	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	4,476.00	2/18/2020
M. Cornejo Garcia PsyD PC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	General Fund	500.00	2/18/2020
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,900.00	2/18/2020
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,638.00	2/18/2020
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3,510.00	2/18/2020
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,100.00	2/18/2020
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	1,900.00	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
M.A.C. Construction, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Animal Control	Animal Control	455.00	2/18/2020
MailFinance (formerly Neopost Leasing)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	290.00	2/18/2020
MAKE Great Light LLC	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	342.56	2/18/2020
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	30.96	2/18/2020
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	25.80	2/18/2020
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	32.25	2/18/2020
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	36.12	2/18/2020
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	12.90	2/18/2020
Margaret E Steinberg	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	104.00	2/18/2020
Margaret E Steinberg	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	12.50	2/18/2020
Maria A. Castillo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	602.00	2/18/2020
Maria Calamia	Employee Training	Finance	General Fund	265.00	2/18/2020
Maria Calamia	Employee Mileage Expense	Finance	General Fund	8.20	2/18/2020
Maria Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	546.00	2/18/2020
Mariann L Busch	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,276.00	2/18/2020
Marissa Brown	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	4.60	2/18/2020
Mark D. Armstrong	Conferences and Meetings	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	20.05	2/18/2020
Mark D. Armstrong	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	242.07	2/18/2020
Martina M. Ralls	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	40.50	2/18/2020
Mary A Trezzo	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8.50	2/18/2020
MaryAnn Kabara	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	166.18	2/18/2020
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	1.50	2/18/2020
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	24.00	2/18/2020
Matthew Guthrie	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	176.26	2/18/2020
Matthew J. Homer	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	103.26	2/18/2020
McMaster-Carr Supply Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	308.92	2/18/2020
Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	4,476.00	2/18/2020
Mechanical, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	6,815.48	2/18/2020
Melinda Wright	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	32.22	2/18/2020
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	1.48	2/18/2020
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Animal Control	Animal Control	19.76	2/18/2020
Menards, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	143.10	2/18/2020
Menards, Inc.	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	203.94	2/18/2020
Michael A. Oliverio	Contractual/Consulting Services	State's Attorney	Victim Coordinator Services	200.00	2/18/2020
Michael R Stone	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 18	Workforce Development	827.17	2/18/2020
Microtrace LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Economic Development	5,000.00	2/18/2020
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	252.20	2/18/2020
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	128.40	2/18/2020
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	13,000.00	2/18/2020
Monica Valencia	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	55.20	2/18/2020
Monroe Truck Equipment Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	78.45	2/18/2020
Monroe Truck Equipment Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	422.08	2/18/2020
Motion Industries Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	52.28	2/18/2020
Motion Industries Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(59.55)	2/18/2020
Motion Industries Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	59.55	2/18/2020
Municipal Marking Distributors Inc	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	212.00	2/18/2020
Nancy Campeggio	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	57.50	2/18/2020
Nancy Schmook	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	40.00	2/18/2020
National Assn of Drug Court Professionals (NADCP)	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	745.00	2/18/2020
National Assn of Drug Court Professionals (NADCP)	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	745.00	2/18/2020
National Assn of Drug Court Professionals (NADCP)	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	745.00	2/18/2020
National Assn of Drug Court Professionals (NADCP)	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3,725.00	2/18/2020
National Assn of Drug Court Professionals (NADCP)	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3,725.00	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
National Engravers Inc (Awarding You)	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	134.00	2/18/2020
National Telemanagement Consultants Inc	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	2,840.00	2/18/2020
Natl Assn for County Community & Econ Dev(NACCED)	Employee Training	Development	Community Dev Block Program	1,012.50	2/18/2020
Nestor Robles	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 18	Workforce Development	272.40	2/18/2020
Neuco Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	604.44	2/18/2020
Neuco Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	434.34	2/18/2020
Neuco Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	434.34	2/18/2020
Neuco Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	702.15	2/18/2020
Neuco Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	305.22	2/18/2020
Nicholas D Eddy	DT ITA	TAA 18	Workforce Development	143.50	2/18/2020
Nicholas D Eddy	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 18	Workforce Development	91.08	2/18/2020
Nicholas E Scarpelli	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	50.00	2/18/2020
Nicholas E Scarpelli	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	150.00	2/18/2020
Nicholas E Scarpelli	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	128.84	2/18/2020
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	125.27	2/18/2020
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	118.13	2/18/2020
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	2,008.10	2/18/2020
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	712.04	2/18/2020
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	102.80	2/18/2020
North East Multi-Regional Training Inc	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	400.00	2/18/2020
Northern Contracting, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	1,571.20	2/18/2020
Open Text Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	100.00	2/18/2020
Osvaldo Ramos	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 18	Workforce Development	401.83	2/18/2020
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	105.80	2/18/2020
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	66.70	2/18/2020
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	82.80	2/18/2020
Patricia Damisch	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	1,750.00	2/18/2020
PDC Laboratories Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	300.00	2/18/2020
Pearson Assessments (NCS Pearson Inc.)	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	344.50	2/18/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Election Judges and Workers	County Clerk	General Fund	546.00	2/18/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Election Judges and Workers	County Clerk	General Fund	955.50	2/18/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	58.50	2/18/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,400.00	2/18/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,120.00	2/18/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Temporary Help	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	36.75	2/18/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Temporary Help	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	325.50	2/18/2020
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Temporary Help	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	257.25	2/18/2020
Peoplelink Staffing Solutions (Agency Staffing)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,064.56	2/18/2020
Peoplelink Staffing Solutions (Agency Staffing)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	1,330.70	2/18/2020
Perfect Cleaning Service Corp	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3,813.00	2/18/2020
Perfect Cleaning Service Corp	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	10,200.75	2/18/2020
Perfect Cleaning Service Corp	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	5,337.50	2/18/2020
Perfect Cleaning Service Corp	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	4,514.40	2/18/2020
Perfect Cleaning Service Corp	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	6,153.00	2/18/2020
Perfect Cleaning Service Corp	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	4,967.69	2/18/2020
Perfect Cleaning Service Corp	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	630.00	2/18/2020
Perfect Cleaning Service Corp	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	630.00	2/18/2020
Perfect Cleaning Service Corp	Janitorial Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	295.00	2/18/2020
Perfect Cleaning Service Corp	Janitorial Services	Transportation	County Highway	1,300.00	2/18/2020
Performance Health Supply, Inc.dba Medco Supply Co	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	382.75	2/18/2020
PETER J BURGERT	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	161.00	2/18/2020
PetroChoice Holdings Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	1,012.75	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
PetroChoice Holdings Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	405.95	2/18/2020
Petroleum Traders Corporation	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	17,936.32	2/18/2020
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	21.30	2/18/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	1,235.00	2/18/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	975.00	2/18/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	748.30	2/18/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	748.30	2/18/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	1,136.20	2/18/2020
Phoenix Staffing & Management Systems	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	592.80	2/18/2020
Pieproject Foundation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	100.00	2/18/2020
Planet Depos, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	936.00	2/18/2020
Planet Solar	Building and Inspection Permits	Development	General Fund	187.50	2/18/2020
Pomps Tire Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	479.44	2/18/2020
Pomps Tire Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	338.56	2/18/2020
Porter Pipe & Supply CO	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	28.09	2/18/2020
Presidio Networked Solutions, Inc.	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	2,349.18	2/18/2020
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	306.95	2/18/2020
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	425.85	2/18/2020
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	82.85	2/18/2020
Producers Chemical Company	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	43.10	2/18/2020
Protective Enclosures Company LLC	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	1,871.88	2/18/2020
PTS Communications (Pacific Telemanagement Svcs)	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Quill Corporation	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	89.98	2/18/2020
R2C2 LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Growing for Kane	2,120.00	2/18/2020
R2C2 LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Growing for Kane	2,120.00	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	715.33	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	715.33	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	715.33	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	39.33	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	39.33	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	(34.98)	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	(34.98)	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	(28.98)	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	(34.98)	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Allowance	Sheriff	General Fund	92.64	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Allowance	Sheriff	General Fund	141.99	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Allowance	Sheriff	General Fund	131.98	2/18/2020
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	7.61	2/18/2020
Rayco Marking Products	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	51.76	2/18/2020
Rayco Marking Products	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	27.00	2/18/2020
Redwood Toxicology Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	30.40	2/18/2020
Regents of University of Colorado	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Kane Kares	67.00	2/18/2020
RentalMax LLC (Saint Charles)	Uniform Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	119.98	2/18/2020
Renz Addiction Counseling Center	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	3,896.70	2/18/2020
Renz Addiction Counseling Center	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	440.00	2/18/2020
Richard J Alber	DT ITA	TAA 18	Workforce Development	156.23	2/18/2020
Richard J Alber	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 18	Workforce Development	365.00	2/18/2020
Riggs Brothers	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	395.00	2/18/2020
Riggs Brothers	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	395.00	2/18/2020
Robert D Raymond	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	6,900.00	2/18/2020
Robert Enright	Conferences and Meetings	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	357.96	2/18/2020
Robert J. Sandner	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	94.00	2/18/2020
Robert J. Sandner	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	385.88	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Rocio Vargas	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	129.54	2/18/2020
Rocio Vargas	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	47.84	2/18/2020
Rocio Vargas	SS Other Supportive Services	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	22.95	2/18/2020
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	5,080.00	2/18/2020
Rodney Adams	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	94.62	2/18/2020
Rodney Adams	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	136.16	2/18/2020
Rons Automotive Services Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	730.55	2/18/2020
Royal Pipe & Supply Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	93.03	2/18/2020
Royal Pipe & Supply Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	543.24	2/18/2020
Royal Pipe & Supply Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	300.48	2/18/2020
RR Brink Locking Systems Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	144.00	2/18/2020
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	126.80	2/18/2020
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	393.00	2/18/2020
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	346.90	2/18/2020
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	60.90	2/18/2020
Ruth Bart	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	125.92	2/18/2020
Sams Club Direct	Food	Court Services	General Fund	125.17	2/18/2020
Sandra Blake	Employee Mileage Expense	Public Defender	General Fund	73.87	2/18/2020
Sarah E. Seberger	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	16.50	2/18/2020
Sarah Hoff	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	101.78	2/18/2020
Sashonie Morrison	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	263.08	2/18/2020
Scott A Slininger	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Scott A Slininger	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Scott A Slininger	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Scott A Slininger	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Scott A Slininger	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Foreclosure Mediation Fund	100.00	2/18/2020
Securelt Tactical Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	1,084.30	2/18/2020
Serenity House Counseling Services, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	1,020.00	2/18/2020
Serenity House Counseling Services, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	340.00	2/18/2020
Shaw Media	Legal Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	1,224.00	2/18/2020
Shaw Media	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	General Fund	733.56	2/18/2020
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	59.38	2/18/2020
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	42.49	2/18/2020
Shred-it USA LLC (Cintas Document Destruction)	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Health	County Health	67.64	2/18/2020
Shred-it USA LLC (Cintas Document Destruction)	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Health	County Health	89.11	2/18/2020
Siemens Industry Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	614.00	2/18/2020
Sign Tech Inc	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	220.00	2/18/2020
Sign Tech Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	435.00	2/18/2020
Signs in Dundee Inc (d/b/a Signs by Tomorrow)	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	90.00	2/18/2020
SiteOne Landscape Supply LLC	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	478.78	2/18/2020
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	43.00	2/18/2020
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	32.00	2/18/2020
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	48.00	2/18/2020
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	27.00	2/18/2020
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	27.00	2/18/2020
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	43.00	2/18/2020
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	75.00	2/18/2020
Smithereen Pest Management Services	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Health	County Health	59.00	2/18/2020
Sousie Jenkins	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	16.24	2/18/2020
Sousie Jenkins	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	86.83	2/18/2020
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	567.55	2/18/2020
Southland Medical LLC	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	307.45	2/18/2020
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	14,000.00	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	Road Construction	Transportation	County Highway	2,874.43	2/18/2020
State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	Road Construction	Transportation	Campton Hills Impact Fees	38,152.87	2/18/2020
State of Illinois Treasurer	Accrued Liabilities		County Clerk Domestic Violence	915.00	2/18/2020
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	66.00	2/18/2020
Stephanie T Galley	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	11.00	2/18/2020
Stephen Douglas Zulkowski	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	3.00	2/18/2020
Stephen Douglas Zulkowski	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	32.20	2/18/2020
Streicher's, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	152.00	2/18/2020
Suburban Propane	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	215.46	2/18/2020
Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	Teamsters Contribution	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	39,000.00	2/18/2020
Sumit Construction Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	12,238.54	2/18/2020
Susana J. Larranaga	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	1,260.00	2/18/2020
Sylvia Shadab	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	595.00	2/18/2020
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	675.33	2/18/2020
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	99.67	2/18/2020
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3,952.98	2/18/2020
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	4,663.22	2/18/2020
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	170.26	2/18/2020
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	31.87	2/18/2020
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3,759.68	2/18/2020
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	264.42	2/18/2020
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	(15.53)	2/18/2020
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	(1,359.66)	2/18/2020
TEC Services Consulting Inc	Professional Services	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	18,573.95	2/18/2020
TEC Services Consulting Inc	Employee Mileage Expense	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	306.24	2/18/2020
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	103.10	2/18/2020
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	310.00	2/18/2020
The Tree House Inc	Operating Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	1,248.20	2/18/2020
Thomas B. Rickert	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	17.75	2/18/2020
Thomas B. Rickert	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	53.36	2/18/2020
Thomas B. Rickert	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	48.53	2/18/2020
Tiffany Robinson	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	178.82	2/18/2020
Todd A. Zies	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	74.75	2/18/2020
Tony Moore	SS Transportation Assistance	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	65.96	2/18/2020
Tony Moore	SS Other Supportive Services	WIOA 19	Workforce Development	34.99	2/18/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	134.21	2/18/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	4.53	2/18/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	91.08	2/18/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	15.90	2/18/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	34.79	2/18/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	69.84	2/18/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Animal Control	Animal Control	81.34	2/18/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	5.07	2/18/2020
Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	7.25	2/18/2020
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	12.21	2/18/2020
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	44.32	2/18/2020
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	81.95	2/18/2020
Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	(76.16)	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	721.53	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	455.28	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	749.20	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	614.68	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	253.63	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	242.45	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	4,266.60	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	4,540.05	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	4,684.80	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	157.50	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	412.78	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	372.80	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	188.80	2/18/2020
Translation Today Network Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	141.73	2/18/2020
TransUnion Risk & Alternative Data Solutions, Inc.	Investigations	Sheriff	General Fund	155.00	2/18/2020
Transystems Corporation	Engineering Services	Transportation	Southwest Impact Fees	10,844.85	2/18/2020
Transystems Corporation	Engineering Services	Transportation	Southwest Impact Fees	4,224.06	2/18/2020
Twin Oaks Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Animal Control	Animal Control	100.00	2/18/2020
Tyler Medical Services, S.C.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Transportation	County Highway	250.00	2/18/2020
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	1,050.00	2/18/2020
U.S. Prisoner Transport (Brevard Extraditions Inc)	Extradition Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	1,516.00	2/18/2020
United Business Mail Inc	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	1,151.39	2/18/2020
United Business Mail Inc	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	51.37	2/18/2020
United Business Mail Inc	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	128.66	2/18/2020
Urban Elevator Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	299.52	2/18/2020
US Bank	Debt Administration Cost	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	275.00	2/18/2020
US Bank	Debt Administration Cost	Debt Service	Recovery Zone Bond Debt Service	550.00	2/18/2020
USIC Locating Services LLC	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	588.13	2/18/2020
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	720.00	2/18/2020
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	39.55	2/18/2020
Vashti Jones	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	40.00	2/18/2020
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	2,388.00	2/18/2020
Verizon Connect NWF Inc	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	864.75	2/18/2020
Verve College (PCCTI)	DT ITA	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	1,118.00	2/18/2020
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	245.96	2/18/2020
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	31.58	2/18/2020
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	91.29	2/18/2020
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	37.58	2/18/2020
Victor L. Mead	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	17.98	2/18/2020
Voiance Language Services, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		911 Emergency Surcharge	188.25	2/18/2020
W.S. Darley Co.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	363.11	2/18/2020
Wagner Investigative Polygraph Service	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	300.00	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	20.58	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	59.40	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	399.80	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	658.72	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	582.80	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	237.88	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	212.04	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	66.99	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	1,019.55	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	55.82	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	28.84	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	19.27	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	104.24	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	337.42	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	127.01	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	112.93	2/18/2020

CLAIMS PAID REPORT FEBRUARY 2020 SUBMITTED FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

CLAIMANT/CREDITOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	AMOUNT PAID	DATE PAID
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	120.63	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	240.64	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	508.05	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	45.15	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	57.09	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	859.90	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	84.99	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	(12.90)	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	119.46	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	392.33	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	KCDEE MIP	Workforce Development	496.98	2/18/2020
Warehouse Direct Office Products	Office Supplies	KCDEE MIP	Workforce Development	123.25	2/18/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	270.00	2/18/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	50.37	2/18/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	300.00	2/18/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	250.00	2/18/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	140.00	2/18/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	95.00	2/18/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	155.00	2/18/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	50.00	2/18/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	0.00	2/18/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Court Services	General Fund	130.00	2/18/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Animal Control	Animal Control	225.00	2/18/2020
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	331.27	2/18/2020
Waubonsee Community College	Youth Supportive Services	WIOA 18	Workforce Development	1,111.12	2/18/2020
WBK Engineering, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	5,425.82	2/18/2020
WBK Engineering, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	11,804.05	2/18/2020
WBK Engineering, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	4,923.05	2/18/2020
Welch Bros Inc	Culverts	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	103.58	2/18/2020
Weldstar Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	17.98	2/18/2020
WellIntel Inc	Special Studies	Development	Cost Share Drainage	840.00	2/18/2020
WellSky Corporation	Subscription Databases	Development	Homeless Management Info Systems	276.66	2/18/2020
Wex Fleet Universal (Wright Express FSC)	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	149.39	2/18/2020
Wholesale Direct Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	168.15	2/18/2020
Wholesale Direct Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	56.57	2/18/2020
Wm F Meyer Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	207.09	2/18/2020
Yvonne L. Dominguez	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	45.01	2/18/2020
Zachary D Dempsey	SS Transportation Assistance	TAA 18	Workforce Development	337.80	2/18/2020
Zahida Fakroddin	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	69.00	2/18/2020
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	General Fund	46.44	2/18/2020
	Trials and Costs of Hearing	State's Attorney	General Fund	230.70	2/18/2020
	Witness Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	8.25	2/18/2020
	Witness Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	81.60	2/18/2020
	Witness Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	90.00	2/18/2020
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,387.10	2/21/2020
Leslie M Nepermann Trust - 9/28/2005	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	49,232.73	2/24/2020
Righeimer Martin Cinquino PC	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	34,084.54	2/24/2020
Shirley J Nepermann Family Trust - 9/28/2005	Accrued Liabilities		Special Trust	49,232.73	2/24/2020
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	2,879.50	2/25/2020
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	5,373.95	2/27/2020
Estate of Paul Q Rodgers	Accrued Liabilities		Special Deposit	23,593.37	2/28/2020
Total Claims Paid - $ and #				**$12,023,716.78**	**1,906**

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 116

Establishing the Kane County Dress Code Policy

Committee Flow: Human Services Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Sylvia Wetzel, 630.232.5932

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted?NA	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution establishes a Dress Code Policy and replaces the Appearance Policy.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 116

ESTABLISHING THE KANE COUNTY DRESS CODE POLICY

WHEREAS, Kane County finds it desirable to establish a Dress Code Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook is amended, effective immediately, and establishes a Dress Code Policy to replace the Appearance Policy. A copy of the revised Personnel Policy Handbook shall be on file with the County Clerk's Office and posted on the County's Human Resources intranet page. The Human Resource Management Director is hereby directed to notify employees of the policy amendment.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Christopher J. Lauzen Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 Dress Code

Dress Code	Dress Code Policy		
Effective Date: 4/14/2020 **Last Amended Date:**	**Applicable Law/Statute:**	**Source Doc/Dept.:**	**Authorizing I.C. Sec:**

POLICY

Employee appearance contributes to Kane County's culture and reputation. Employees are expected to present themselves in a professional manner that results in a favorable impression by constituents and taxpayers.

Business casual dress is the standard for Kane County Government employees. Kane County's objective in establishing a business casual dress code is to allow our employees to work comfortably but productively in the workplace, while projecting a professional image for our County, co-workers, potential employees, and community visitors.

Because not all casual clothing is suitable for the office, these guidelines will help you determine what is appropriate to wear to work. Clothing that works well for the beach, yard work, exercise sessions, yoga classes, and sports are not appropriate for a professional appearance at work.

Clothing should be neat and presentable. Torn, dirty, or frayed clothing is unacceptable. Any clothing that has words, terms, or pictures that may be offensive to other employees is unacceptable.

Reasonable accommodations will be made for employees' religious beliefs or qualifying medical needs whenever possible, consistent with the necessity to present a professional appearance to the public.

ELIGIBILITY

All employees under County Board Jurisdiction regardless of employment status, except those employees subject to separate uniform provisions, as described below.

GUIDE TO BUSINESS CASUAL DRESSING AT WORK

This is a general overview of appropriate attire. Items that are not appropriate for the office are listed, too. Neither list is all-inclusive. The lists tell you what is generally acceptable what is generally not acceptable.

No dress code can cover all contingencies so employees must exert a certain amount of good judgment in their choice of clothing to wear to work. If you experience uncertainty about acceptable, professional, business casual attire for work, please ask your Manager.

BUSINESS CASUAL DRESS

Pants, Skirts, and Dresses:

Appropriate for work:

Dress pants, slacks, khakis, leggings (leggings are only acceptable when worn with dresses, skirts, tunics, or long sweaters that at minimum cover buttocks), jeans (if approved within the employee's department as acceptable), capris, skirts, skirt suits, and dresses (worn at a length at which you can sit comfortably in public).

Inappropriate for work:

Torn jeans, sweatpants, exercise pants, shorts, spandex or other form-fitting pants worn for biking or sport activities, ultra mini-skirts, skorts, beach dresses, and spaghetti-strap dresses.

Tops:

Appropriate for Work:

Dress shirts, sweaters, blouses, polo shirts, blazers, suit jackets, turtlenecks, and other casual shirts (plain t-shirts are acceptable).

Inappropriate for Work:

T-shirts with any writing, logos, pictures, cartoons or slogans, tank tops, midriff tops, any shirts with offensive terms, logos, pictures, cartoons, or slogans, and halter-tops.

Shoes and Footwear:

Appropriate for Work:

Conservative athletic or walking shoes, loafers, clogs, boots, flats, dress heels, conservative dress sandals (open-toe is acceptable), and leather deck-type shoes.

Inappropriate for Work:

Flip-flops and slippers.

Uniforms:

Certain departments may require a uniform. To the extent that provisions of the Kane County Policy are in conflict with provisions with a Collective Bargaining Agreement and/or a department's uniform requirements, the provisions of the Collective Bargaining Agreement and/or the department's uniform requirements shall apply.

Perfume, Cologne, and Bodily Hygiene:

Employees should maintain proper personal cleanliness as bodily and oral hygiene is a component of the dress code policy. Some employees are allergic to the chemicals in perfumes and make-up, so wear these substances with consideration of others.

CONCLUSION

If clothing fails to meet these standards, the concern will be addressed by the department manager and Human Resources, if necessary.

If the problem persists, the employee may be sent home to change clothes and will receive a verbal warning for the first offense. Progressive disciplinary action will be applied if dress code violations continue.

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 117

Authorizing the Kane County Sheriff's Office's Establishment of the Call Center Program

Committee Flow: Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Erin Brady, 630.208.5331

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted?	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

In an effort to reduce recidivism, the Sheriff has established the Kane County Sheriff's Call Center Program to provide opportunities for non-violent detainees to find employment opportunities as call center agents. The program will be housed in the Kane County Adult Justice Center, and will be at no cost to the County, pending final input from the County's insurance carrier.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 117

AUTHORIZING THE KANE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE'S ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CALL CENTER PROGRAM

WHEREAS, in an effort to reduce recidivism among detainees housed in the Kane County Adult Justice Center, the Kane County Sheriff's Office ("Sheriff's Office") has undertaken a number of programs including small business programs, job opportunities, education programs, self-improvement and leisure activities; and

WHEREAS, as a part of this effort, the Sheriff's Office has expressed the desire to implement a Call Center Program whereby certain non-violent detainees could apply to receive call center training and experience that would provide potential employment to detainees during their incarceration and after release; and

WHEREAS, as part of the Call Center Program, the Sheriff's Office would contract with a staffing agency that would employ and train said detainees to provide call center services to third-party vendors; and

WHEREAS, the Sheriff's Office would receive a fee for facilitating the program and detainees would receive payment for their services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Sheriff's Office is authorized to implement and establish a Call Center Program as described herein and is authorized to operate that program within the Kane County Adult Justice Center.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Christopher J. Lauzen Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-03 Sheriff Detainee Phone Center

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 120

Approving Adoption of the Kane County 2040 Transportation Plan and 5-Year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

As part of the County's long-range planning efforts, the County considers on an annual basis a listing of anticipated improvements and costs within the next 5 years. This 5-Year financial plan is referred to as Kane County's 5-Year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and is pursuant to State Statute 605 ILCS 5/5-301.

A draft listing of projects and estimated costs for FY2020-2024 were presented at the February Transportation Committee meeting. The list of projects primarily reflected previous direction of the County Board by utilizing the adopted FY2020 Transportation Budget and the currently approved 5-Year TIP.

The draft TIP is included in the agenda materials. Staff will summarize the document and present highlights of the materials. This is a working document and will likely be updated during the year to address programming changes. The TIP includes:

- The adopted FY2020 Transportation Budget
- A summary of the types of improvements that are being programmed and when these improvements are estimated to start during the next 5 years
- Individual project descriptions and maps of all 2020 projects

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 120

APPROVING ADOPTION OF THE KANE COUNTY 2040 TRANSPORTATION PLAN AND 5-YEAR TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (TIP)

WHEREAS, the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 5/5-301) requires the County of Kane annually update its 20-year long-range transportation plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 12-101, the Kane County Board adopted the Kane County 2040 Transportation Plan, which is a comprehensive long range transportation plan that identifies major multi-modal transportation projects that respond to existing deficiencies and projected development trends, provides guidance for transportation decisions and cooperative planning, increases system efficiency and personal mobility, and identifies resources to implement transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, proper management of the Kane County transportation system requires multi-year planning to address the demand for new and improved transportation facilities and to properly maintain existing transportation infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the 2040 Transportation Plan is comprised of three major elements - the 2040 Recommended Roadway Plan, the Kane County Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan, and the 2040 Transit Plan (each previously adopted by the County Board July 12, 2011); and

WHEREAS, the FY2020-2024 Transportation Improvement Program is a working document that provides a list of the major transportation improvements anticipated within the next 5 years and also serves as the annual update of the 2040 Long Range Transportation Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County of Kane hereby approves the FY2020-2024 Transportation Improvement Program as the update to the previously adopted Kane County 2040 Transportation Plan which is hereby adopted for FY2020 as the County of Kane's 20 Year Long Range Highway Transportation Plan pursuant to the provisions of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 5/5-301).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Clerk shall cause the Kane County 2040 Transportation Plan and FY2020-2024 Transportation Improvement Program to be filed with the Secretary of the Illinois Department of Transportation.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Christopher J. Lauzen Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 5YearTIP

Kane County FY2020-2024 Transportation Improvement Program

FY2020 KDOT Budget Adopted
November 12, 2019

KDOT
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Working document

Christopher J. Lauzen
Kane County Board Chair

Drew Frasz
Transportation Committee Chair

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation

Table of Contents

Role of Division & Mission Statement 2
Executive Summary 4
FY2020-2024 Transportation Improvement Program 5
Table 1: FY2020-2024 TIP–Project Summary by Category 6
FY2020-2024 Program Revenues
Table 2: FY2020-2024 Revenue Summary–Percentage by Source 7
FY2020-2024 Program Expenditures 8
Table 3: FY2020-2024 Expenditure Summary–Percentage by Category 8
FY2020-2024 Transportation Improvement Program 9
Project Description, Phase, Year and Program Budget 9-21
FY2020 Program and Budget 22
Table 4: FY2020 TIP–Project Summary by Category 23
FY2020 Program Revenues 24
Table 5: FY2020 Revenue Summary–Percentage by Source 24
FY2020 Program Expenditures 25
Table 6: FY2020 Expenditure Summary–Percentage by Category 25
FY2020 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Map 26
FY2020 Transportation Improvement Progam Project Descriptions 27-58
FY2020 KDOT Budget Adopted November 13, 2018 59
Transportation Budget Details 60-90
Kane County Board Members & Districts 91
2019 Accomplishments 92

Kane County
Division of Transportation

Role of the Division

Serving a population of over 540,000 and employment exceeding 275,000, Kane County's Division of Transportation (KDOT) is continually enhancing and expanding the County transportation infrastructure to accommodate travel demand, while also maintaining existing roadways, bridges, and traffic equipment. The 66 full-time KDOT employees are responsible for the maintenance, planning, design, and construction of approximately 311 centerline miles of highways and bridges.

KDOT provides technical assistance to 16 township highway departments and is the lead agency for township projects constructed and maintained with Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funds. County staff works closely with local citizens and coordinates with Federal, State, regional, and local agencies on transportation and land use issues. KDOT works with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT), the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP), the Regional Transportation Authority (RTA), Pace, and Metra to plan, fund, and provide roadways, bicycle/pedestrian infrastructure, and transit services that address the mobility needs of those traveling within and through the County.

To support planning for future transportation and transit improvements, KDOT pursues planning studies that target safety improvements, reduced congestion, transit service improvements, bicycle accommodations, and walkable environments. Alternative designs, operations and funding scenarios result from these initiatives. Local communities are engaged in these planning activities, in part, through the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors which acts as a forum for CMAP and is staffed by KDOT personnel. KDOT is implementing the current 2040 Long Range Transportation Plan which is an essential planning and implementation tool which supports viable economic development and is based on projections of growth and travel demand through the year 2040. A map on the next page highlights future projects that are based on this plan, but no longer includes the Prairie Parkway.

Draft

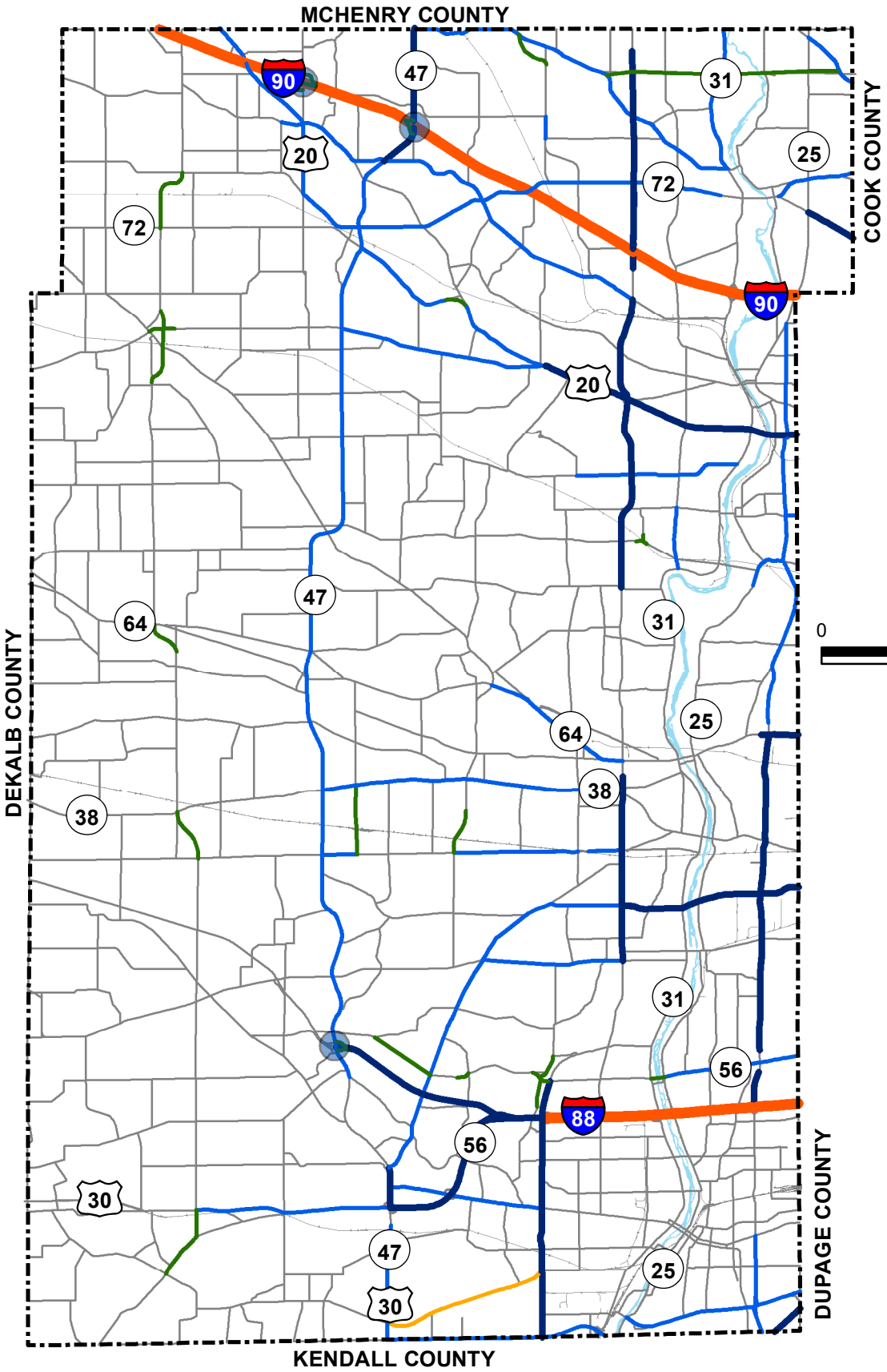
Mission Statement and Goals

The overall mission of the Kane County government is "to be accountable to its citizens in providing innovative and high quality services in an economical, fair, professional, and courteous manner to enhance and protect the health, welfare, and safety of those who live and work in Kane County." As a component of Kane County government, KDOT's mission is **"to provide and maintain a safe and efficient transportation system while maintaining the County's visions and values."**

The County's current and long-range planning efforts respond to regional development trends and mobility needs by "**planning for a balanced intermodal transportation system"**. The *Kane County 2040 Transportation Plan* establishes goals and strategies that support KDOT's mission to:

- Accommodate both existing and future travel demands
- Support local and regional land use plans and policies
- Reduce congestion while preserving the transportation system and its carrying capacity
- Improve/maintain the quality of the environment while providing transportation services

Decisions regarding current and future transportation facilities and actions are based on five major objectives: Safety, Personal Mobility, Cooperative Planning, Quality of the Environment, and System Efficiency. The County engages in an on-going process of evaluating projects annually and selecting projects to be incorporated in the County's Five-year Transportation Improvement Program. Through this process, KDOT identifies priority projects and focuses on implementing improvements that address projected transportation needs.



New Alignment
3-lanes
4-lanes
6-lanes
8-lanes

Interchange Improvement

Note: Does not include isolated intersection capacity improvements.

2040 Roadway Improvement Plan

File Path: \\Chifpp01\proj\KaneCountyDivisionOf\393375\6-0_Analysis\6-1_TrafficAnalysis\GIS\MapDocs\Section7\2040RdPlanUpdate_03122019\Fig07-01_RoadPlan_Update-03122019.mxd

Executive Summary

The management of Kane County's roadway system requires multi-year planning to insure that an appropriate balance of roadway maintenance, improvements, and expansions is sustained. Kane County's Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) outlines the five-year plan for County highway improvements and coordinates the allocation of local, state and federal resources to those projects. The County's Division of Transportation updates the TIP annually, and as needed, to revise the list of current and future projects, reflect project status and budget, and evaluate revenues and expenditures.

A majority of the projects contained in the TIP address the County's foremost commitment—to properly maintain the existing transportation system. The County also addresses the demand for new or improved transportation facilities, creating a balance between system expansion and maintenance. Therefore, a combination of roadway projects that expand as well as preserve the existing system are contained in the TIP. As part of the highway planning and design process, improvements that support alternative modes of transportation and eliminate barriers to bicycling, walking and transit service are considered.

Kane County's current FY2020 element of the TIP contains 61 primary projects in various phases of study, engineering, land acquisition and construction while the five-year plan contains 76 primary projects at various stages of development. There are also projects that are shown in the Multi-Year Program (2025/MYP) that are important to the County Board, but cannot be included within the plan yet due to fiscal constraints. These projects may ultimately move into the fiscally constrained program as funding becomes available through additional funding sources such as federal, state, or bond funds.

Project funding is derived mainly from five primary sources, in addition to previously obligated project funds (prior year carry-over/cash on-hand):

- Transportation Sales Tax
- Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) and MFT Local Option
- County Tax Levies (Highway, Bridge & Matching)
- Impact Fees
- Federal and State Funding

As of November 12, 2019, the FY2020 transportation program is estimated to cost $90.8 million and the current FY2020-2024 TIP is estimated to cost $357.1 million. KDOT's budget and Five-Year Financial Plan are fiscally balanced, meaning the financial plan was developed so that expenditures are adequately covered by the anticipated program revenues.

Property levies and MFT annual revenues are expected to remain relatively consistent over the next five years, with impact fees expected to remain consistent. Federal and state contributions and reimbursements are expected to decline with fewer earmarks and federal funds available. New revenue sources and funding alternatives are continually being pursued. However, if future revenues are not sufficient to cover program costs, projects will need to be further prioritized and implementation will be extended into outlying years.

Draft

FY2020-2024

Transportation Improvement Program

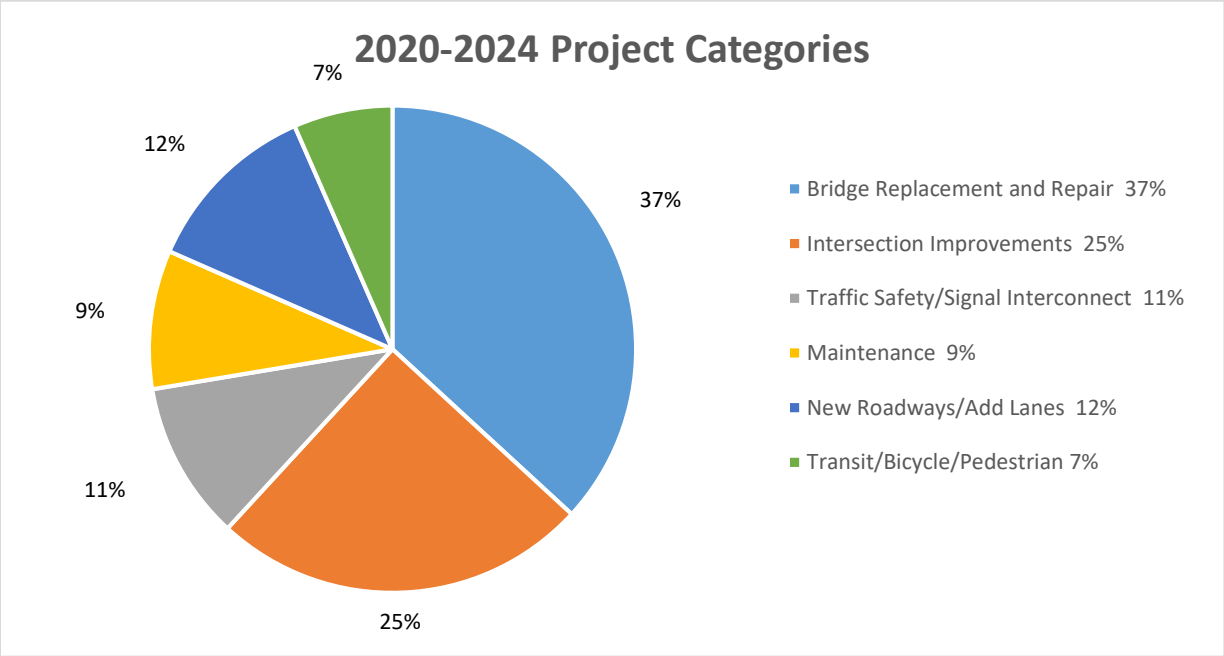
2020-2024 Capital Program

The Kane County FY2020-2024 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) contains seventy-six (76) projects that are planned and programmed for this five-year period. These projects focus on pavement preservation, existing bridge repair and replacement, intersection safety and operational improvements, traffic signal interconnects, new alignments and additional lanes, and pedestrian/bicycle facilities. Estimated program years and costs are located in the FY2020-2024 Transportation Improvement Program Project Description, Phase, Year and Program Budget detail found at the end of this document.

The TIP consists of both ongoing projects as well as new projects that have phases programmed in outlying years–beyond 2024. The majority (37%) of the projects are bridge replacements/repairs. Twenty-three percent (25%) are intersection or operational improvements. All projects are listed in Table 1: Kane County FY2020-2024 TIP and are grouped according to project type. These projects currently are in various engineering, land acquisition, and construction phases.

Some projects contained in the TIP will not be fully constructed within the five-year timeframe of the program. The number of years needed to complete each project phase—Phase I and II Engineering, Right-of-Way Acquisition, and Construction—varies according to project type and complexity. Each federally funded project is subject to a planning process that requires reviews by federal, state and local governmental agencies and seeks input from the public.

Many projects are classified as "multi-year projects" since they have phases that are programmed throughout and/or beyond the current five-year program (*presented at the end of this document*). For long-term planning and financial programming purposes, KDOT closely tracks project progress, schedules, and budgets to adequately plan for and program infrastructure improvements in outlying years. Revenue projections are developed to forecast future funding capacity and projects are prioritized and scheduled according to these financial constraints. The TIP is then updated on a continuous basis as project schedules, costs and funding are refined.



New Roadway/Add Lanes ~ 9 projects

- Bunker Rd - Keslinger Rd to LaFox Rd
- Dauberman/Meredith Rd Realign (Phase 1 only)
- Dauberman Rd - US30 to Granart Rd
- Fabyan Pwy IL31 to IL25 (study only)
- Huntley Rd -Randall to Sleepy Hollow (multi-yr)
- Longmeadow Pkwy Bridge Corridor
- Randall Rd at Hopps Rd (study)
- Randall Rd at IL72 (engineering only)
- Randall Rd at I-90 (study only)

Intersection Improvements ~ 19 projects

- Bliss to Fabyan Pkwy at Main St. Road (realign)
- Bliss at IL47 (Sugar Grove lead agency)
- Burlington Rd at Bolcum Rd
- CMAQ / TAP Federal Projects (new starts)
- Fabyan Pkwy at Hughes Road (Phase 1)
- Fabyan Pkwy at IL31 (HSIP projects)
- Fabyan Pkwy at Kirk Rd
- Fabyan Pkwy at Settler's Hill (multi-yr)
- Harter Rd at Main St Rd (drainage)
- Kirk Rd at Dunham Rd (signal)
- Main Street Rd at Nelson Lake Rd (signal)
- Montgomery Rd - IL25 to Hill Ave (partial)
- Orchard Rd at US30
- Peck Rd at Bricher Rd (signal)
- Randall Rd at Big Timber
- Randall Rd at Huntley Rd
- Randall Rd at Weld / US20 Ramp
- Randall Rd at U.S. 20 (study)
- Silver Glen Rd at Randall Rd

Traffic Safety/Signal Interconnect ~ 8 projects

- Interconnect System Enhancements
- Kirk Road – IL 56 to Cherry Ln
- Orchard – Jericho Rd to North of US 30
- Orchard, Randall, Fabyan, Hughes Rds (HSIP)
- Plank Rd Engel to Waughn (HSIP)
- Randall from Huntley to Big Timber (adaptive)
- Randall Rd from N County Line to Silver Glen
- Various Safety Enhancements As Needed

Transit/Bicycle/Pedestrian ~ 5 projects

- ADA Improvements
- Kirk Rd Multi-Use Path Reconstruction
- Montgomery Rd at Virgil Gilman Trail (HSIP)
- Randall Transit Infrastructure – S. of US20
- Randall Transit Infrastructure – N. of US20

Bridge Replacement/Repair ~ 28 projects

- Bliss Rd over I-88 (tollway lead)
- Bliss Rd over Lake Run Creek
- Burlington Northern RR over Orchard Rd
- Burlington Rd over Ferson Creek
- Burlington Rd over Trib of Virgil Ditch 3 N
- Burlington Rd over Trib of Virgil Ditch 3 S
- Dauberman Rd over I-88 (tollway lead)
- Dunham Rd over CC & P RR
- Fabyan Pkwy over Fox River
- Granart Rd over Big Rock Creek
- Harmony Rd over Harmony Creek
- Harmony Rd over Trib over Hampshire Ck
- Harter Road over Trib to Welch Creek
- Hughes Rd over Blackberry Creek
- Kirk Rd Bridge over UPRR
- Main St over Blackberry Creek
- Main St over I-88
- Main St over Welch Creek
- Peplow Rd over Virgil Ditch 3
- Ramm Rd over Virgil Ditch 3
- Randall Rd over Metra, UPRR, Tyler Creek
- Randall Rd over UPRR in Geneva
- Scott Rd over Welch Creek
- Silver Glen Rd over Virgil Ditch 2
- Stearns Rd over Fox River
- Swan Rd over Branch of Big Rock Creek
- West County Line over Young's Creek
- Various Bridge/Structural Inspections

Maintenance Projects ~ 7 projects

- Various Pavement Crack Sealing Projects
- Various Culvert / Culvert Linings
- Various Drainage Projects
- Various Guardrail
- Various Pavement Marking
- Various Pavement Preservation
- Various Pavement Resurfacing Projects

Denotes new project

Draft

FY2020-2024 Program Revenues

Between 2020-2024, KDOT's revenue projections as of November 12, 2019 are expected to be approximately $357.1 million. The Division's budget is not funded through the General Fund. KDOT's sources of revenue are:

- Transportation Sales Tax
- Three property tax levies (County Highway, County Bridge, County Matching)
- Two motor fuel tax funds (Motor Fuel Tax and Local Option Motor Fuel Tax)
- Federal and State funds, impact fees, capital bonds
- Previous year budget balances (contractual/project obligations)

KDOT's main source of revenue is the Transportation Sales Tax. As shown in Table 2: 2020-2024 Revenue Summary this funding source provides 22.3% of the Division's revenue. The Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) Local Option and the Motor Fuel Tax Fund also are major sources of revenue, providing 13.5% and 15.1% of total revenues, respectively.

Sales tax annual revenues are expected to remain relatively consistent over the next five years, as well as impact fees. The MFT annual revenues increased due to the increase in MFT enacted by the State of Illinois. Federal and state contributions and reimbursements are expected to remain steady. The Property Tax Levy will likely remain constant for the next five years.

Table 2
FY2020—2024 Revenue Summary
Revenue Percentage by Source

Estimated 5-Year Program Revenues		
Revenue Source	**In Millions**	**% of Budget**
Transportation Sales Tax	79.7	22.3%
Motor Fuel Tax (MFT)	54.0	15.1%
Local Option MFT	48.4	13.5%
County Tax Levies	26.9	7.5%
Impact Fees	15.3	4.3%
Investments/Other	15.5	4.3%
Reimbursements	11.8	3.3%
Contractual/Project Obligations (Cash on Hand)	105.5	29.6%
Total	**357.1**	**100%**

Draft

FY2020-2024 Program Expenditures

Total expenditures of approximately $357.1 million are projected for the 2020-2024 TIP (see Table 3: FY2020-2024 Expenditure Summary). Capital projects, such as roadway resurfacing, capacity improvements, bridge repairs/replacements, and traffic systems account for 75.5% of this budget. Operations, maintenance, and equipment, including snow/ice control, comprise approximately 7.1% of the budget. Debt service and personnel each constitute about 3.0% and 11% of expenditures, respectively.

While individual project and total program costs continue to be updated and adjusted, forecasted revenues will not cover the full capital project costs proposed. In order to address the anticipated future funding shortfall and produce a fiscally balanced program in FY2024 and beyond, Kane County will need to consider alternative actions and/or funding streams. The County will continue to seek federal, state and additional outside funding resources. If future revenues are not sufficient to cover the proposed program costs, projects will be further prioritized and implementation will be extended into outlying years.

Table 3
FY2020—2024 Expenditure Summary
Expenditure Percentage by Category

Estimated 5-Year Program Expenditures		
General Categories	**In Millions**	**% of Budget**
Capital Projects	$269.5	75.5%
Capital Debt Service	$10.8	3.0%
Traffic Management	$4.1	1.1%
Personnel	$39.4	11.0%
Maintenance and Operations	$21.1	5.9%
Ice Control /Rock Salt	$4.2	1.2%
Vehicles & Equipment	$8.0	2.2%
Total	**$357.1**	**100.0%**

Draft

Kane County FY2020-2024
Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Project Description, Phase, and Estimated Cost

This is a working document
that will be adjusted from time to time
as projects and cost estimates are updated.

Draft

Note: The following program spreadsheets reflect the County's local share and do not reflect the full construction costs for federal or State funded projects. Engineering and land acquisition are generally funded 100% locally with reimbursements for federally or State funded projects as the work is completed. Reimbursements are estimated in the projected revenues. Construction, if a federal or state project, will be let by the State (IDOT) with the County reimbursing the State for the County's local share only.

REVENUES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	**Description**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**
Cash On Hand	Cash On Hand	108,053,321	48,053,116	31,310,400	25,831,283	19,128,453	2,784,623
Property Taxes	County Highway, Bridge, & Matching Levies	5,389,822	5,388,729	5,388,729	5,388,729	5,388,729	5,388,729
Sales Tax- RTA	Transportation Sales tax	15,323,737	15,630,212	15,942,816	16,261,673	16,586,906	16,918,644
Motor Fuel Tax	Motor Fuel tax	10,800,000	10,800,000	10,800,000	10,800,000	10,800,000	10,800,000
County Local Option Tax	County Fuel Local Option Tax	9,544,712	9,616,297	9,688,420	9,761,083	9,834,291	9,908,048
Oversized Moving Permits	Fees for issuing moving permits	225,784	230,300	234,906	239,604	244,396	249,284
Roadway Access Permits	Access Permit Fees	186,957	190,697	194,510	198,401	202,369	206,416
Engineering Fees	Services/Engineering Fees	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000
Sale of Various Material Fees	Sale of various materials	249	254	259	264	270	275
Impact Fees	Impact fees (11 funds)	2,810,141	2,866,343	2,923,670	2,982,144	3,041,787	3,102,622
Township Administration Fee	Fee for permit collections for townships	4,078	4,160	4,243	4,328	4,414	4,502
Toll Revenue	Toll Revenue (TBD Estimated)	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
KDOT Planner Reimbursement	Reimbursements - CMAP, AID	171,758	175,193	178,697	182,271	185,916	189,635
Cty Engineer Salary Reimbursemt	County Engineer Salary 50% reimbursed	88,941	90,720	92,534	94,385	94,385	94,385
KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	Reimbursements - Federal	2,012,895	1,804,673	2,093,074	1,786,852	280,000	-
KDOT Service Reimbursement - Other	Reimbursements - TWP engineering fees, other	886,351	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Vehicle Lease Reimbursement		80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Miscellaneous Reimbursement	Traffic signal fees, cell tower fee	229,263	230,848	232,465	234,114	235,796	237,512
Miscellaneous Other	Miscellaneous	7,066	7,207	7,351	7,498	7,648	7,801
Investment Income	Interest	2,293,404	2,287,860	2,333,617	2,380,289	2,427,895	2,476,453
Transfer From Other Funds	5% Admin fee on Impact Fees	134,906	141,938	144,776	147,672	150,626	153,638
	Total Revenues	**158,271,385**	**97,641,546**	**82,193,468**	**76,923,589**	**69,236,880**	**53,145,567**

EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	**Description / Project Phase**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**
Personnel							
Salaries and Wages	Salaries and Wages	5,159,431	5,262,620	5,367,872	5,475,229	5,584,734	5,696,429
Overtime Salaries	Overtime Salaries	281,540	287,171	292,914	298,773	304,748	310,843
Healthcare Contribution	Healthcare Contribution	685,128	698,831	712,807	727,063	741,605	756,437
Dental Contribution	Dental Contribution	20,666	21,079	21,501	21,931	22,370	22,817
FICA/SS Contribution	FICA/SS Contribution	416,235	424,560	433,051	441,712	450,546	459,557
IMRF Contribution	IMRF Contribution	437,455	446,204	455,128	464,231	473,515	482,986
Teamsters Contribution	Teamsters Contribution	576,810	588,346	600,113	612,115	624,358	636,845
Contractual Services - Other							
Debt Administration Cost	Debt Administration Cost	550	550	550	550	550	550
Legal Services	Legal Services	83,864	85,541	87,252	88,997	90,777	92,593
Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	2,774	2,830	2,886	2,944	3,003	3,063
Northeast IL Plan and Metro Srvs	Northeast IL Plan and Metro Srvs	32,143	32,143	32,143	32,143	32,143	32,143
Software Licensing Cost	Adobe Acrobat INDesign Cloud for Teams	-	800	800	800	800	800
Software Licensing Cost	Adobe Acrobate Licenses	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Software Licensing Cost	Adobe Creative Cloud for Teams	940	-	-	-	-	-
Software Licensing Cost	Bluebeam Revu	2,150	2,150	2,150	2,150	2,150	2,150
Software Licensing Cost	Call Ticket Management - DigTrack	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400
Software Licensing Cost	CitrixOnline - GoToMeetings.com	600	600	600	600	600	600
Software Licensing Cost	Computerized Fleet Analysis	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
Software Licensing Cost	DoForms license - Mobile Data Collection	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Software Licensing Cost	Egnyte Office Subscription	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
Software Licensing Cost	ESRI - ArcGIS Online Subscription	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Software Licensing Cost	ESRI	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Software Licensing Cost	Fleet software - Snap-On Servicemaxx	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Software Licensing Cost	GIS Weather Service	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000

Draft

EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	**Description / Project Phase**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**
Software Licensing Cost	Highway Capacity Software – Univ of Florida	600	600	600	600	600	600
Software Licensing Cost	JULIE - email and annual voice transmissions	5,000	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800
Software Licensing Cost	Laserfiche	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Software Licensing Cost	Laserfiche mobile form licenses	1,400	-	-	-	-	-
Software Licensing Cost	Microstation software subscription	3,100	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200
Software Licensing Cost	Miovision	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Software Licensing Cost	Other	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Software Licensing Cost	Rapid Plan Traffic Control Software	750	825	825	825	825	825
Software Licensing Cost	Software Maintenance and Services - Cartegraph	27,583	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600
Software Licensing Cost	Synchro	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Software Licensing Cost	Timekeeping Software - Novatime	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Software Licensing Cost	Traffic Network Monitoring Software - SNMPc	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Software Licensing Cost	Vehicle Tracking Software	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
Software Licensing Cost	Verizon Connect GPS Data Collection Services	865	-	-	-	-	-
Software Licensing Cost	Vermac Software Maintenance	2,640	2,640	2,640	2,640	2,640	2,640
Security Services	Security Services	8,204	8,368	8,535	8,706	8,880	9,058
Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	14,925	15,223	15,528	15,838	16,155	16,478
Janitorial Services	Janitorial Services	16,145	16,468	16,798	17,134	17,476	17,826
Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	265,859	16,979	17,318	17,665	18,018	18,379
Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	56,621	57,754	58,909	60,087	61,289	62,514
Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	15,114	15,417	15,725	16,039	16,360	16,687
Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	4,676	5,676	5,832	5,976	6,120	6,264
Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	8,086	8,248	8,413	8,581	8,752	8,928
Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	8,717	8,891	9,069	9,251	9,436	9,624
Vehicle Lease	Vehicle Lease	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	41,074	41,896	42,734	43,588	44,460	45,349
Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	3,041	3,062	3,083	3,105	3,127	3,150
General Association Dues	General Association Dues	10,386	24,515	23,706	24,075	24,146	24,060
Liability Insurance	Liability Insurance	94,364	95,369	96,394	97,440	98,506	99,594
Workers Compensation	Workers Compensation	126,155	127,499	128,869	130,267	131,693	133,147
Unemployment Claims	Unemployment Claims	5,552	5,611	5,671	5,733	5,796	5,860
General Printing	General Printing	168	172	175	179	182	186
Legal Printing	Legal Printing	1,541	1,572	1,604	1,636	1,668	1,702
Mapping	Mapping	13,000	-	13,000	-	13,000	-
Conferences and Meetings	Conferences and Meetings	26,687	27,221	27,766	28,321	28,887	29,465
Employee Training	Employee Training	10,186	10,389	10,597	10,809	11,025	11,246
Employee Mileage Expense	Employee Mileage Expense	5,146	5,249	5,354	5,461	5,570	5,682
Office Supplies	Office Supplies	23,369	23,836	24,313	24,799	25,295	25,801
Operating Supplies	Operating Supplies	18,154	18,517	18,887	19,265	19,650	20,043
Postage	Postage	1,500	1,530	1,560	1,591	1,623	1,656
Books and Subscriptions	Books and Subscriptions	368	375	383	390	398	406
Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Cables	1,000	400	400	400	400	400
Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Communications equipment	30	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Hard drives	1,000	400	400	400	400	400
Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Laptops	5,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Laser printers	2,000	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Monitors	2,000	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200	6,200
Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Tablets and IPads	4,000	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Traffic volume plate counters	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Trimble device	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Video wall enhancements	14,400	5,800	5,800	5,800	5,800	5,800
Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Video wall expansion	-	20,000	-	-	-	-
Uniform Supplies	Uniform Supplies	22,064	22,505	22,955	23,414	23,883	24,360

Draft

EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	**Description / Project Phase**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**
Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	132,640	135,293	137,999	140,759	143,574	146,445
Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	7,970	8,130	8,292	8,458	8,628	8,800
Equipment Parts/Supplies	Equipment Parts/Supplies	73,551	75,022	76,523	78,053	79,614	81,206
Tools	Tools	15,964	16,284	16,609	16,942	17,280	17,626
Liquid Salt	Liquid Salt	2,743	2,798	2,854	2,911	2,969	3,029
Rock Salt	Rock Salt	796,559	812,490	828,740	845,314	862,221	879,465
Crushed Stone	Crushed Stone	5,991	6,111	6,234	6,358	6,485	6,615
Culverts	Culverts	7,295	7,441	7,590	7,741	7,896	8,054
Road Material	Road Material	29,005	29,586	30,177	30,781	31,396	32,024
Sign Material	Sign Material	31,133	31,756	32,391	33,039	33,700	34,374
Traffic Markers and Barricades	Traffic Markers and Barricades	462	472	481	491	500	510
Utilities- Natural Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	32,925	33,584	34,255	34,940	35,639	36,352
Utilities- Electric	Utilities- Electric	26,258	26,784	27,319	27,866	28,423	28,991
Traffic Engineering Assistance	Miovision Traffic Count Services	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Traffic Engineering Assistance	Traffic Data Collection	19,971	-	-	100,000	-	-
2019 Traffic Counts (19-00515-00-EG)	Phase 1	24,600	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Engineering Assistance	On-Call Traffic Safety Engineering (Thomas)(18-00494-00-E	209,690	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Traffic Signal Operation Management Services (TSOM)		250,000	249,251	245,000	245,000	245,000	245,000
Network Operations & Management (NOM)		154,000	166,956	155,000	155,000	155,000	155,000
Division of Transportation	Utility payments	124,416	126,905	129,443	132,032	134,672	137,366
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	Beacon/LED	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	Traffic Signal Maintenance	820,000	825,000	825,000	825,000	825,000	825,000
Traffic Signal and Roadway Lighting Equipment	Traffic Signal and Roadway Lighting Equipment	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Fuel- Vehicles	Fuel- Vehicles	215,978	220,297	224,703	229,197	233,781	238,457
Telephone	Telephone	36,486	37,215	37,960	38,719	39,493	40,283
Cellular Phone	Cellular Phone	18,187	18,550	18,921	19,300	19,686	20,079
Computers	Laptops	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Computer Software- Capital	Budgeting and Forecasting Software (Adaptive Insights) (30	25,000	25,000	25,500	26,500	26,500	26,500
Computer Software- Capital	Permit Software	400,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Automotive Equipment	Unit #8 - Sterling lt-8513 tandem dump truck -2005	180,000	-	-	-	-	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #9 - Sterling lt-8513 tandem dump truck -2005	180,000	-	-	-	-	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #15 - Sterling lt-8513 tandem dump truck -2005	220,000	-	-	-	-	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #52 - Sterling tandem V-box w/wing -2009	-	-	-	-	257,510	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #31 - Ford F250 utility box pickup -2012	-	-	-	-	46,000	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #54 - Sterling tandem V-box w/wing -2009	-	-	-	-	257,510	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #12 - International 7400 4whlr belly -2010	-	-	-	-	-	200,805
Automotive Equipment	Unit #1 - International 7400 V-box w/wing -2010	-	-	-	-	-	266,855
Automotive Equipment	Unit #3 - International 7400 4whlr belly -2010	-	-	-	-	-	200,805
Automotive Equipment	Unit #49 - International 7400 V-box w/wing -2010	-	-	-	-	-	266,855
Automotive Equipment	Unit #4 - Int. 7400 Tandem V-box w/wing - 2011	-	-	-	-	-	248,192
Automotive Equipment	Unit #5 - Int. 7400 Tandem V-box w/wing - 2011	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
Automotive Equipment	Unit #58 - Int. 7400 Tandem V-box w/wing - 2011	-	-	-	-	-	248,192
Automotive Equipment	Unit #60 - Int. 7400 Tandem V-box w/wing - 2011	-	-	-	-	-	248,192
Automotive Equipment	Unit #66 - Ford F-250 utility box pickup - 2015	-	-	-	-	-	47,000
Automotive Equipment	Unit #46 - Ford Service Truck -1998	-	-	-	-	180,000	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #50 - Sterling lt-8513 tandem muni -2005	-	-	216,774	-	-	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #59 - Ford F250 untility box pickup -2012	45,000	-	-	-	-	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #2 - Ford F350 patrol truck -2012	-	-	55,537	-	-	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #26 - Ford F350 patrol truck -2012	-	-	55,537	-	-	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #63 - Int. 7400 tandem muni w/wing -2006	-	256,739	-	-	-	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #64 - Int. 7400 tandem muni w/wing -2006	-	256,739	-	-	-	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #11 - Ford F-450 -2010	-	-	-	-	60,000	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #23 - Ford F-450 1-ton dump -2008	-	-	-	70,000	-	-

Draft

EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	Description / Project Phase	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Automotive Equipment	Unit #36 - Ford F-450 1-ton dump -2008	-	-	-	70,000	-	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #67 - Int. 7400 tandem muni w/wing 2006)	-	-	260,567	-	-	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #45 - Osh Kosh tandem w/wing -2003	-	-	-	500,000	-	-
Automotive Equipment	Unit #41 - Sterling 6whlr hook load w/wing -2003	-	-	-	348,608	-	-
Office Furniture	Office Furniture	90,000	-	-	-	-	-
Copiers	Copiers	12,000	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Plow Blades	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Machinery and Equipment	Salt storage conveyour	90,000	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #178 - Case skidloader	-	-	-	-	-	57,000
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #105 - Vermac message board - 2013	-	-	-	-	-	23,250
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #106 - Vermac message board - 2013	-	-	-	-	-	23,250
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #107 - Vermac message board - 2013	-	-	-	-	-	23,250
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #108 - Vermac message board - 2013	-	-	-	-	-	23,250
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #120 - Vermac Speed trailer - 2013	-	-	-	-	-	14,000
Machinery and Equipment	P-63 - Snow Plow - 2005	-	-	-	-	-	13,000
Machinery and Equipment	P-64 - Snow Plow - 2005	-	-	-	-	-	13,000
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #121 - Vermac Speed trailer - 2013	-	-	-	-	-	14,000
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #122 - Vermac Speed trailer - 2013	-	-	-	-	-	14,000
Machinery and Equipment	P-8 - Snow Plow - 2004	-	-	-	-	12,000	-
Machinery and Equipment	P-15 - Snow Plow -2004	-	-	-	-	12,000	-
Machinery and Equipment	P-50 - Snow Plow - 2004	-	-	-	-	12,000	-
Machinery and Equipment	P-9 - Snow Plow - 2004	-	-	-	-	12,000	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #159 - Gradall - 2004	-	-	-	-	427,050	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #193 - Energy abs attenuator - 2004	-	-	-	-	35,277	-
Machinery and Equipment	trailer TMA	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #6 - Kohler complex generator	-	175,000	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #194 - Energy abs attenuator - 2006	-	-	-	-	-	35,277
Machinery and Equipment	Unit 365 - Case loader 821E - 2006	-	-	-	-	-	322,935
Machinery and Equipment	Unit#179pl - Alitel planner - 2001	-	-	-	-	-	23,883
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #100 - Vermeer Chipper - 2002	60,206	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #110 - Pot Hole Patcher - 2001	95,447	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #119 - Imperial Trailer	-	-	-	-	7,834	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #152 - Kubota mini hoe - 2004	-	-	-	-	-	105,000
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #167 - John Deere Loader - 1999	-	-	-	229,795	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #188 - Sullivan Air Compressor - 1991	-	-	-	19,118	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #90 - OshKosh Snowblower - 1986	-	-	-	-	-	544,080
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #173 - Single Axle Hot Box - 2008	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #95 - Sweeper - 2006	-	-	223,515	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #101 - Imperial Trailer - 2005	-	-	7,303	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #116 - Loboy Trailer - 1985	-	-	-	-	-	64,909
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #109 - Vermeer stump grinder - 2000	-	47,876	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #111 - Gator - 2000	-	-	-	-	12,051	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #Gen 5 - Generiac complex generator - 1990	-	175,000	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #186 - Sullivan air comp - 1995	-	-	-	-	22,569	-
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #158 - JD Tractor w/mower - 2000	-	-	-	-	-	52,991
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #171 - JD Tractor w/mower - 2000	-	-	-	-	-	52,991
Machinery and Equipment	Unit #45 - Snow Plow	-	-	-	12,000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	p-7 snow plow - 1999	12,000	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	p-25 snow plow - 2000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	p-38 snow plow - 1999	12,000	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	p-98 snow plow - 2000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	p-17 snow plow - 2002	-	-	12,000	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	p-41 snow plow - 2002	-	-	12,000	-	-	-

Draft

EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	**Description / Project Phase**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**
Machinery and Equipment	p-42 snow plow - 2002	-	-	12,000	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	p-60 snow plow - 2002	-	-	12,000	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	p-6 snow plow - 2003	-	-	-	12,000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	p-35 snow plow - 2003	-	-	-	12,000	-	-
Special Purpose Equipment	Special Purpose Equipment	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Building A parking lot renovation - engineering	16,046	-	-	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Roof Survey - Building E	-	-	-	15,000	-	-
Building Improvements	Paint Fuel Island Canopy	-	-	-	25,000	-	-
Building Improvements	Small salt dome at pit (Seavey Road)	15,756	-	400,000	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Replace roof top units - Building E	-	-	-	-	145,000	-
Building Improvements	Re-roof Building E	-	-	-	-	-	125,000
Building Improvements	Engineering Section and Vault Renovation	359,000	-	-	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Demo old dome foundation at pit	80,000	-	-	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Building A & B Generator replacement evaluation	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Liquid De-icing Chemical Storage and Blending Station	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Replace heat exchangers bldg B (300 - County Highway)	-	65,000	40,000	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Overhead Door replacement (300 - County Highway)	-	30,000	-	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Replace carpet - Building A Accounting (300 - County Highv	-	85,000	-	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Replacement basement carpet - Bldg A (300 - County Highv	-	-	35,000	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Replace back entrance and hall carpet - Building A (300 - C	-	-	75,000	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Re-roof main roof - Building B (300 - County Highway)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Building Improvements	Security Equipment (cameras)	-	125,000	-	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Paint Building E	-	-	-	30,000	-	-
Building Improvements	Replace Boiler Building A	-	-	-	30,000	-	-
Building Improvements	Replace Boiler (Water Tower)	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
Building Improvements	Longmeadow Salt Storage Building	-	-	-	900,000	-	-
Contractual/Consulting Services	Cityview Integration and Support	51,450	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual/Consulting Services	Constant Contact	400	400	400	400	400	400
Contractual/Consulting Services	Zions Bank - Toll Bridge Fees	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual/Consulting Services	Translation Services	120	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual/Consulting Services	Cartegraph	60,767	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual/Consulting Services	GIS Technologies	73,588	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Contractual/Consulting Services	Projects Funded by CMAQ/ITAP	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Impact Fee Program		19,090	-	125,000	-	-	-
Planning	Planning Area Study	21,791	-	125,000	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Archive File Scanning	-	6,000	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	300 - County Highway	4,229	4,314	4,400	4,488	4,578	4,670
External Grants	External Grants	150,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000
Highway Right of Way	Appraisal Services	52,604	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Highway Right of Way	On-Call Land Acquisition Negotiator Services (18-00486-00	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000

Draft

EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	**Description / Project Phase**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**
Transfers Out							
Transfer To Other Funds	Transfer to County IT for annual IT support services	111,895	105,501	105,501	105,501	105,501	105,501
Transfer To Other Funds	Transfer to County IT for portion of Kurt Lebo	73,365	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Transfer To Other Funds	Principal (302 - Motor Fuel Tax)	3,320,000	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer To Other Funds	Interest (302 - Motor Fuel Tax)	174,300	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer To Other Funds	Principal (304 - Motor Fuel Local Option)	53,733	56,178	-	-	-	-
Transfer To Other Funds	Interest (304 - Motor Fuel Local Option)	2,508	863	-	-	-	-
Transfer To Other Funds	(558 - North Impact Fees)	79,393	82,565	84,217	85,901	87,619	89,372
Transfer To Other Funds	(559 - Central Impact Fees)	18,256	20,526	20,936	21,355	21,782	22,218
Transfer To Other Funds	(560 - South Impact Fees)	37,257	40,226	41,030	41,851	42,688	43,542
Transfer To Other Funds	Transfer to County IT for annual IT support services (302 - M	105,501	105,501	105,501	105,501	105,501	105,501
Transfer To Other Funds	Principal Payment on Toll Revenue Bonds (305 - Transporta	-	-	510,000	540,000	565,000	595,000
Transfer To Other Funds	Interest Payment on Toll Revenue Bonds (305 - Transporta	-	-	1,218,769	1,193,269	1,166,269	1,138,019
Debt Service	Net Income - Unused Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROJECTS							
Maintenance Projects							
Annual Bridge Inspections	Prelim Engineering	-	415,000	420,000	425,000	425,000	425,000
Annual Bridge Inspections	2019 Bridge Inspections (18-00501-00-EG)	160,123	-	-	-	-	-
Structure Inspections - 2020 (19-00522-00-EG)	Phase 2	415,000	-	-	-	-	-
Structural Services - 2020 (19-00523-00-BR)	Phase 2	215,000	-	-	-	-	-
Bridge Monitoring	Phase 1	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Structural Services - 2017 (17-00481-00-BR)	Phase 2	42,136	-	-	-	-	-
Structural Services - 2017 (17-00481-00-BR)	Construction	135,486	-	-	-	-	-
Structural Services - 2018 (18-00498-00-BR)	Phase 2	198,084	-	-	-	-	-
CrackSealing	CrackSealing	550,000	550,000	550,000	625,000	625,000	625,000
Culvert Lining	Phase 2	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Culvert Lining	Construction	200,000	200,000	200,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
Engineering Assistance	On-Call Design Engineering Services (BLA Inc)(18-00506-00	267,026	250,000	82,512	250,000	250,000	250,000
Engineering Assistance	On-Call Environmental (Huff & Huff)(18-00496-00-EG), On-	188,346	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Engineering Assistance	On-Call Phase III Environmental (Applied Ecolog)(17-00477	135,726	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Engineering Assistance	On-Call Land Survey (Trotter)(HLR), On-Call Land Survey - (	79,877	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Engineering Assistance	On-Call Material Testing Services (Rubino)(Midland), On-Ca	79,239	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Engineering Assistance	On Call Utility Permit Review Services (WBK)(18-00492-00-	27,377	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Engineering Assistance	2019 On-Call Engineering Assistance (V3)(19-00519-00-ES)	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
2017 On-Call Engineering Services (Burke)(17-00482-00-ES)	Phase 2	10,876	-	-	-	-	-
Guardrail Program	Construction	862,489	350,000	-	-	-	-
Pavement Management System	Design	14,010	63,775	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Pavement Marking	Recessed Markers (Reflectors)	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Pavement Marking	Urethane Marking (Striping)	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Pavement Marking	Paint Pavement Marking (Striping)	550,000	550,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Pavement Preservation	Construction	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Pavement Resurfacing	Construction	6,606,727	6,250,000	6,250,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
Gordon Road Regional Corridor Study	Engineering	1,199	-	-	-	-	-
Bicycle / Pedestrian Projects							
Kirk Rd Path - Pine St to Fabyan Pkwy (19-00502-01-BT)	Construction	845,928	-	-	-	-	-
Pedestrian Federally Required ADA Improv/Maint (18-00485-01-SM)	Construction	105,920	-	-	-	-	-
Pedestrian Federally Required ADA Improv/Maint (18-00485-01-SM)	Construction	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Randall Rd Transit Infrastructure Improvements (15-00455-00-TD)	Phase 2	5,510	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Rd Transit Infrastructure Improvements (15-00455-00-TD)	Construction	187,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road Transit Infrastructure Improvements (NEW)	Phase 1 / 2 / Construction	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road Transit Infrastructure Improvements (NEW)	Phase 2	-	-	250,000	-	-	-
Randall Road Transit Infrastructure Improvements (NEW)	Construction	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-

Draft

EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	Description / Project Phase	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Bridge / Structure - Repair & Replacement Projects							
Allen Road Over Hampshire Creek (045-3185) Maintenance	Phase 2	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Allen Road Over Hampshire Creek (045-3185) Maintenance	Phase 3	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
Allen Road Over Hampshire Creek (045-3185) Maintenance	Construction	-	-	15,000	-	-	-
Allen Road Over Hampshire Creek (045-3185) Maintenance	Right of Way	-	5,000	-	-	-	-
Big Timber Road over Tyler and Pingree Creeks (045-3323) Maint	Phase 2	-	10,000	-	-	-	-
Big Timber Road over Tyler and Pingree Creeks (045-3323) Maint	Construction	-	-	15,000	-	-	-
Bliss Road Over Blackberry Creek (08-00058-02-BR)	Construction	186,067	-	-	-	-	-
Bliss Road over Blackberry Creek (045-3030) Maint	Phase 2	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Bliss Road over Blackberry Creek (045-3030) Maint	Construction	-	20,000	-	-	-	-
Bliss Road over I88 (045-9959)(17-00483-00-BR)	Construction	31,387	276,310	-	-	-	-
Bliss Road over I88 (045-9959) Deck Replacement	Phase 2	-	-	-	130,000	-	-
Bliss Road over I88 (045-9959) Deck Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	130,000	-
Bliss Road over I88 (045-9959) Deck Replacement	Construction	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	-
Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR)	Phase 2	8,637	-	-	-	-	-
Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR)	Phase 3	170,000	-	-	-	-	-
Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR)	Construction	629,625	-	-	-	-	-
Burlington Northern over Orchard Road (045-3152) Maint	Phase 3	-	-	50,000	-	-	-
Burlington Northern over Orchard Road (045-3152) Maint	Construction	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
Burlington Road over Ferson Creek (045-5519)	Phase 3	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
Burlington Road over Ferson Creek (045-5519)	Construction	240,000	-	-	-	-	-
Burlington Over Trib to Virgil Ditch No.3(North)(14-00437-00-BR)	Construction	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Burlington Over Trib to Virgil Ditch No.3(South)(14-00437-00-BR)	Phase 2	277	-	-	-	-	-
Burlington Over Trib to Virgil Ditch No.3(South)(14-00437-00-BR)	Construction	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
County Line Road over I88 (045-9953)(17-00483-00-BR)	Construction	4,851	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Road Over Welch Creek (08-00066-02-BR)	Construction	22,633	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Road over Welch Creek (045-3139) Maint	Phase 2	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Road over Welch Creek (045-3139) Maint	Construction	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Dunham Road NB over CC&P Railroad (045-3169)	Construction	125,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dunham Road SB over CC&P Railroad (045-3170)	Construction	120,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Road over I88 (045-9956)(17-00483-00-BR)	Construction	17,017	-	-	-	-	-
Ellithorpe Road Culvert Replacement (19-00525-00-DR)		-	248,500	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkwy Over Fox River (17-00479-00-BR)	Phase 3	131,763	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkwy Over Fox River (17-00479-00-BR)	Construction	1,030,777	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway over Mill Creek (045-3019) Maint	Phase 2	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway over Mill Creek (045-3019) Maint	Construction	-	40,000	-	-	-	-
Fletcher Drive over Tyler Creek (045-3025) Maint	Phase 2	-	10,000	-	-	-	-
Fletcher Drive over Tyler Creek (045-3025) Maint	Construction	-	-	75,000	-	-	-
French Road Over Burlington Creek (08-00386-00-BR)	Utilities	38,607	-	-	-	-	-
Granart Road over Big Rock Creek Maintenance (045-3151)	Phase 2	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Granart Road over Big Rock Creek Maintenance (045-3151)	Construction	400,000	-	-	-	-	-
Harmony Road over Harmony Creek (17-00481-00-BR)	Phase 2	113,889	-	-	-	-	-
Harmony Road over Harmony Creek (17-00481-00-BR)	Phase 3	70,000	-	-	-	-	-
Harmony Road over Harmony Creek (17-00481-00-BR)	Construction	605,787	-	-	-	-	-
Harmony Road over Tributary to Hampshire Creek (17-00481-00-BR)	Phase 2	113,889	-	-	-	-	-
Harmony Road over Tributary to Hampshire Creek (17-00481-00-BR)	Phase 3	70,000	-	-	-	-	-
Harmony Road over Tributary to Hampshire Creek (17-00481-00-BR)	Construction	403,858	-	-	-	-	-
Harmony Road over Tributary to Hampshire Creek (17-00481-00-BR)	Right of Way	21,260	-	-	-	-	-
Harter Road Culvert Replacement Project (19-00509-00-BR)	Phase 2	122,493	-	-	-	-	-
Harter Road Culvert Replacement Project (19-00509-00-BR)	Phase 3	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Harter Road Culvert Replacement Project (19-00509-00-BR)	Construction	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-

Draft

EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	Description / Project Phase	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Hughes Road over Blackberry Creek Maintenance (045-3147)	Phase 2	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Hughes Road over Blackberry Creek Maintenance (045-3147)	Phase 3	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Hughes Road over Blackberry Creek Maintenance (045-3147)	Construction	220,000	-	-	-	-	-
Jericho Road over Big Rock Creek (045-3009) Maint	Phase 2	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Jericho Road over Big Rock Creek (045-3009) Maint	Construction	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
Keslinger Rd over Blackberry Creek (045-3154) Maint	Phase 2	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Keslinger Rd over Blackberry Creek (045-3154) Maint	Construction	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
Keslinger Road over Mill Creek (045-3145) Maint	Phase 2	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Keslinger Road over Mill Creek (045-3145) Maint	Construction	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road over UPRR (045-3096) Maint	Phase 2	-	12,500	12,500	-	-	-
Kirk Road over UPRR (045-3096) Maint	Construction	-	-	300,000	-	-	-
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	Prelim Engineering	43,837	-	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	Design Engineering	608,000	912,000	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	Construction Engineering	-	-	1,156,065	1,156,065	-	-
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	Construction	-	-	2,312,130	2,312,130	-	-
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	Right of Way	250,000	750,000	-	-	-	-
La Fox over Mill Creek (north crossing) (045-5008) Maint	Phase 2	-	25,000	-	-	-	-
La Fox over Mill Creek (north crossing) (045-5008) Maint	Construction	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
La Fox over Mill Creek (south crossing) (045-5010) Maint	Phase 2	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
La Fox over Mill Creek (south crossing) (045-5010) Maint	Construction	-	15,000	-	-	-	-
La Fox Road over Bike Path (Campton Hills) Maint	Phase 2	-	5,000	-	-	-	-
La Fox Road over Bike Path (Campton Hills) Maint	Construction	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
Main Street over Big Rock Creek (045-3004) Maint	Phase 2	-	10,000	-	-	-	-
Main Street over Big Rock Creek (045-3004) Maint	Construction	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
Main Street Over Blackberry Creek at IL 47 (08-00385-00-BR)	Construction	182,706	-	-	-	-	-
Main Street over I-88 (045-0083) Deck Replacement	Phase 2	-	125,000	-	-	-	-
Main Street over I-88 (045-0083) Deck Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	125,000	-	-	-
Main Street over I-88 (045-0083) Deck Replacement	Construction	-	-	1,250,000	-	-	-
Main Street over I88 (045-0083)(17-00483-00-BR)	Construction	1,761	-	-	-	-	-
Main Street over Mill Creek (045-3116) Maint	Phase 2	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Main Street over Mill Creek (045-3116) Maint	Construction	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Replacement	Phase 1	-	90,000	-	-	-	-
Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Replacement	Phase 2	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	-	175,000	-	-
Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Replacement	Construction	-	-	-	350,000	-	-
Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Replacement	Right of Way	-	-	125,000	-	-	-
Peck & Keslinger Road over UPRR (045-3150) Maint	Phase 2	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Peck & Keslinger Road over UPRR (045-3150) Maint	Construction	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Peplow Over Virgil Ditch #3 (045-3002) Replacement	Phase 1	-	180,000	-	-	-	-
Peplow Over Virgil Ditch #3 (045-3002) Replacement	Phase 2	-	-	205,000	-	-	-
Peplow Over Virgil Ditch #3 (045-3002) Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	-	182,500	-	-
Peplow Over Virgil Ditch #3 (045-3002) Replacement	Construction	-	-	-	365,000	-	-
Peplow Over Virgil Ditch #3 (045-3002) Replacement	Right of Way	-	-	70,000	-	-	-
Peplow Over Trib. of Virgil Ditch #3(Union)(08-00383-00-BR)	Phase 3	15,332	-	-	-	-	-
Peplow Over Trib. of Virgil Ditch #3(Union)(08-00383-00-BR)	Construction	397,121	-	-	-	-	-
Perry Road over Big Rock Creek (045-5002) Maint	Phase 2	-	10,000	-	-	-	-
Perry Road over Big Rock Creek (045-5002) Maint	Construction	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Maint	Phase 2	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Maint	Construction	-	35,000	-	-	-	-

Draft

EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	Description / Project Phase	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Replacement	Phase 1	-	-	195,000	-	-	-
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Replacement	Phase 2	-	-	-	215,000	-	-
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	200,000	-
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Replacement	Construction	-	-	-	-	400,000	-
Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Replacement	Right of Way	-	-	-	70,000	-	-
Randall Road over Ferson Creek (045-3027) Maint	Phase 2	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over Ferson Creek (045-3027) Maint	Construction	-	125,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Bridge over Mill Creek (18-00504-00-BR)	Phase 3	12,141	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Bridge over Mill Creek (18-00504-00-BR)	Repairs and Maintenance - Bridges	160,455	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over Mill Creek (045-3029) Maint	Phase 2	-	20,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over Mill Creek (045-3029) Maint	Construction	-	-	75,000	-	-	-
Randall Bridge over Mill Creek Tributary (17-00481-00-BR)	Phase 2	7,631	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Bridge over Mill Creek Tributary (17-00481-00-BR)	Construction	609,934	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over Tyler Creek UPRR (045-3115) Maint	Phase 2	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over Tyler Creek UPRR (045-3115) Maint	Construction	-	80,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Deck Replacement	Phase 1	-	150,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Deck Replacement	Phase 2	-	-	205,000	-	-	-
Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Deck Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	-	150,000	-	-
Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Deck Replacement	Construction	-	-	-	300,000	-	-
Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Deck Replacement	Right of Way	-	-	80,000	-	-	-
Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Maint	Phase 2	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Maint	Construction	-	125,000	-	-	-	-
Scott Road over Welch Creek Maintenance (045-3146)	Phase 2	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Scott Road over Welch Creek Maintenance (045-3146)	Construction	225,000	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch (16-00115-02-BR)	Phase 2	23,123	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch (16-00115-02-BR)	Phase 3	108,978	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch (16-00115-02-BR)	Construction	300,177	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Glen over Virgil Ditch No. 2 (14-00437-00-BR)	Phase 3	75,000	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Glen over Virgil Ditch No. 2 (14-00437-00-BR)	Construction	750,000	-	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road over Fox River Maintenance (045-3166)	Construction	380,000	-	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road over Trib of Brewster Creek (045-3167) Maint	Phase 2	-	20,000	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road over Trib of Brewster Creek (045-3167) Maint	Construction	-	-	30,000	-	-	-
Swan Road over Branch of Big Rock Creek (045-5541)	Phase 2	-	120,000	-	-	-	-
Swan Road over Branch of Big Rock Creek (045-5541)	Phase 3	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
Swan Road over Branch of Big Rock Creek (045-5541)	Construction	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
Swan Road over Branch of Big Rock Creek (045-5541)	Right of Way	-	25,000	-	-	-	-
Tanner Road over Lake Run Creek (045-3324) Maint	Phase 2	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Tanner Road over Lake Run Creek (045-3324) Maint	Construction	-	40,000	-	-	-	-
Thatcher Road over Virgil Drainage Ditch No. 1 (045-5529) Maint	Phase 2	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Thatcher Road over Virgil Drainage Ditch No. 1 (045-5529) Maint	Construction	-	40,000	-	-	-	-
Walker Road over Burlington Creek (045-3065) Maint	Phase 2	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Walker Road over Burlington Creek (045-3065) Maint	Construction	-	20,000	-	-	-	-
West County Line Road over Union Ditch #3 (08-00024-01-BR)	Phase 3	1,548	-	-	-	-	-
West County Line Road over Union Ditch #3 (08-00024-01-BR)	Construction	61,364	-	-	-	-	-
West County Line Road over Union Ditch #3 (045-3066) Maint	Phase 2	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
West County Line Road over Union Ditch #3 (045-3066) Maint	Construction	-	-	-	20,000	-	-
West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Replacement	Phase 1	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Replacement	Phase 2	-	-	-	205,000	-	-
West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Replacement	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	150,000	-
West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Replacement	Construction	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Replacement	Right of Way	-	-	-	80,000	-	-
West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Maint	Phase 2	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-
West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Maint	Construction	-	80,000	-	-	-	-

Draft

EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	Description / Project Phase	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Intersection Safety/Operational Projects							
Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV)	Phase 2	387,144	-	-	-	-	-
Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV)	Phase 3	-	660,766	660,766	-	-	-
Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV)	Construction	-	6,607,662	6,607,662	-	-	-
Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV)	Right of Way	56,400	-	-	-	-	-
Bliss Road at IL 47 (09-00214-00-TL)	Phase 3	16,940	-	-	-	-	-
Bliss Road at IL 47 (09-00214-00-TL)	Construction	188,474	-	-	-	-	-
Burlington Road at Bolcum Road (18-00497-00-CH)	Phase 2	44,660	-	-	-	-	-
Burlington Road at Bolcum Road (18-00497-00-CH)	Phase 3	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Burlington Road at Bolcum Road (18-00497-00-CH)	Construction	785,999	-	-	-	-	-
Burlington Road at IL 47 (07-00357-00-CH)	Construction	39,107	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (11-00201-04-CH)	Phase 2	8,800	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (11-00201-04-CH)	Phase 3	472,550	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (11-00201-04-CH)	Construction	2,039,514	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Route 31 (19-00507-00-CH)	Phase 1	394,837	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 (18-00493-00-SP)	Phase 2	61,286	-	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 (18-00493-00-SP)	Construction	-	67,253	-	-	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Settlers Hill (02-00306-00-TL)	Phase 2	-	-	-	140,000	-	-
Fabyan Parkway at Settlers Hill (02-00306-00-TL)	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	140,000	-
Fabyan Parkway at Settlers Hill (02-00306-00-TL)	Construction	-	-	-	-	1,400,000	-
Fabyan Parkway at Settlers Hill (02-00306-00-TL)	Right of Way	-	-	-	80,000	-	-
Harter Road and Main Street (NEW)	Construction	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Huntley Road at Galligan Road (08-00112-00-CH)	Construction	123,194	-	-	-	-	-
Intersection Safety/Operational Projects - New Starts	Phase 1	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Kirk Road at Douglas Road (08-00377-00-CH)	Construction	192,277	-	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	Phase 2	99,830	-	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	Phase 3	-	60,000	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	Construction	-	600,000	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	Right of Way	11,100	-	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road at Pine Street (15-00342-01-CH)	Construction	245,348	-	-	-	-	-
Main Street at Deerpath Road (14-00448-00-CH)	Phase 3	5,186	-	-	-	-	-
Main Street at Deerpath Road (14-00448-00-CH)	Construction	82,475	-	-	-	-	-
Main Street at Nelson Lake Road Signalization (19-00513-00-CH)	Phase 2	77,583	-	-	-	-	-
Main Street at Nelson Lake Road Signalization (19-00513-00-CH)	Phase 3	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
Main Street at Nelson Lake Road Signalization (19-00513-00-CH)	Construction	600,000	-	-	-	-	-
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue (13-00127-00-WR)	Phase 2	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue (13-00127-00-WR)	Construction	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue (NEW Project 2)	Phase 2	-	-	-	850,000	450,000	-
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue (NEW Project 2)	Phase 3	-	-	-	650,000	650,000	-
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue (NEW Project 2)	Construction	-	-	-	6,500,000	6,500,000	-
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue (NEW Project 2)	Right of Way	-	-	-	150,000	-	-
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements (17-00488-00-CH)	Phase 2	177,133	-	-	-	-	-
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements (17-00488-00-CH)	Phase 3	-	200,000	-	-	-	-
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements (17-00488-00-CH)	Construction	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements (17-00488-00-CH)	Right of Way	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Peck Road at Bricher Road	Phase 2	108,377	-	-	-	-	-
Peck Road at Bricher Road	Construction	1,268,258	-	-	-	-	-
Randall & Weld US20 Ramp (14-00446-00-CH)	Phase 2	18,562	-	-	-	-	-
Randall & Weld US20 Ramp (14-00446-00-CH)	Phase 3	402,361	-	-	-	-	-
Randall & Weld US20 Ramp (14-00446-00-CH)	Construction	1,887,179	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at Big Timber (19-00369-01-CH)	Phase 1	283,789	79,048			-	-
Randall Road at Big Timber (19-00369-01-CH)	Phase 2	-	-	350,000	-	-	-
Randall Road at Big Timber (19-00369-01-CH)	Construction	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-

Draft

EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	**Description / Project Phase**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**
Randall Road at Huntley Road (09-00393-00-CH)	Phase 2	-	200,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at Huntley Road (09-00393-00-CH)	Phase 3	-	-	180,000	-	-	-
Randall Road at Huntley Road (09-00393-00-CH)	Construction	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-
Randall Road at Huntley Road (09-00393-00-CH)	ROW	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
Randall Road and Route 20 (19-00520-00-ES)	Feasibility Study	659,015	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road and Route 20 (19-00520-00-ES)	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000
Silver Glen and IL31 (15-00463-00-CH)	Construction	12,473	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Glen Road at Randall Road (19-00513-00-CH)	Phase 2	106,000	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Glen Road at Randall Road (19-00513-00-CH)	Phase 3	160,522	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Glen Road at Randall Road (19-00513-00-CH)	Construction	400,000	-	-	-	-	-
New Roadway / Add Lane Projects							
Anderson Road from IL38 to Keslinger Road (01-00274-00-BR)	Construction	1,350,000	-	-	-	-	-
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV)	Phase 1	147,016	-	-	-	-	-
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV)	Phase 3	-	398,192	205,598	-	-	-
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV)	Construction	-	3,981,916	2,055,980	-	-	-
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV)	Right of Way	132,500	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	Phase 1	23,924	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	Phase 2	933,446	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	Phase 3	-	850,000	850,000	-	-	-
Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	Construction	-	2,921,500	2,921,500	-	-	-
Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	Right of Way	815,500	-	-	-	-	-
Dauberman Meredith Realignment Feasibility Study	Phase 1	200,000	300,000	-	-	-	-
Huntley - Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road (10-00316-01-EG)	Phase 1	-	800,000	-	-	-	-
Huntley - Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road (10-00316-01-EG)	Phase 2	-	-	900,000	-	-	-
Huntley - Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road (10-00316-01-EG)	Phase 3	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
Huntley - Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road (10-00316-01-EG)	Construction	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-
Huntley - Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road (10-00316-01-EG)	Right of Way	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
Huntley - Randall to Sleepy Hollow Road (10-00316-01-EG)	Plats and Legal	-	-	183,748	-	-	-
I88 IL47 Interchange (15-00466-00-GS)	Construction	1,472,030	-	-	-	-	-
IL 47 Kennedy Rd to Cross St	Construction	-	-	-	-	73,700	-
LongMeadow Parkway Bridge (94-00215-01-BR)	Right of Way	6,297,084	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-1) - Randall to White Chapel (13-00215-10-PV)	Phase 3	2,959	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-1) - Randall to White Chapel (13-00215-10-PV)	Construction	627,326	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	Phase 3	50,587	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	Construction	5,504,074	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	Design Engineering	371,334	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	Phase 3	1,392,960	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	Construction	7,661,580	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	Utilities	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) Tree Clearing Improvement (19-00215-24-PV)	Construction	679,835	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	Phase 3	1,115,601	1,115,601	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	Construction	8,002,705	8,001,505	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH)	Phase 3	161,498	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH)	Construction	526,820	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Operations Consultant (19-00215-23-MS)	Phase 2	277,740	275,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Equip (17-00215-22-MS)	Phase 3	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Equip (17-00215-22-MS)	Construction	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility 3rd Party Vendor	Phase 3	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Oversight	Monitoring	-	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	Phase 3	160,283	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	Construction	1,889,131	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Parkway Maintenance Services	Maintenance	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000

Draft

EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	**Description / Project Phase**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**	**Forecast**
Randall and Hopps Intersection Realignment (19-00511-00-CH)	Phase 1	846,072	246,072	-	-	-	-
Randall and Hopps Intersection Realignment (19-00511-00-CH)	Phase 2	-	350,000	-	-	-	-
Randall and Hopps Intersection Realignment (19-00511-00-CH)	Construction	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-
Randall and Hopps Intersection Realignment (19-00511-00-CH) }	Right of Way	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement (19-00512-00-ES)	Feasibility Study	519,831	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement (19-00512-00-ES)	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	30,000,000
Randall Road at IL 72 (19-00514-00-WR)	Phase 1	494,756	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at IL 72 (19-00514-00-WR)	Phase 2	-	550,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road at IL 72 (19-00514-00-WR)	Phase 3	-	-	-	300,000	-	-
Randall Road at IL 72 (19-00514-00-WR)	Construction	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-
Randall Road at IL 72 (19-00514-00-WR)	Right of Way	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
Stearns Bridge - IL25 from Dunham to CC&P RR (06-00214-18-RP)	Construction	673,912	-	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH)	Phase 2	16,803	-	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH)	Phase 3	91,481	-	-	-	-	-
Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH)	Construction	535,759	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Safety/Interconnect							
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (16-00477-00-SP)	Phase 2	30,451	-	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (16-00477-00-SP)	Phase 3	28,823	-	-	-	-	-
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (16-00477-00-SP)	Construction	146,252	-	-	-	-	-
Montgomery Road at Virgil Gilman Trail HSIP (19-00524-00)	Phase 1	62,500	-	-	-	-	-
Montgomery Road at Virgil Gilman Trail HSIP (19-00524-00)	Phase 2	-	62,500	-	-	-	-
Montgomery Road at Virgil Gilman Trail HSIP (19-00524-00)	Phase 3	-	-	59,563	-	-	-
Montgomery Road at Virgil Gilman Trail HSIP (19-00524-00)	Construction	-	-	39,708	-	-	-
Montgomery Road at Virgil Gilman Trail HSIP (19-00524-00)	Right of Way	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP (18-00493-00-SP)	Phase 3	-	36,000	-	-	-	-
Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP (18-00493-00-SP)	Construction	-	36,000	-	-	-	-
Plank Road Engel to Waughon HSIP (19-00524-00-SP)	Phase 1	62,500	-	-	-	-	-
Plank Road Engel to Waughon HSIP (19-00524-00-SP)	Phase 2	-	62,500	-	-	-	-
Plank Road Engel to Waughon HSIP (19-00524-00-SP)	Phase 3	-	-	136,431	-	-	-
Plank Road Engel to Waughon HSIP (19-00524-00-SP)	Construction	-	-	136,432	-	-	-
Plank Road Engel to Waughon HSIP (19-00524-00-SP)	Right of Way	-	30,000	-	-	-	-
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd (14-00441-00-TL)	Phase 3	362,104	-	-	-	-	-
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd (14-00441-00-TL)	Construction	1,722,397	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Enhancements	Safety Enhancements	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Signal System Communication Expansion (19-00510-00-TS)	Phase 2	-	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	-
Signal System Communication Expansion (19-00510-00-TS)	Construction	900,000	1,170,000	1,170,000	1,170,000	1,170,000	-
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes (12-00424-00-SP)	Phase 2	2,610	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes (12-00424-00-SP)	Phase 3	629,939	154,525	-	-	-	-
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes (12-00424-00-SP)	Construction	2,887,885	793,238	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditures	**110,218,269**	**66,331,146**	**56,362,185**	**57,795,136**	**66,452,258**	**122,712,303**
	Total Revenues	**158,271,385**	**97,641,546**	**82,193,468**	**76,923,589**	**69,236,880**	**53,145,567**
	Remaining Prior Year Cash on Hand to Carryover	**48,053,116**	**31,310,400**	**25,831,283**	**19,128,453**	**2,784,623**	**(69,566,735)**

Draft

FY2020 Budget and Program

Fiscal Year 2020—December 1, 2019 thru November 30, 2020

2020 Capital Program

Kane County's current element of the TIP (FY2020) contains 61 projects in various phases of study, engineering, right of way acquisition, and construction. A majority of the projects in the 2020 program are bridge repair/maintenance projects (31%) and intersection safety and operational improvements (26%). Maintenance projects comprise 11% of the program and include resurfacing, pavement preservation and embankment stabilization activities. In addition, corridor management systems are being integrated into the highway system to help improve traffic flow and increase traveler safety. New roadways and add lanes projects comprise 13% of the program. Eight percent (8%) of FY2020 projects address traffic safety and signal interconnection. These systems help monitor and regulate arterial traffic movement to reduce congestion.

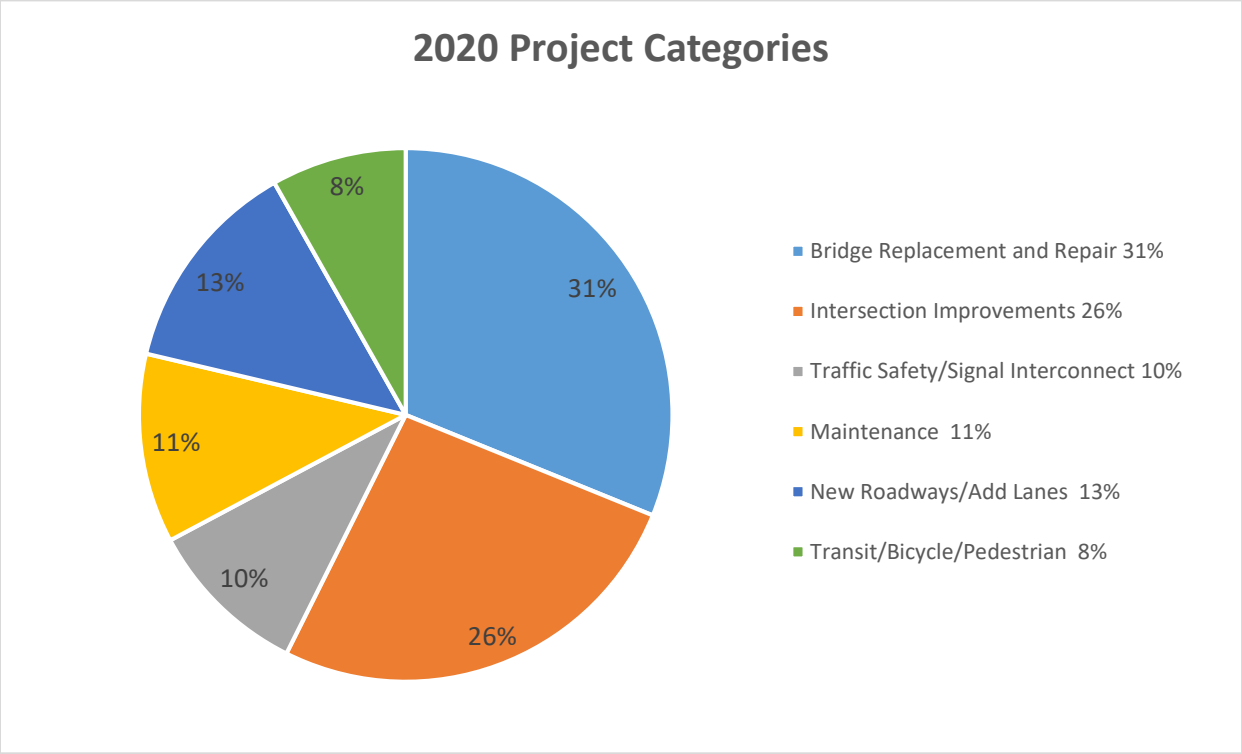


Table 4 Kane County FY2020 TIP
Project Summary by Category—61 Projects

New Roadway/Add Lanes – 8 projects
Bunker Rd - Keslinger Rd to LaFox Rd
Dauberman Rd to Granart Rd Extension
Dauberman/Meredith Rd Realign
Fabyan Pkwy IL 31 to IL 25 (study only)
Longmeadow Pkwy Bridge Corridor
Randall Rd at Hopps Rd (study)
Randall Rd at I 90 (study only)
Randall Rd at IL 72 (engineering only)

Intersection Improvements – 16 projects
Bliss Rd at IL 47 (Sugar Grove lead agency)
Bliss Rd to Main St Rd at Fabyan Pkwy (realign)
Burlington Rd at Bolcum Rd
CMAQ / TAP Federal Projects
Fabyan Pkwy at IL 31
Fabyan Pkwy at Kirk Rd
Harter Rd at Main St Road (drainage)
Kirk Rd at Dunham Rd
Main Street Rd at Nelson Lake Rd
Montgomery Rd - IL 25 to Hill Ave
Orchard Rd at US 30
Peck Rd at Bricher Rd
Randall Rd at Big Timber Rd
Randall Rd at U.S. 20 (study)
Randall Rd at Weld / US 20 Ramp
Silver Glen Rd at Randall Rd

Traffic Safety/Signal Interconnect – 6 projects
Kirk Rd – IL 56 to Cherry Lane
Orchard Rd –Jericho Rd to N. of US 30
Orchard, Randall, Fabyan, Hughes (HSIP)
Plank Rd Engel Rd to Waughn Rd (HSIP)
Randall Rd from Huntley Rd to Big Timber Rd
Various Safety Enhancements as Needed

Transit/Bicycle/Pedestrian – 5 projects
ADA Improvements
Kirk Rd Multi-Use Path Reconstruction
Montgomery Rd at Virgil Gilman Trail (HSIP)
Randall Rd Transit Infrastructure S. of US 20
Randall Rd Transit Infrastructure N. of US 20

Bridge Replacement/Repair –19 projects
Bliss Rd over I-88 (tollway lead)
Bliss Rd over Lake Run Creek
Burlington Northern RR over Orchard Rd
Burlington Rd over Ferson Creek
Burlington Rd over Trib of Virgil Ditch 3 North
Burlington Rd over Trib of Virgil Ditch 3 South
Dauberman Rd over I-88 (tollway lead)
Dunham Rd over CC & P RR
Fabyan Pkwy over Fox River
Granart Rd over Big Rock Creek
Harmony Rd over Harmony Creek
Harmony Rd Over Trib. over Hampshire Creek
Harter Rd over Trib. To Welch Creek/culvert
Kirk Rd over UPRR
Main St over Blackberry Creek
Main St over I-88
Randall Rd over Metra, UPRR, Tyler Creek
Scott Rd over Welch Creek
Silver Glen Rd over Virgil Ditch 2

Maintenance Projects – 7 projects
Various Crack Sealing Projects (Const.)
Various Culvert / Culvert Linings
Various Drainage Projects
Various Guardrail Projects
Various Pavement Marking
Various Pavement Preservation
Various Resurfacing Projects

Denotes construction activity in FY 2020

Denotes new project in FY 2020

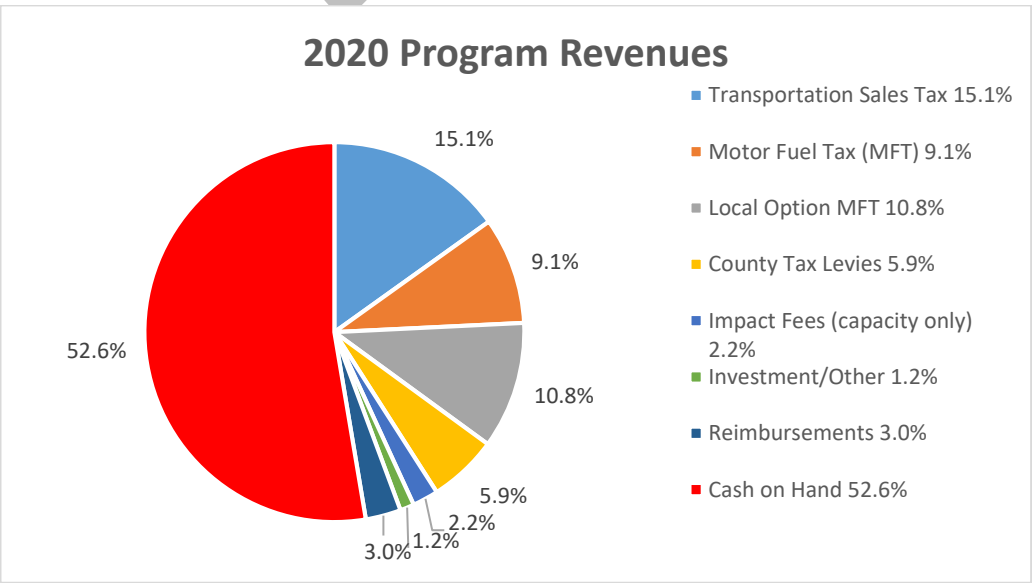
FY2020 Program Revenues

The FY2020 Transportation Improvement Program is the current annual budget element of the FY2020-2024 TIP. The total FY2020 budget for the Division of Transportation is $90.8M. The program, adopted by the Kane County Board on November 12, 2019, is fiscally constrained. The budget is detailed in the Kane County Division of Transportation FY2020 Program Budget Report, available on the County website and within this report. Total revenues for FY2020 is expected to reach $90.8 million as indicated in *Table 5, FY2020 Revenue Summary*.

Table 5
FY2020 Revenue Summary Revenue Percentage by Source

Revenues	FY 2020
Transportation Sales Tax (15.1%)	**$13.7M**
Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) (9.1%)	**$8.3M**
Local Option MFT (10.8%)	**$9.8M**
Property Tax (Highway, Bridge, Matching)(5.9%)	**$5.4M**
Impact Fees (2.2%)	**$2.0M**
Investment/Other (1.2%)	**$1.1M**
Reimbursements (3.0%)	**$2.7M**
Contract / Project Obligations (52.6%)	**$47.8M**
Total	**$90.8M**

In 2020, the main sources of revenue for the Division of Transportation will be the Transportation Sales Tax ($13.7M), Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) Fund ($8.3M), Local Option MFT ($9.8M), and the Property Tax (County) Levies ($5.4M). Available funding totaling $90.8M (including $2.7M from reimbursements, $2.0M from impact fees and investments, and $47.8M cash on hand from 2019) is estimated from all sources.

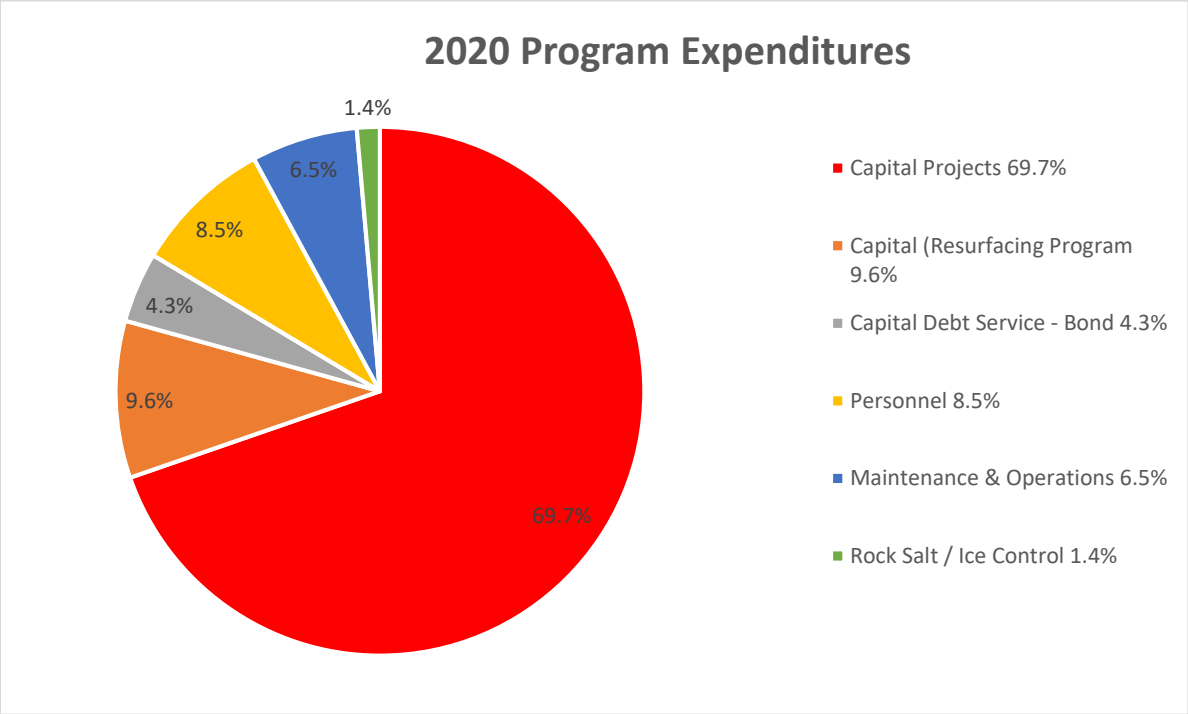


FY2020 Program Expenditures

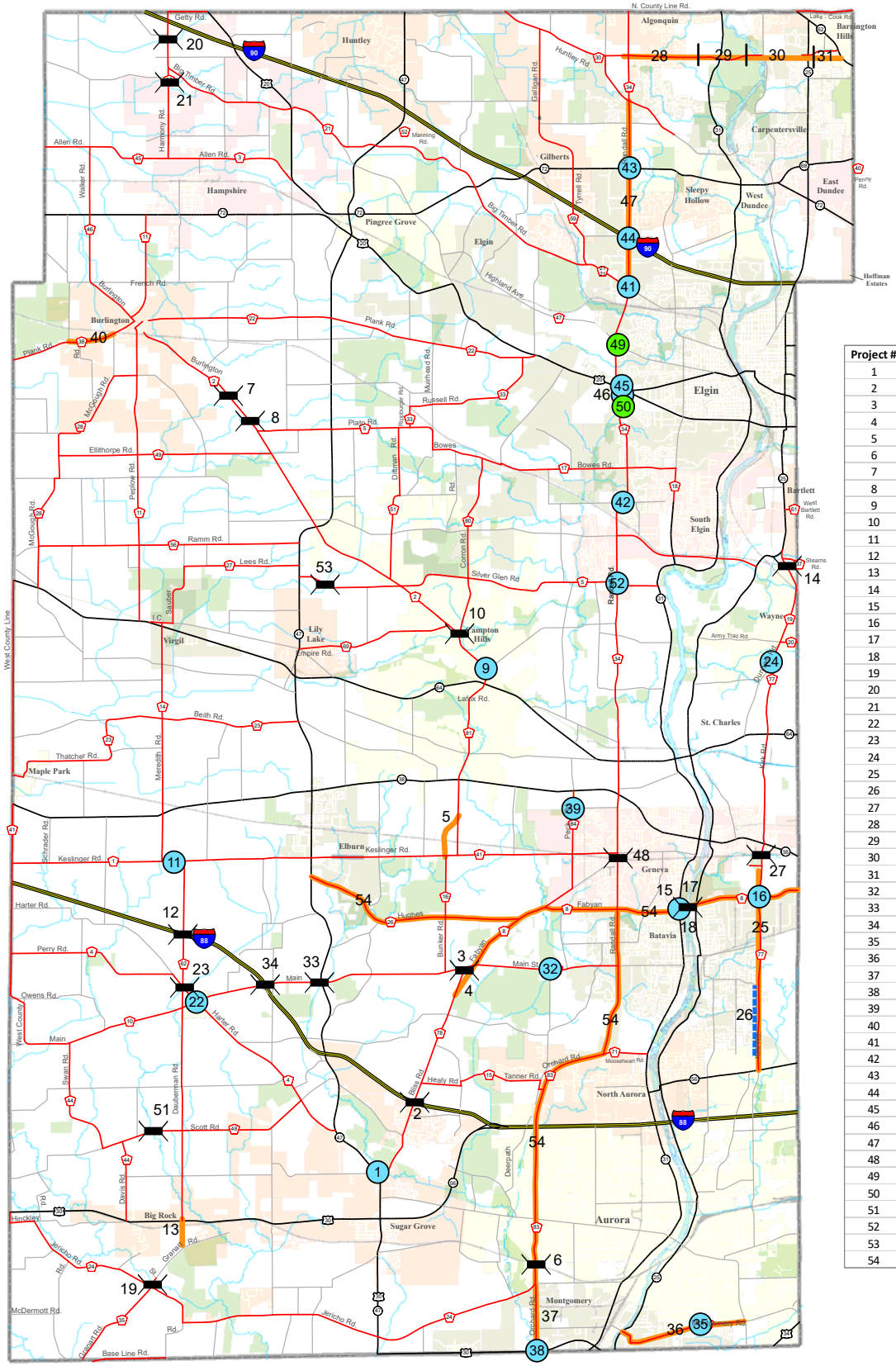
The main expenditures for the FY2020 Program are related to Capital Projects (69.7%) which includes Resurfacing projects. Four percent (4.3%) of the Capital expenditures is for debt service. A majority of the funds are dedicated to engineering, land acquisition, and construction. Total expenditures or project obligation for FY2020 is expected to reach $90.8 million as indicated in *Table 6, FY2020 Expenditure Summary*.

TABLE 6
FY2020 Expenditure Summary
Expenditure Percentage by Category

Expenditures	**FY 2020**
Capital Projects (69.7%)	**$63.3M**
Capital (Resurfacing Program) (9.6%)	**$8.7M**
Capital Debt Service – Bond (4.3%)	**$ 3.9M**
Personnel (8.6%)	**$7.8M**
Maintenance & Operations (6.5%)	**$5.9M**
Rock Salt / Ice Control (1.3%)	**$1.2M**
Total	**$90.8M**



Kane County Division of Transportation
FY2020 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)


N
S
W
E
Huntley
Algonquin
Barrington Hills
Carpentersville
Gilberts
Hampshire
Pingree Grove
Elgin
Sleepy Hollow
West Dundee
East Dundee
Burlington
Bartlett
South Elgin
Wayne
Lily Lake
Campton Hills
Virgil
St. Charles
Maple Park
Elburn
Geneva
Batavia
North Aurora
Big Rock
Sugar Grove
Aurora
Montgomery
Hoffman Estates
West County Line
Getty Rd.
Big Timber Rd.
Allen Rd.
Harmony Rd.
Walter Rd.
Manning Rd.
Huntley Rd.
Galligan Rd.
Tyrrell Rd.
Cobblestone Rd.
Lake - Cook Rd.
Penny Rd.
Burlington
French Rd.
Plank Rd.
Highland Ave.
McDough Rd.
Russell Rd.
Muthard Rd.
Bowes
Bowes Rd.
Ellithorpe Rd.
Peplow Rd.
Dillman Rd.
Ramm Rd.
Lees Rd.
Silver Glen Rd.
Corron Rd.
Randall Rd.
Steams Rd.
West Bartlett Rd.
Army Trail Rd.
Sauber
T.C.
Empire Rd.
Latox Rd.
Beith Rd.
Thatcher Rd.
Meredith Rd.
Schrader Rd.
Keslinger Rd.
Harter Rd.
Perry Rd.
Owens Rd.
Main
Main St.
Hughes
Fabyan
Bunker Rd.
Kirkham
Peck Rd.
Swan Rd.
Dauberman Rd.
Healy Rd.
Tanner Rd.
Orchard Rd.
Mosshead Rd.
Scott Rd.
Davis Rd.
Deerpath
Hinckley
Jericho Rd.
Granard Rd.
McDermott Rd.
Base Line Rd.
N. County Line Rd.
Rt. 31
Rt. 25
Rt. 47
Rt. 56
Rt. 62
Rt. 64
Rt. 72
Rt. 84
Rt. 88
Rt. 90
Rt. 126
Rt. 173
Rt. 176
Rt. 178
Rt. 179
Rt. 180
Rt. 181
Rt. 182
Rt. 183
Rt. 184
Rt. 185
Rt. 186
Rt. 187
Rt. 188
Rt. 189
Rt. 190
Rt. 191
Rt. 192
Rt. 194
Rt. 195
Rt. 196
Rt. 197
Rt. 198
Rt. 199
Rt. 200
Rt. 201
Rt. 202
Rt. 203
Rt. 204
Rt. 205
Rt. 206
Rt. 207
Rt. 208
Rt. 209
Rt. 210
Rt. 211
Rt. 212
Rt. 213
Rt.

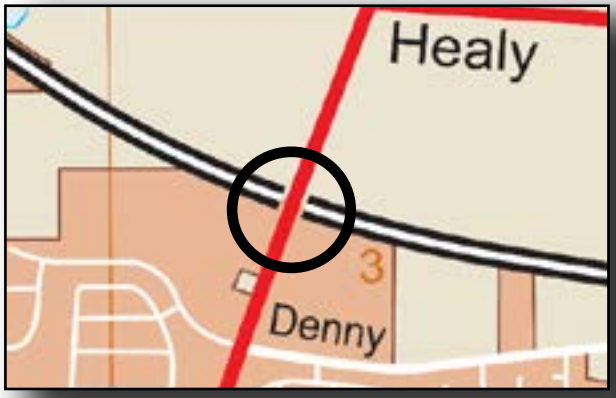
#1 Bliss Road at IL 47

The Village of Sugar Grove is the lead agency on this project. The project consists of installing dedicated turn lanes at Wheeler, Bliss and IL 47. Additional work will include utility adjustments, traffic signal modifications, shared use path/sidewalk construction, and landscaping. Construction will begin in 2020. This project has federal funding.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 3 Eng.	$16,940					
Construction	$188,474					

#2 Bliss over I-88

The Illinois Tollway is leading this bridge project that consists of repairs that may include pavement patching, bridge deck rehabilitation, bridge joint replacement, and repairs on bridge beams, piers, and girders. Construction is anticipated to begin in 2021.

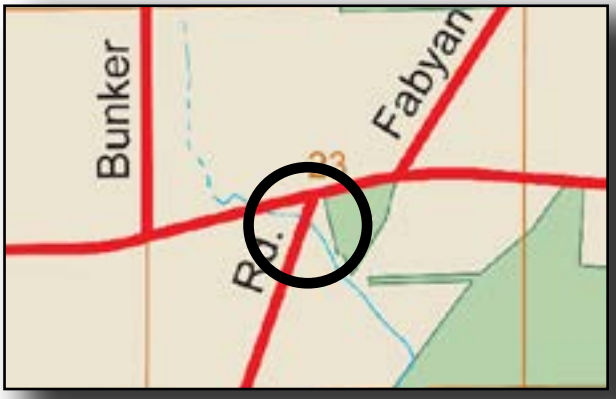


Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Construction	$31,387	$276,310				

Draft

#3 Bliss Road over Lake Run Creek

This project will replace the existing culvert with dual pre-cast box culverts that will result in an increase in the drainage area and restore the eroding embankments downstream. Construction will begin in 2020.

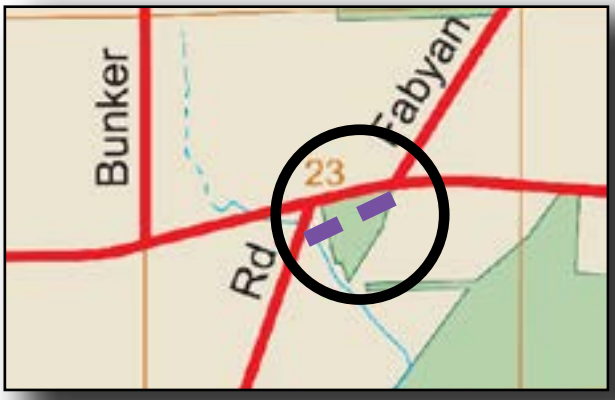


Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$8,637					
Phase 3 Eng.	$170,000					
Construction	$629,625					

Draft

#4 Bliss/Main/Fabyan

This project involves the realignment of the offset intersections of Bliss Road and Fabyan Parkway with Main Street Road to create one new four-legged oval shaped roundabout on Main Street Road. Land acquisition is ongoing and construction is scheduled to start in 2021.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$387,144					
Right of Way	$56,400					
Phase 3 Eng.		$660,766	$660,766			
Construction		$6,607,662	$6,607,662			

#5 Bunker Road Extension

This project consists of extending Bunker Road from the LaFox Metra Station to LaFox Road north of the LaFox Village District Center. The proposed extension incorporates the existing underpass of the Union Pacific railroad tracks, constructed as part of the Metra West Line extension in 2006. A roundabout is planned for the intersection of Bunker and Keslinger Roads. Land acquisition is ongoing and construction is scheduled to start in 2021.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$147,016					
Right of Way	$132,500					
Phase 3 Eng.		$398,192	$205.598			
Construction		$3,981,916	$2,055,980			

#6 Burlington Northern over Orchard Road

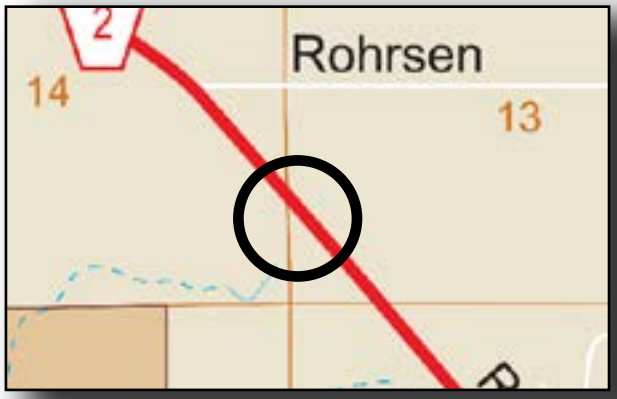
This work will be minor maintenance to the existing two bridges carrying the BNSF over Orchard Road, south of Prairie Street. Work will include painting, steel repair and other related items. Construction should begin in 2022.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 3 Eng.			$50,000			
Construction			$200,000			

Draft

#7 Burlington Road over Tributary to Virgil Ditch No. 3 (North)

This work consists of replacement of the existing box culverts under Burlington Road, north of Plato Road. Construction will begin in 2020.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Construction	$1,000,000					

Draft

#8 Burlington Road over Tributary to Virgil Ditch No. 3 (South)

This work consists of replacement of the existing box culverts under Burlington Road, north of Plato Road. Construction will begin in 2020.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$277					
Construction	$1,000,000					

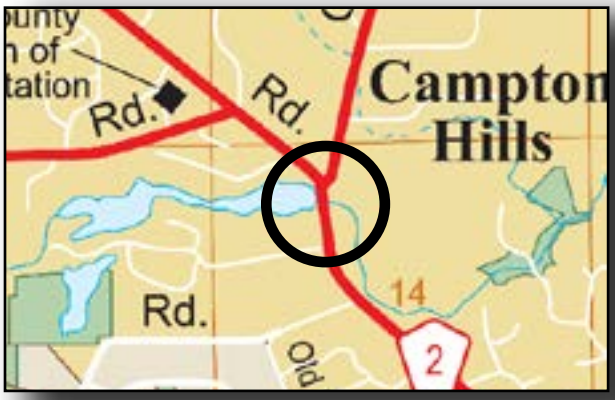
#9 Burlington Road at Bolcum Road

This project consists of constructing a roundabout at the three-legged intersection of Burlington Road at Bolcum Road, including pedestrian accommodations. Construction will begin in 2020.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$44,660					
Phase 3 Eng.	$100,000					
Construction	$785,999					

#10 Burlington Road over Ferson Creek

This work consists of repairs to the existing box culvert under Burlington Road, immediately south of the intersection with Corron Road. Construction is anticipated to begin in 2020.

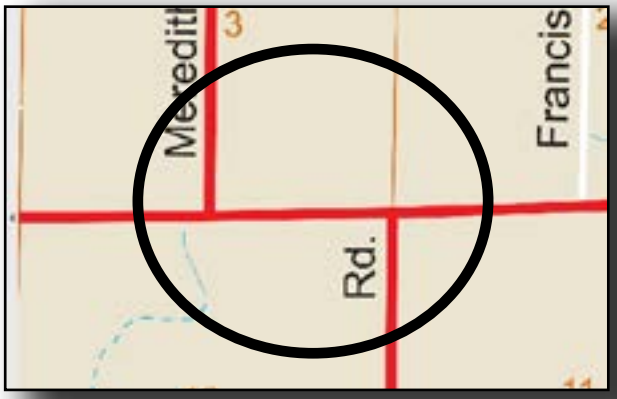


Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 3 Eng.	$25,000					
Construction	$240,000					

Draft

#11 Dauberman Road/Meredith Road Realignment

This phase one project will look at potential options for a realignment of Dauberman Road and Meredith Road. Phase 1 engineering will begin in 2020.

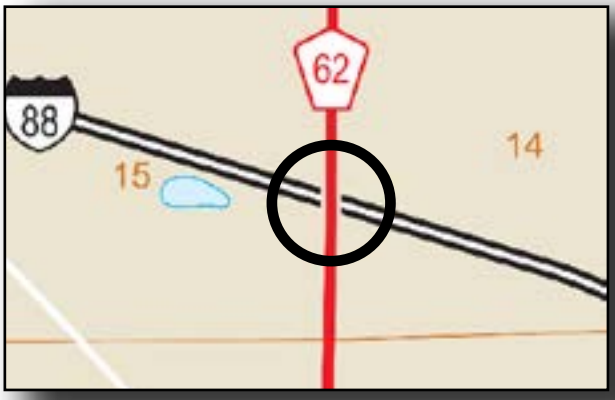


Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 1 Eng.	$200,000	$300,000				

Draft

#12 Dauberman Road over I-88

The Illinois Tollway is leading this bridge project, which consists of repairs that may include pavement patching, bridge desk rehabilitation, bridge joint replacement, and repairs on bridge beams, piers and girders. Construction is anticipated to finish in 2020.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Construction	$17,017					

#13 Dauberman Road Extension - U.S. 30 to Granart Road

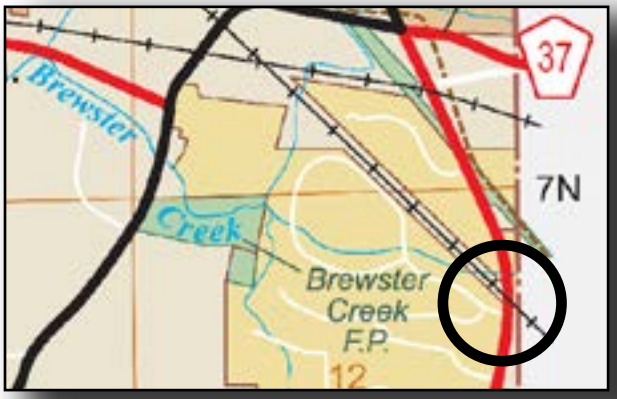
This project will extend Dauberman Road south to Granart Road. A ramp and fully signalized intersection will be constructed to connect Dauberman Road to U.S. 30. Improvements to the intersection with Granart Road are included in the project as well as the construction of a multi-use path. Construction is targeting a 2021 letting. The project has state and federal funding.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 1 Eng.	$23,924					
Phase 2 Eng.	$933,446					
Right of Way	$815,500					
Phase 3 Eng.		$850,000	$850,000			
Construction		$2,921,500	$2,921,500			

Draft

#14 Dunham Road NB/SB over CC&P Railroad

This project consists of maintenance and repair to the structures over CC&P Railroad. Construction should begin in 2020.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Construction	$245,000					

#15 Fabyan Parkway at IL 31

This project consists of safety improvements at this intersection. Work includes additional signage, signal improvements, and a dilemma zone detection system. Construction will begin in 2020. This project has federal funding.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$61,286					
Construction		$67,253				

Draft

#16 Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road

This project consists of widening and the addition of turn lanes and shared through lanes on both Fabyan Parkway and Kirk Road. A multi-use path will be installed as part of this project. Construction is underway. This project has federal funding.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$8,800					
Phase 3 Eng.	$472,550					
Construction	$2,039,514					

#17 Fabyan Parkway - IL 31 to IL 25 Study

This feasibility study will look at ways to increase the safety of Fabyan Parkway as it crosses IL 31, the Fox River, and IL 25. The feasibility study should finish in 2020.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 1 Eng.	$394,837	$1,000,000				

Draft

#18 Fabyan Parkway over the Fox River

This project consists of the rehabilitation of the Fabyan Parkway Bridge over the Fox River. The project includes repairing the bridge deck and replacing the bridge deck overlay, substructure repairs, and embankment improvements. Construction began in 2019 and will be complete in 2020.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 3 Eng.	$131,763					
Construction	$1,030,777					

#19 Granart Road over Big Rock Creek

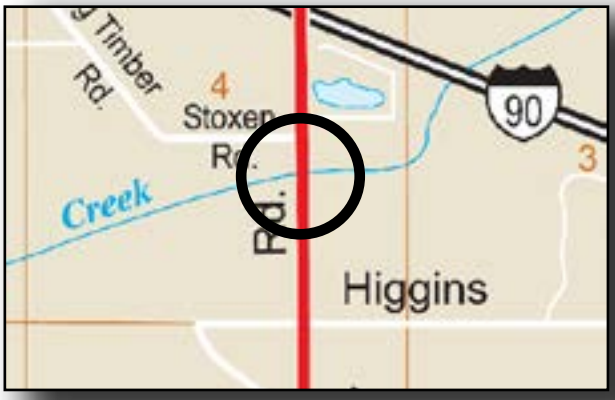
This project consists of maintenance and repair to the structure over Big Rock Creek. Construction should begin in 2020.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$30,000					
Construction	$400,000					

Draft

#20 Harmony Road over Harmony Creek

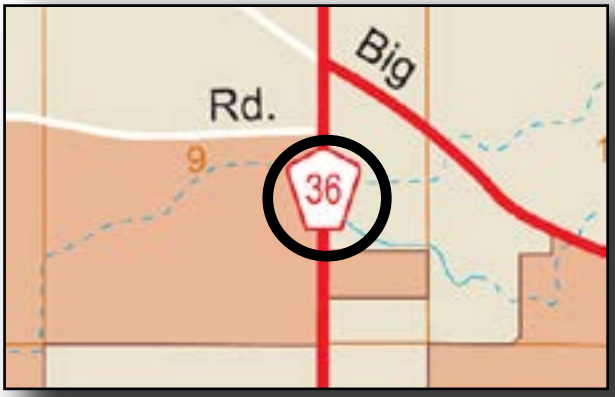
This work consists of the replacement of two box culverts under Harmony Road, south of Big Timber Road. Construction will begin in 2020.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$113,889					
Phase 3 Eng.	$70,000					
Construction	$605,787					

#21 Harmony Road over Tributary to Hampshire Creek

This work consists of the replacement of two box culverts under Harmony Road. Construction will begin in 2020.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$113,889					
Right of Way	$21,260					
Phase 3 Eng.	$70,000					
Construction	$403,858					

Draft

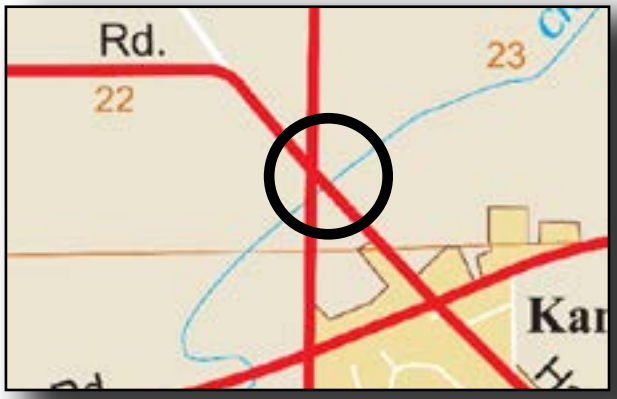
#22 Harter Road at Main Street Road

This project will address drainage and flood control at Harter Road and Main Street Road in the Kaneville area. The anticipated letting is late 2020.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Construction	$100,000					

#23 Harter Road over Tributary to Welch Creek

This project consists of improvements to the structure over the tributary to Welch Creek. Construction will begin in 2020.

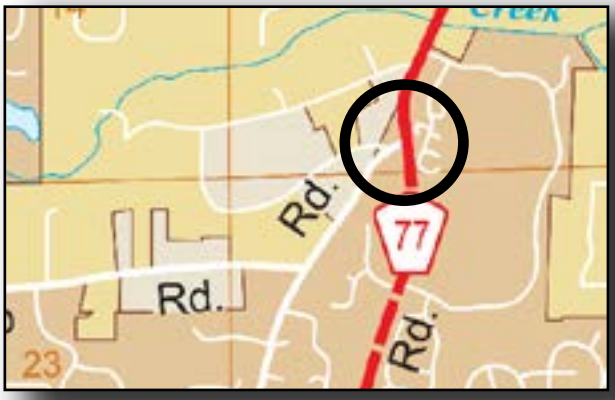


Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$122,493					
Phase 3 Eng.	$100,000					
Construction	$1,000,000					

Draft

#24 Kirk Road at Dunham Road

This project consists of the installation of traffic signals and left and right turn lanes on both Kirk and Dunham Roads. Land acquisition is underway and construction will begin in 2021.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$99,830					
Right of Way	$11,100					
Phase 3 Eng.		$60,000				
Construction		$600,000				

#25 Kirk Road - IL 56 to Cherry Lane

This project involves the installation of various safety countermeasures designed to reduce crashes and increase safety along Kirk Road. Countermeasures included dynamic speed warning signs, high friction surface treatment at intersections, pavement markings, and rumble strips. This project is underway and will be completed in 2020. This project has federal funds.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$30,451					
Phase 3 Eng.	$28,823					
Construction	$146,252					

Draft

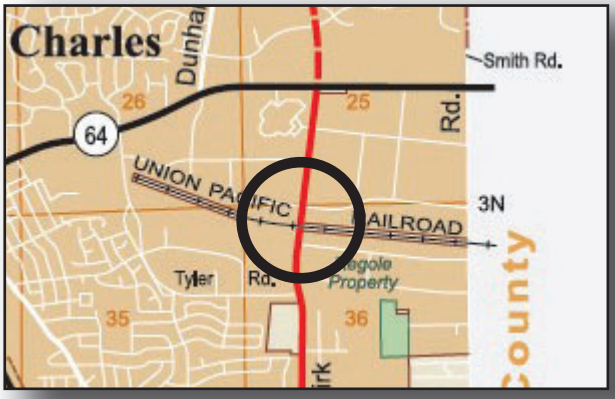
#26 Kirk Road Multi-Use Path

This project will construct the path along Kirk Road and is being completed in segments. The improvements will enhance safety for path users. The first segment was completed in 2019 and the next segment will begin in 2020.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Construction	$845,928					

#27 Kirk Rd over UPRR

This project involves the replacement of the Kirk Road Bridge over the UP Railroad. Phase II Engineering will begin in 2020 and construction is anticipated to begin in 2022. This project has federal funding.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 1 Eng.	$43,837					
Phase 2 Eng.	$608,000	$912,000				
ROW	$250,000	$750,000				
Phase 3. Eng.			$1,156,065	$1,156,065		
Construction			$2,312,130	$2,312,130		

Draft

#28-31 Longmeadow Parkway

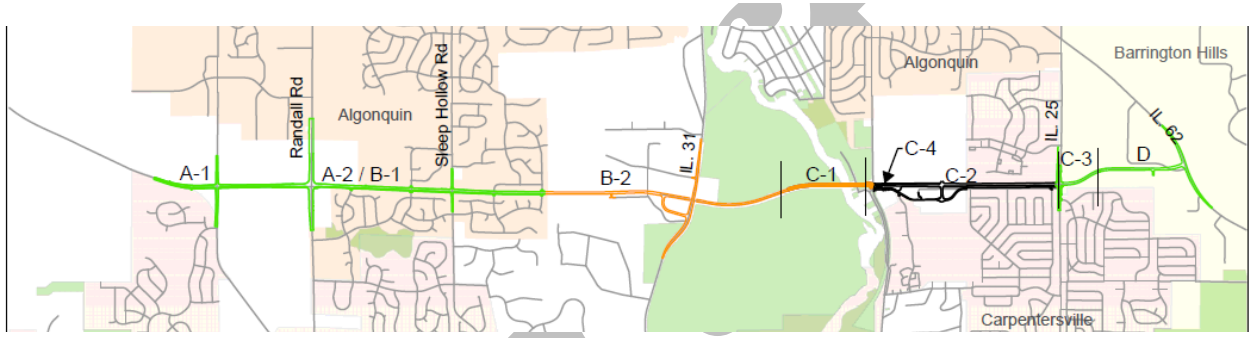
This project is funded with federal, state, and local funding

28. Section A-1, A-2/B-1 – Construction complete

29. Section B-2, This section includes construction of the new Longmeadow Parkway bridge over IL 31. Construction is underway.

30. Section C-1 through C-4 – Section C-1 includes the bridge over the Fox River. Construction is underway. Section C-2 is from Sandbloom Road to IL 25. Construction will begin in 2020. Section C-3 includes the area around IL 25 and is complete. Section C-4 is the toll infrastructure and will be installed once roadway construction is complete.

31. Section D – This section includes the construction of the new roadway segment with the intersection improvement at IL 62. Construction is underway.



EXPENDITURES		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP / 2025
Line Item Name	Description / Project Phase	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
LongMeadow Parkway Bridge (94-00215-01-BR)	Right of Way	6,297,084	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-1) - Randall to White Chapel (13-00215-10-PV)	Phase 3	2,959	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-1) - Randall to White Chapel (13-00215-10-PV)	Construction	627,326	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	Phase 3	50,587	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	Construction	5,504,074	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	Design Engineering	371,334	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	Phase 3	1,392,960	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	Construction	7,661,580	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	Utilities	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) Tree Clearing Improvement (19-00215-24-PV)	Construction	679,835	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	Phase 3	1,115,601	1,115,601	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	Construction	8,002,705	8,001,505	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH)	Phase 3	161,498	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH)	Construction	526,820	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Operations Consultant (19-00215-23-MS)	Phase 2	277,740	275,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Equip (17-00215-22-MS)	Phase 3	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Equip (17-00215-22-MS)	Construction	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility 3rd Party Vendor	Phase 3	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Oversight	Monitoring	-	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	Phase 3	160,283	-	-	-	-	-
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	Construction	1,889,131	-	-	-	-	-

#32 Main Street at Nelson Lake Road Signalization

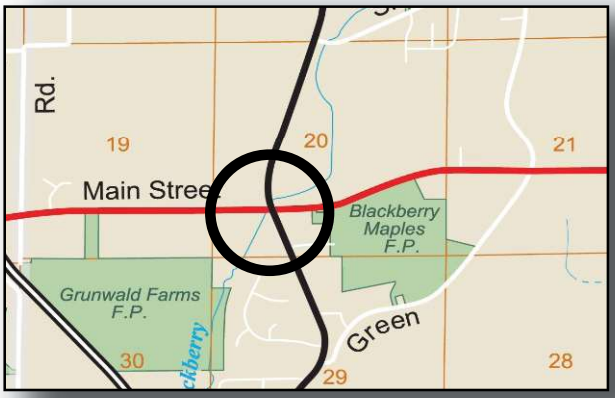
This project consists of signalizing the existing intersection. This intersection will be integrated into the County's signal interconnect system when completed.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$77,583					
Phase 3 Eng.	$60,000					
Construction	$600,000					

Draft

#33 Main Street over Blackberry Creek

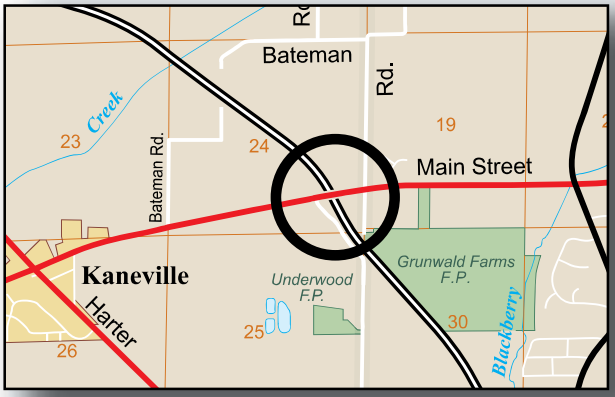
This project will replace the existing bridge on Main Street Road over Blackberry Creek. The project will run concurrently with IDOT's intersection improvement project at the IL 47 at Main Street Road intersection to the east of the bridge.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Construction	$182,706					

#34 Main Street over I-88 Deck Replacement

This project will replace the existing bridge on Main Street Road over Blackberry Creek. The project will run concurrently with IDOT's intersection improvement project at the IL 47 at Main Street Road intersection to the east of the bridge. Construction on the project began in 2019 and will continue in 2020.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.		$125,000				
Phase 3 Eng.			$125,000			
Construction			$1,250,000			

Draft

#35 Montgomery Road at Virgil Gilman Trail

This project will add a signalized pedestrian crossing on Montgomery Road where the Virgil Gilman Trail crosses the roadway. Pavement markings will also be enhanced. Construction is anticipated to begin in 2022. This project has federal funding.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 1 Eng.	$62,500					
Phase 2 Eng.		$62,500				
Right of Way		$100,000				
Phase 3 Eng.			$59,563			
Construction			$39,708			

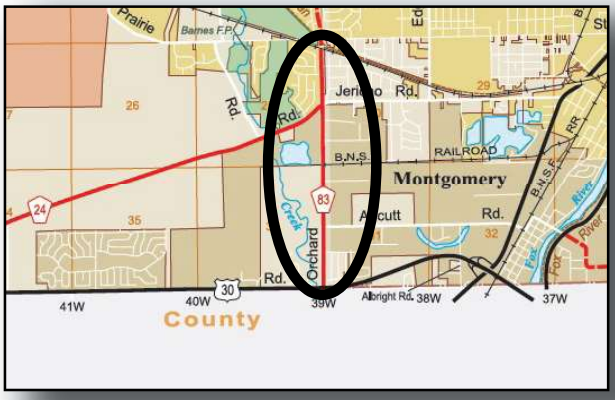
#36 Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue

This project will improve Montgomery Road including potential widening, intersection improvements, and drainage considerations. The City of Aurora secured federal funding to begin interim improvements at the intersection of Montgomery Road and Hill Avenue. The improvements will be done in conjunction with the City and includes $1.1M of county funding in 2020 and 2022.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$100,000			$850,000	$450,000	
Right of Way				$150,000		
Phase 3 Eng.				$650,000	$650,000	
Construction			$1,000,000	$6,500,000	$6,500,000	

#37 Orchard Road from Jericho Road to US 30

This project consists of the installation of flashing yellow arrows and reflective pavement markings along this section of Orchard Road. Construction will begin in 2020. This project has federal funding.

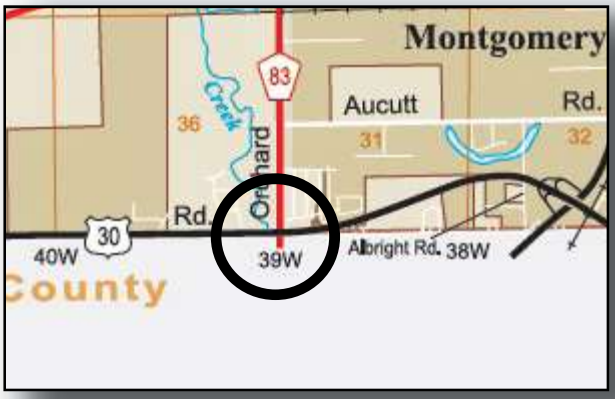


Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 3 Eng.		$36,000				
Construction		$36,000				

Draft

#38 Orchard Road at US 30 Intersection Improvement

This project consists of the installation of an additional left turn lane, southbound right turn lane, and bicycle/pedestrian improvements. Construction will begin in 2021. This project has federal funding.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$177,133					
Right of Way	$100,000					
Phase 3 Eng.		$200,000				
Construction		$2,000,000				

Draft

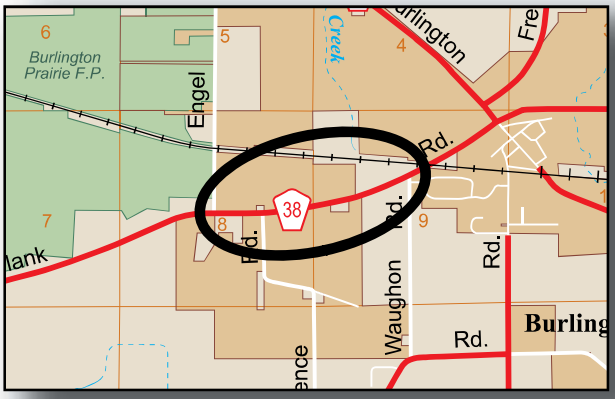
#39 Peck Road at Bricher Road

This project consists of signalizing this intersection and adding turn lanes on Peck Road. Construction will begin in 2020.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$108,377					
Construction	$1,268,258					

#40 Plank Road - Engel Road to Waughon Road

This safety project will widen the existing shoulders on Plank Road from Engel Road to Waughon Road. Construction is anticipated to begin in 2022. This project has federal funding.

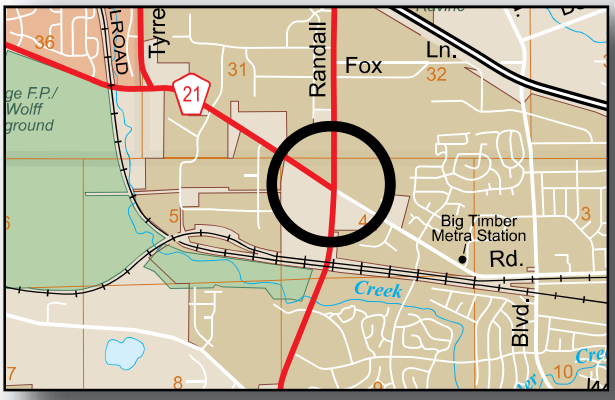


Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 1 Eng.	$62,500					
Phase 2 Eng.		$62,500				
Right of Way		$30,000				
Phase 3 Eng.			$136,431			
Construction			$136,432			

Draft

#41 Randall Road at Big Timber Road

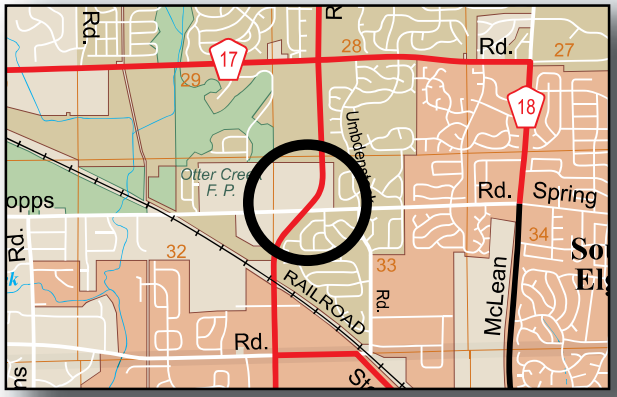
This project will make capacity improvements on all legs of the Randall Road and Big Timber Road intersection and enhance bicycle/pedestrian accommodations. The project is currently in Phase 1 engineering.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 1 Eng.	$283,789	$79,048				
Phase 2 Eng.			$350,000			
Construction				$2,500,000		

#42 Randall Road at Hopps Road

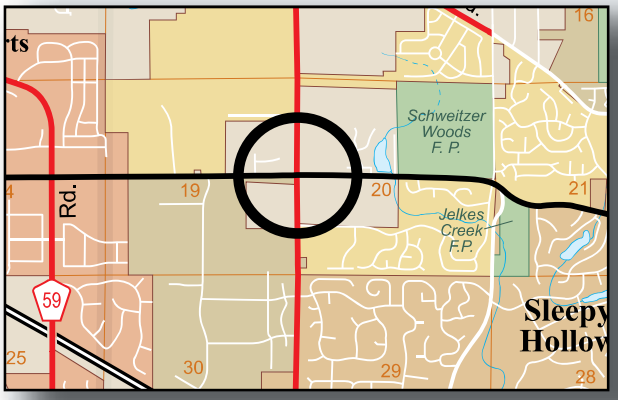
This project will examine geometric deficiencies and consider intersection realignment, as well as addressing capacity and storage at the intersection. The project will also examine a grade separation at the CNRR. The project is currently in Phase 1 engineering.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 1 Eng.	$846,072	$246,072				
Phase 2 Eng.		$350,000				
Right of Way		$500,000				
Construction				$3,000,000		

#43 Randall Road at IL 72

This project will provide improvements to the Randall Road and IL 72 intersection. Additional lanes are planned as well as any other improvements identified in the Phase 1 engineering process. The project is currently in Phase 1 engineering.

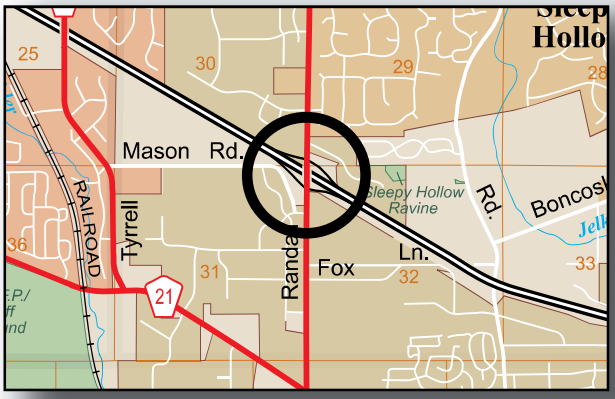


Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 1 Eng.	$494,756					
Phase 2 Eng.		$550,000				
Phase 3 Eng.				$300,000		
Construction				$3,000,000		
Right of Way		$500,000				

Draft

#44 Randall Road at I-90 Interchange Improvement

This feasibility study will examine possible improvements to the interchange of I-90 at Randall Road. The study will include work to address geometric and capacity deficiencies for traffic entering and exiting I90, as well as through traffic on Randall Road. The study is underway and should be completed by 2020.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 1 Eng.	$519,831					
Construction					$30,000,000	

#45 Randall Road at US 20 (Study Only)

This feasibility study will examine the intersection of Randall Road at U.S. 20 and consider various alternatives for improvements. Given the proximity of various local roads such as Larkin Avenue, Weld Road and Foothill Road, the study will also consider impacts to those facilities. The study will begin in 2020.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Feasibility Study	$659,015					
Construction						$60,000,000

Draft

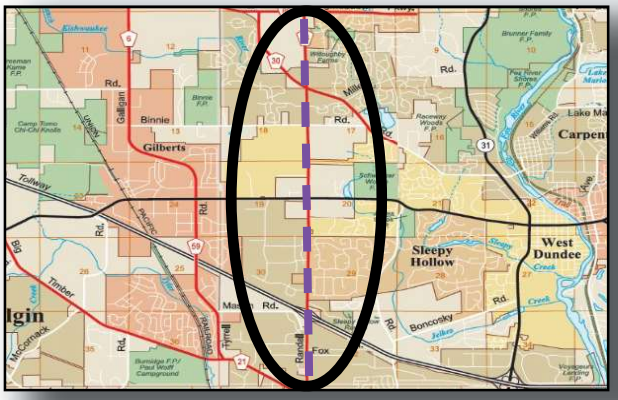
#46 Randall Road at Weld Road/US 20 Ramp

This project consists of disconnecting Weld Road from Randall Road and constructing new entrance ramps onto eastbound US 20 from northbound and southbound Randall Road. Construction began in 2019 and will be finished in 2020. This project has federal funding.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$18,562					
Phase 3 Eng.	$402,361					
Construction	$1,887,179					

#47 Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Road

This project involves the installation of Adaptive Signal Control technologies to sixteen traffic signal locations along Randall Road. It is combined with another safety project on Randall Road from County Line to Silver Glen Road. This project is underway and will be complete in 2020.

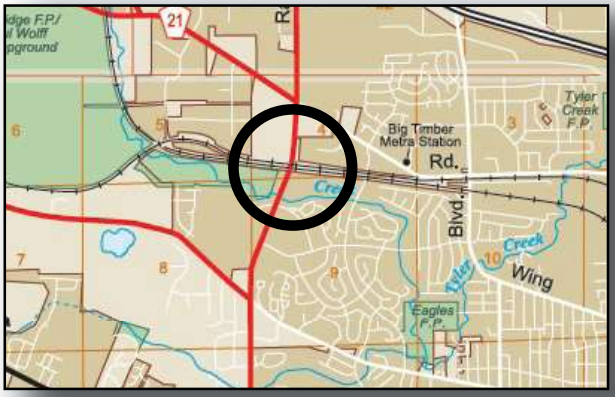


Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 3 Eng.	$362,104					
Construction	$1,722,397					

Draft

#48 Randall Road over UPRR Deck Replacement

This work consists of repairs to an expansion joint on the bridge on Randall Road over UP Pacific RR in Geneva. Construction should begin in 2021.

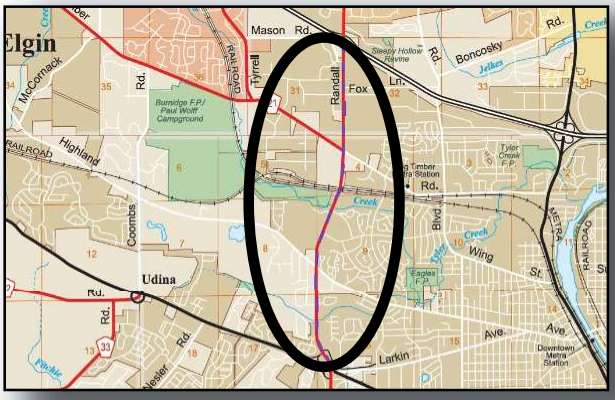


Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 1 Eng.		$150,000				
Phase 2 Eng.			$205,000			
Right of Way			$80.000			
Phase 3 Eng.				$150,000		
Construction				$300,000		

Draft

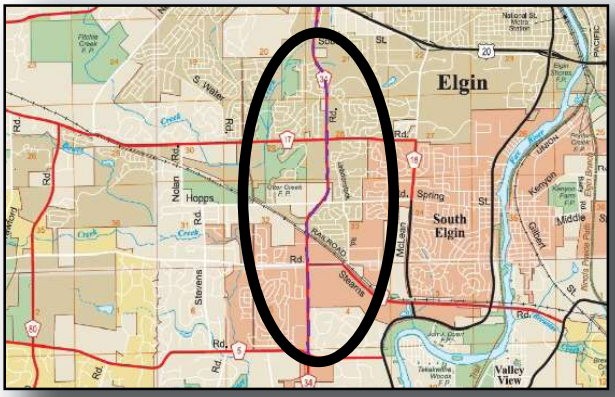
#49 Randall Road Transit Infrastructure Improvements North of US 20

This project will include the addition of concrete pads, sidewalks, and bus shelters at Pace bus stops along Randall Road. Phase 1 engineering will begin in 2020.


Elgin
Mason Rd.
McCornack
Highland
Tyrrell
Randall
Fox
Boncosky
Rd.
Lin.
Coombs
Udina
Larkin
Ave.
Wing
Creek
Blvd.
Rd.
Neslen
Rd.
Rd.
Rd.

#50 Randall Road Transit Infrastructure Improvements South of US 20

This project includes the addition of concrete pads, sidewalks, and bus shelters at Pace bus stops along Randall Road. Construction is underway and will be complete in 2020.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$5,510					
Construction	$187,000					

Draft

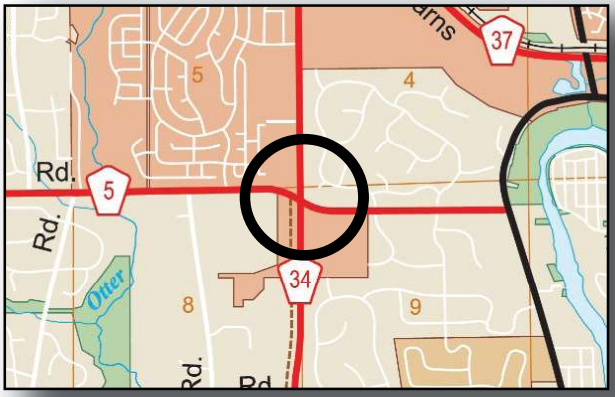
#51 Scott Road over Welch Creek Maintenance

This work consists of the repair of various elements on the existing structure such as concrete repair, guardrail repair, and other items. Construction will begin in 2020.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$30,000					
Construction	$225,000					

#52 Silver Glen Road at Randall Road

This project consists of intersection improvements including an additional turn lane on Silver Glen. The project is slated to begin construction in 2020.



Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$106,000					
Phase 3 Eng.	$160,522					
Construction	$400,000					

Draft

#53 Silver Glen Road over Virgil Ditch No. 2

This work consists of replacement of the existing large diameter steel culvert under Silver Glen Road with a concrete box culvert. Construction will begin in 2020.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 3 Eng.	$75,000					
Construction	$750,000					

#54 Stage 2 - Orchard Road/Randall Road/ Fabyan Parkway/Hughes Road

This project involves the installation of various safety improvements including dynamic speed warning signs, adding signal heads, and flashing yellow arrows at selected intersections along the indicated corridors. Construction will begin in 2020. This project has federal funds.

Phase	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	MYP
Phase 2 Eng.	$2,610					
Phase 3 Eng.	$629,939	$154,525				
Construction	$2,887,885	$793,238				

Draft

KANE COUNTY
ILLINOIS

FISCAL YEAR 2020 BUDGET

Prepared by the
Kane County Finance Department
719 S. Batavia Avenue Building A, 3rd Floor
Geneva, IL 60134
www.countyofkane.org

COUNTY HIGHWAY
300.520.520

The Kane County Division of Transportation is responsible for the planning, design, construction, and maintenance of the approximately 303 miles of county highways and bridges. In addition, the Division of Transportation provides technical assistance to all 16 Township Highway Commissioners and is the lead agency for township projects constructed or maintained with Motor Fuel Tax funding. Technical assistance to the townships includes: engineering reviews and assistance, preparing general maintenance contracts, and occasional plan design. The staff also works closely with local citizens and agencies, as well as with the Federal Highway Administration, the Illinois Department of Transportation, and the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning, the Regional Transportation Authority, and the Kane/Kendall Council of Mayors on various local and regional transportation projects and planning efforts. These efforts include coordination on County and municipal development activities such as subdivision and zoning reviews. In 2018 the Division of Transportation is comprised of 32 maintenance personnel and 36 professional, technical, and clerical personnel, totaling 68 full-time employees.

2019 PROJECT RECAP	CONTINUING	COMPLETED
Continued to provide a wide range of quality services to the County and the motoring public for safe and efficient use of county and local roadways	X	
Updated the Kane County Five-Year Transportation Improvement Program	X	
Implemented various capacity projects and traffic engineering strategies such as traffic signal interconnects and safety improvements to enhance the County Highway System	X	
Explored funding resources and funding alternatives for transportation improvements	X	
Administered the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program	X	

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2018	2019
Roadway resurfacing lane miles	65.7	37
Crack Sealing lane miles	15	6
Miles of roadway constructed	5	3.55
Number of active bridge construction/rehab. projects	4	16
Number of active bridge maintenance projects	7	11
Number of signaled intersections maintained	192	192
Number of street light poles maintained	1,192	1,192
Number of active projects	78	74
Access permits issued	229	230
Moving permits issued	2,512	2,500
Receipts processed	2,761	2,700
Payable invoices processed	2.871	2,800
Purchase orders processed	270	270
ROW parcels acquired	17	15

Draft

COUNTY HIGHWAY
300.520.520

2020 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Continue to provide a wide range of quality services to the County and the motoring public for safe and efficient use of county and local roadways
- Update the Kane County Five-Year Transportation Improvement Program
- Continue the department's efforts to enhance access, construction, utility and overweight/oversized vehicles permit administration
- Continue efforts to enhance the County Highway System through implementing various capacity projects and traffic engineering strategies such as traffic signal interconnects and safety improvements
- Continue to explore funding resources and funding alternatives for transportation improvements

POSITION SUMMARY

Category	FY 2018	FY 2019	Projected 2020
Full Time	35	35	35
Full Time Other*	0	0	0
Part Time Regular	4	4	4
Part Time Other*	0	0	0
Total Budgeted Positions:	**39**	**39**	**39**

*Other
Elected Officials
Per Diem
Commissioners

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 300 - County Highway					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Property Taxes					
300.520.000.30000	Property Taxes	$ 4,999,128	$ 5,010,909	$ 5,010,909	0.00%
	Total: Property Taxes	$ 4,999,128	$ 5,010,909	$ 5,010,909	0.00%
Licenses and Permits					
300.520.000.31350	Oversized Moving Permits	$ 194,347	$ 225,000	$ 225,000	0.00%
300.520.000.31370	Roadway Access Permits	$ 141,900	$ 125,000	$ 140,000	12.00%
	Total: Licenses and Permits	$ 336,247	$ 350,000	$ 365,000	4.29%
Charges for Services					
300.520.000.34640	Engineering Fees	$ 20,454	$ 28,000	$ 28,000	0.00%
300.520.000.34650	Sale of Various Material Fees	$ 306	$ 1,750	$ 1,750	0.00%
300.520.000.35340	Township Administration Fee	$ 4,173	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	0.00%
	Total: Charges for Services	$ 24,933	$ 34,750	$ 34,750	0.00%
Reimbursements					
300.520.000.37150	KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	$ 12,677	$ -	$ -	N/A
300.520.000.37140	KDOT Planner Reimbursement	$ 154,739	$ 175,000	$ 175,000	0.00%
300.520.000.37152	KDOT Service Reimbursement - Other	$ 36,872	$ -	$ -	N/A
300.520.000.37900	Miscellaneous Reimbursement	$ 86,197	$ 35,000	$ 35,000	0.00%
	Total: Reimbursements	$ 290,485	$ 210,000	$ 210,000	0.00%

Draft

COUNTY HIGHWAY
300.520.520

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Interest Revenue					
300.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 187,841	$ 70,000	$ 70,000	0.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 187,841	$ 70,000	$ 70,000	0.00%
Other					
300.520.000.38530	Auction Sales	$ 571	$ 10,000	$ 5,000	-50.00%
300.520.000.38900	Miscellaneous Other	$ 8,575	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	0.00%
	Total: Other	$ 9,145	$ 12,000	$ 7,000	-41.67%
Transfers In					
300.520.000.39000	Transfer From Other Funds	$ 96,000	$ 103,000	$ 100,000	-2.91%
	Total: Transfers In	$ 96,000	$ 103,000	$ 100,000	-2.91%
Cash on Hand					
300.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 3,243,369	$ 2,874,004	-11.39%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 3,243,369	$ 2,874,004	-11.39%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 5,943,779	$ 9,034,028	$ 8,671,663	-4.01%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 5,943,779	$ 9,034,028	$ 8,671,663	-4.01%
	REVENUES Total	$ 5,943,779	$ 9,034,028	$ 8,671,663	-4.01%
EXPENSES					
Department:	**520 - Transportation**				
Sub-Department:	**520 - County Highway**				
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages					
300.520.520.40000	Salaries and Wages	$ 2,164,425	$ 2,687,109	$ 2,740,558	1.99%
300.520.520.40200	Overtime Salaries	$ 82,617	$ 51,140	$ 50,275	-1.69%
	Total: Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	$ 2,247,042	$ 2,738,249	$ 2,790,833	1.92%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits					
300.520.520.45000	Healthcare Contribution	$ 403,860	$ 603,108	$ 614,093	1.82%
300.520.520.45009	Healthcare Subsidy	$ (16,360)	$ -	$ -	N/A
300.520.520.45010	Dental Contribution	$ 12,407	$ 17,150	$ 17,942	4.62%
300.520.520.45019	Dental Subsidy	$ (53)	$ -	$ -	N/A
300.520.520.45100	FICA/SS Contribution	$ 164,244	$ 209,476	$ 213,499	1.92%
300.520.520.45200	IMRF Contribution	$ 204,006	$ 200,166	$ 224,383	12.10%
	Total: Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	$ 768,105	$ 1,029,900	$ 1,069,917	3.89%
Contractual Services					
300.520.520.50140	Engineering Services	$ 778,252	$ 866,500	$ 782,775	-9.66%
300.520.520.50150	Contractual/Consulting Services	$ 181,884	$ 1,126,934	$ 187,617	-83.35%
300.520.520.50160	Legal Services	$ 86,003	$ 101,000	$ 101,000	0.00%
300.520.520.50210	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	$ 2,995	$ 5,100	$ 5,100	0.00%
300.520.520.50330	Northeast IL Plan and Metro Srvs	$ 27,143	$ 91,276	$ 32,143	-64.78%
300.520.520.50340	Software Licensing Cost	$ 31,529	$ 164,323	$ 109,098	-33.61%
300.520.520.50480	Security Services	$ 4,981	$ 6,000	$ 6,000	0.00%
300.520.520.52000	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	$ 17,495	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	0.00%
300.520.520.52010	Janitorial Services	$ 18,651	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	0.00%
300.520.520.52110	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	$ 27,921	$ 20,000	$ 30,000	50.00%
300.520.520.52120	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	$ 3,653	$ 8,000	$ 8,000	0.00%
300.520.520.52140	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	$ 2,328	$ 5,340	$ 5,000	-6.37%
300.520.520.52150	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	$ 59	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	0.00%
300.520.520.52160	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	$ 6,535	$ 20,000	$ 15,000	-25.00%
300.520.520.52230	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	$ 13,642	$ 36,000	$ 36,000	0.00%
300.520.520.52240	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	$ 1,207	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	0.00%
300.520.520.52215	Vehicle Lease	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	100.00%
300.520.520.53000	Liability Insurance	$ 46,366	$ 49,262	$ 57,278	16.27%
300.520.520.53010	Workers Compensation	$ 56,903	$ 65,858	$ 69,885	6.11%
300.520.520.53020	Unemployment Claims	$ 3,689	$ 2,898	$ 1,645	-43.24%
300.520.520.53060	General Printing	$ 3,493	$ 1,500	$ 3,000	100.00%
300.520.520.53070	Legal Printing	$ 915	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	0.00%
300.520.520.53080	Mapping	$ 428	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	0.00%
300.520.520.53100	Conferences and Meetings	$ 22,721	$ 28,100	$ 28,100	0.00%
300.520.520.53110	Employee Training	$ 13,603	$ 18,000	$ 18,000	0.00%
300.520.520.53120	Employee Mileage Expense	$ 3,825	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	0.00%
300.520.520.53130	General Association Dues	$ 43,473	$ 24,258	$ 24,000	-1.06%
300.520.520.55000	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	$ 4,476	$ 6,000	$ 6,000	0.00%
	Total: Contractual Services	$ 1,404,170	$ 2,717,849	$ 1,697,141	-37.56%

Draft

COUNTY HIGHWAY
300.520.520

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Commodities					
300.520.520.60000	Office Supplies	$ 18,155	$ 22,500	$ 22,500	0.00%
300.520.520.60010	Operating Supplies	$ 18,590	$ 15,000	$ 20,000	33.33%
300.520.520.60040	Postage	$ 1,664	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	0.00%
300.520.520.60050	Books and Subscriptions	$ 338	$ 2,200	$ 1,500	-31.82%
300.520.520.60070	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	$ 11,402	$ 25,600	$ 39,900	55.86%
300.520.520.60330	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	$ 311	$ -	$ -	N/A
300.520.520.60340	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	$ 14,861	$ 10,300	$ 10,300	0.00%
300.520.520.60380	Liquid Salt	$ 5,811	$ 15,300	$ 15,300	0.00%
300.520.520.60400	Crushed Stone	$ 2,157	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	0.00%
300.520.520.60430	Sign Material	$ 48,193	$ 55,000	$ 55,000	0.00%
300.520.520.63000	Utilities- Natural Gas	$ 32,778	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	0.00%
300.520.520.63010	Utilities- Electric	$ 34,767	$ 36,000	$ 38,000	5.56%
300.520.520.63020	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	$ 140,384	$ 145,000	$ 145,000	0.00%
300.520.520.63040	Fuel- Vehicles	$ 196,768	$ 325,000	$ 325,000	0.00%
300.520.520.64000	Telephone	$ 31,886	$ 40,000	$ 40,000	0.00%
300.520.520.64010	Cellular Phone	$ 17,746	$ 22,000	$ 22,000	0.00%
	Total: Commodities	$ 575,810	$ 770,900	$ 791,500	2.67%
Capital					
300.520.520.74010	Highway Right of Way	$ 5,860	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	-50.00%
300.520.520.72010	Building Improvements	$ 320,257	$ 233,000	$ 487,586	109.26%
300.520.520.73000	Road Construction	$ -	$ 12,473	$ 12,473	0.00%
300.520.520.70100	Copiers	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 12,000	20.00%
300.520.520.70110	Machinery and Equipment	$ 97,374	$ 217,761	$ 353,653	62.40%
300.520.520.70120	Special Purpose Equipment	$ -	$ -	$ 30,000	100.00%
300.520.520.70070	Automotive Equipment	$ -	$ 424,000	$ 676,300	59.50%
300.520.520.70080	Office Furniture	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 40,000	0.00%
300.520.520.70000	Computers	$ 1,904	$ -	$ -	N/A
300.520.520.70020	Computer Software- Capital	$ 32,329	$ 372,500	$ 425,000	14.09%
	Total: Capital	$ 457,725	$ 1,509,734	$ 2,137,012	41.55%
Transfers Out					
300.520.520.99000	Transfer To Other Funds	$ 267,396	$ 267,396	$ 185,260	-30.72%
	Total: Transfers Out	$ 267,396	$ 267,396	$ 185,260	-30.72%
	Sub-Department Total: 520 - County Highway	$ 5,720,248	$ 9,034,028	$ 8,671,663	-4.01%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 5,720,248	$ 9,034,028	$ 8,671,663	-4.01%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 5,720,248	$ 9,034,028	$ 8,671,663	-4.01%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 300 - County Highway	$ 5,943,779	$ 9,034,028	$ 8,671,663	-4.01%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 300 - County Highway	$ 5,720,248	$ 9,034,028	$ 8,671,663	-4.01%

Draft

COUNTY BRIDGE
301.520.521

This fund is primarily used to provide resources for projects that involve bridge and structural inspections through the Kane County Division of Transportation.

2019 PROJECT RECAP	CONTINUING	COMPLETED
Inspected various County and Township bridges	X	
Continued design/planning phase of various Bridge Maintenance Projects	X	

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2018	2019
Number of bridge inspections	45	34

2020 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Inspect various County and Township bridges

POSITION SUMMARY

Category	FY 2018	FY 2019	Projected 2020
Full Time	0	0	0
Full Time Other*	0	0	0
Part Time Regular	0	0	0
Part Time Other*	0	0	0
Total Budgeted Positions:	**0**	**0**	**0**

*Other
Elected Officials
Per Diem
Commissioners

Draft

COUNTY BRIDGE
301.520.521

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 301 - County Bridge					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Property Taxes					
301.520.000.30000	Property Taxes	$ 311,918	$ 312,695	$ 312,695	0.00%
	Total: Property Taxes	$ 311,918	$ 312,695	$ 312,695	0.00%
Reimbursements					
301.520.000.37152	KDOT Service Reimbursement - Other	$ 32,276	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	0.00%
	Total: Reimbursements	$ 32,276	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	0.00%
Interest Revenue					
301.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 8,124	$ 2,250	$ 3,000	33.33%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 8,124	$ 2,250	$ 3,000	33.33%
Cash on Hand					
301.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 75,055	$ 79,305	5.66%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 75,055	$ 79,305	5.66%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 352,317	$ 405,000	$ 410,000	1.23%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 352,317	$ 405,000	$ 410,000	1.23%
	REVENUES Total	$ 352,317	$ 405,000	$ 410,000	1.23%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 521 - County Bridge					
Contractual Services					
301.520.521.52100	Bridge Inspection	$ 457,236	$ 405,000	$ 410,000	1.23%
	Total: Contractual Services	$ 457,236	$ 405,000	$ 410,000	1.23%
	Sub-Department Total: 521 - County Bridge	$ 457,236	$ 405,000	$ 410,000	1.23%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 457,236	$ 405,000	$ 410,000	1.23%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 457,236	$ 405,000	$ 410,000	1.23%
	Fund REVENUE Total: 301 - County Bridge	$ 352,317	$ 405,000	$ 410,000	1.23%
	Fund EXPENSE Total: 301 - County Bridge	$ 457,236	$ 405,000	$ 410,000	1.23%

Draft

MOTOR FUEL TAX
302.520.522

This fund is primarily used for the Kane County Division of Transportation's maintenance activities which include removing snow and ice, roadway striping, monitoring traffic signals, replacing and installing traffic signs through our in-house sign shop, mowing right-of-ways, repairing pavement and shoulders, improving drainage systems and administering the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program.

2019 PROJECT RECAP	CONTINUING	COMPLETED
Continued efforts to implement operating procedures to improve work efficiency and the operating life of vehicles, equipment and transportation facilities	X	
Continued efforts to research and develop alternative striping methods and plowing techniques to extend life expectancy of roadway striping	X	
Payment of bond debt service	X	

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2018	2019
Roadway resurfacing lane miles	65.7	37
Crack Sealing lane miles	15	6
Miles of roadway constructed	5	3.55
Number of active bridge construction/rehab. projects	4	16
Number of active bridge maintenance projects	7	11
Number of signaled intersections maintained	192	192
Number of street light poles maintained	1,192	1,192
Number of active projects	78	74

Draft

2020 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Continue to provide a wide range of maintenance services to the County and motoring public for safe and efficient use of County and local roadways
- Continue efforts to revise and develop standard operating procedures for most maintenance activities in an effort to improve work efficiency and the operating life of vehicles, equipment and transportation facilities
- Continue research and development of alternative striping methods and plowing techniques to extend life expectancy of roadway striping
- Payment of Bond Debt Service

POSITION SUMMARY

Category	FY 2018	FY 2019	Projected 2020
Full Time	33	33	33
Full Time Other*	0	0	0
Part Time Regular	8	8	8
Part Time Other*	0	0	0
Total Budgeted Positions:	**41**	**41**	**41**

*Other
Elected Officials
Per Diem
Commissioners

MOTOR FUEL TAX
302.520.522

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 302 - Motor Fuel Tax					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Other Taxes					
302.520.000.30140	Motor Fuel Tax	$ 6,625,837	$ 6,250,000	$ 8,250,000	32.00%
302.520.000.33895	Supplemental State Distribution	$ 941,327	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Other Taxes	$ 7,567,164	$ 6,250,000	$ 8,250,000	32.00%
Reimbursements					
302.520.000.37150	KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	$ -	$ 939,600	$ 686,400	-26.95%
302.520.000.37160	Cty Engineer Salary Reimbursemt	$ -	$ 86,351	$ 88,941	3.00%
	Total: Reimbursements	$ -	$ 1,025,951	$ 775,341	-24.43%
Interest Revenue					
302.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 223,537	$ 85,000	$ 175,000	105.88%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 223,537	$ 85,000	$ 175,000	105.88%
Other					
302.520.000.38900	Miscellaneous Other	$ 82	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Other	$ 82	$ -	$ -	N/A
Cash on Hand					
302.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 4,307,008	$ 4,883,001	13.37%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 4,307,008	$ 4,883,001	13.37%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 7,790,783	$ 11,667,959	$ 14,083,342	20.70%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 7,790,783	$ 11,667,959	$ 14,083,342	20.70%
	REVENUES Total	$ 7,790,783	$ 11,667,959	$ 14,083,342	20.70%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 522 - Motor Fuel Tax					
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages					
302.520.522.40000	Salaries and Wages	$ 2,233,658	$ 2,403,018	$ 2,418,873	0.66%
302.520.522.40200	Overtime Salaries	$ 234,542	$ 235,246	$ 231,265	-1.69%
	Total: Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	$ 2,468,199	$ 2,638,264	$ 2,650,138	0.45%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits					
302.520.522.45000	Healthcare Contribution	$ 69,570	$ 71,475	$ 71,035	-0.62%
302.520.522.45009	Healthcare Subsidy	$ (2,818)	$ -	$ -	N/A
302.520.522.45010	Dental Contribution	$ 2,540	$ 2,544	$ 2,724	7.08%
302.520.522.45019	Dental Subsidy	$ (9)	$ -	$ -	N/A
302.520.522.45100	FICA/SS Contribution	$ 180,583	$ 201,828	$ 202,736	0.45%
302.520.522.45200	IMRF Contribution	$ 226,910	$ 192,857	$ 213,072	10.48%
302.520.522.45410	Teamsters Contribution	$ 445,714	$ 588,120	$ 576,810	-1.92%
	Total: Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	$ 922,490	$ 1,056,824	$ 1,066,377	0.90%
Contractual Services					
302.520.522.50510	Debt Administration Cost	$ 500	$ 550	$ 550	0.00%
302.520.522.50140	Engineering Services	$ -	$ 1,024,500	$ 608,000	-40.65%
302.520.522.53000	Liability Insurance	$ 41,645	$ 44,117	$ 50,555	14.59%
302.520.522.53010	Workers Compensation	$ 51,110	$ 58,980	$ 61,682	4.58%
302.520.522.53020	Unemployment Claims	$ 3,313	$ 2,596	$ 1,452	-44.07%
	Total: Contractual Services	$ 96,568	$ 1,130,743	$ 722,239	-36.13%
Capital					
302.520.522.74010	Highway Right of Way	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 250,000	66.67%
302.520.522.73000	Road Construction	$ -	$ 3,197,190	$ 5,794,787	81.25%
	Total: Capital	$ -	$ 3,347,190	$ 6,044,787	80.59%
Transfers Out					
302.520.522.99000	Transfer To Other Funds	$ 3,492,175	$ 3,494,938	$ 3,599,801	3.00%
	Total: Transfers Out	$ 3,492,175	$ 3,494,938	$ 3,599,801	3.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 522 - Motor Fuel Tax	$ 6,979,433	$ 11,667,959	$ 14,083,342	20.70%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 6,979,433	$ 11,667,959	$ 14,083,342	20.70%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 6,979,433	$ 11,667,959	$ 14,083,342	20.70%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 302 - Motor Fuel Tax	$ 7,790,783	$ 11,667,959	$ 14,083,342	20.70%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 302 - Motor Fuel Tax	$ 6,979,433	$ 11,667,959	$ 14,083,342	20.70%

Draft

COUNTY HIGHWAY MATCHING
303.520.523

This fund is used primarily by the Kane County Division of Transportation to match funds for rock salt in the Motor Fuel Local Option Fund.

2018 PROJECT RECAP	CONTINUING	COMPLETED
Matched funds for maintenance material- rock salt	X	

2019 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Match funds for maintenance material- rock salt

POSITION SUMMARY

Category	FY 2018	FY 2019	Projected 2020
Full Time	0	0	0
Full Time Other*	0	0	0
Part Time Regular	0	0	0
Part Time Other*	0	0	0
Total Budgeted Positions:	**0**	**0**	**0**

*Other
Elected Officials
Per Diem
Commissioners

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 303 - County Highway Matching					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Property Taxes					
303.520.000.30000	Property Taxes	$ 64,862	$ 65,125	$ 65,125	0.00%
	Total: Property Taxes	$ 64,862	$ 65,125	$ 65,125	0.00%
Interest Revenue					
303.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 3,465	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	0.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 3,465	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	0.00%
Cash on Hand					
303.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 1,145	$ 1,145	0.00%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 1,145	$ 1,145	0.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 68,327	$ 67,270	$ 67,270	0.00%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 68,327	$ 67,270	$ 67,270	0.00%
	REVENUES Total	$ 68,327	$ 67,270	$ 67,270	0.00%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 523 - County Highway Matching					
Commodities					
303.520.523.60390	Rock Salt	$ 66,929	$ 67,270	$ 67,270	0.00%
	Total: Commodities	$ 66,929	$ 67,270	$ 67,270	0.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 523 - County Highway Matching	$ 66,929	$ 67,270	$ 67,270	0.00%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 66,929	$ 67,270	$ 67,270	0.00%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 66,929	$ 67,270	$ 67,270	0.00%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 303 - County Highway Matching	$ 68,327	$ 67,270	$ 67,270	0.00%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 303 - County Highway Matching	$ 66,929	$ 67,270	$ 67,270	0.00%

Draft

MOTOR FUEL LOCAL OPTION
304.520.524

This fund is primarily used by the Kane County Division of Transportation to provide resources for various road maintenance and bridge construction projects.

2019 PROJECT RECAP	CONTINUING	COMPLETED
Funds for Maintenance Material-Rock Salt	X	
Highway Crack Sealing and Marking Program	X	
Pavement Preservation Program	X	
Pavement Resurfacing Program	X	
Randall Road over Sandy Creek	X	
Traffic Signal Maintenance and repair	X	
Continued various bridge maintenance projects	X	

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2018	2019
Roadway resurfacing lane miles	65.7	37
Crack Sealing lane miles	15	6
Miles of roadway constructed	5	3.55
Number of active bridge construction/rehab. projects	4	16
Number of active bridge maintenance projects	7	11
Number of signaled intersections maintained	192	192
Number of street light poles maintained	1,192	1,192
Number of active projects	78	74
Number of ROW Parcels acquired	17	15

Draft

MOTOR FUEL LOCAL OPTION
304.520.524

2020 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- This fund will be the primary source of our highway maintenance including crack sealing, culvert lining, guardrail program, pavement preservation, pavement resurfacing and pavement marking
- Bridge Maintenance Projects
  - Allen Road over Hampshire Creek
  - Bliss Road over Blackberry Creek
  - Burlington Northern over Orchard Road
  - Burlington Road over Ferson Creek
  - Burlington over Tributary to Virgil Ditch #3 (North)
  - Dauberman Road over Welch Creek
  - Dunham Road NB over CC&P Railroad
  - Dunham Road SB over CC&P Railroad
  - Fabyan Parkway over Mill Creek
  - Granart Road over Big Rock Creek
  - Harter Road and Main Street
  - Hughes Road over Blackberry Creek
  - Jericho Road over Big Rock Creek
  - Keslinger Road over Blackberry Creek
  - Keslinger Road over Mill Creek
  - LaFox Road over Bike Path
  - LaFox over Mill Creek – south crossing
  - Main Street over Mill Creek
  - Peck and Keslinger Road over UPRR
  - Pedestrian Federally Required ADA Improvements
  - Ramm Road over Virgil #3
  - Randall Road over Tyler Creek, UPRR
  - Randall Bridge over Mill Creek Tributary
  - Randall Road over Union Pacific Railroad
  - Scott Road over Welch Creek
  - Stearns Road over Fox River
  - Tanner Road over Lake Run Creek
  - Thatcher Road over Virgil Drainage Ditch No. 1
  - Walker Road over Burlington Creek
  - West County Line Road over Young's Creek
  - Bridge Monitoring
  - Culvert Lining
  - Guardrail
  - Traffic Signal and Roadway Lighting Equipment

Draft

POSITION SUMMARY

Category	FY 2018	FY 2019	Projected 2020
Full Time	0	0	0
Full Time Other*	0	0	0
Part Time Regular	0	0	0
Part Time Other*	0	0	0
Total Budgeted Positions:	**0**	**0**	**0**

*Other
Elected Officials
Per Diem
Commissioners

MOTOR FUEL LOCAL OPTION
304.520.524

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Other Taxes					
304.520.000.30150	County Local Option Tax	$ 9,779,778	$ 9,900,000	$ 9,800,000	-1.01%
	Total: Other Taxes	$ 9,779,778	$ 9,900,000	$ 9,800,000	-1.01%
Reimbursements					
304.520.000.37150	KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	$ 19,287	$ -	$ -	N/A
304.520.000.37152	KDOT Service Reimbursement - Other	$ 4,437	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	0.00%
304.520.000.37900	Miscellaneous Reimbursement	$ 150,179	$ 148,000	$ 150,000	1.35%
	Total: Reimbursements	$ 173,902	$ 153,000	$ 155,000	1.31%
Interest Revenue					
304.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 374,801	$ 82,500	$ 100,000	21.21%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 374,801	$ 82,500	$ 100,000	21.21%
Cash on Hand					
304.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 6,994,188	$ 7,253,176	3.70%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 6,994,188	$ 7,253,176	3.70%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 10,328,481	$ 17,129,688	$ 17,308,176	1.04%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 10,328,481	$ 17,129,688	$ 17,308,176	1.04%
	REVENUES Total	$ 10,328,481	$ 17,129,688	$ 17,308,176	1.04%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option					
Contractual Services					
304.520.524.50140	Engineering Services	$ 377,218	$ 1,887,600	$ 1,125,000	-40.40%
304.520.524.52020	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	$ 134,321	$ 130,000	$ 30,000	-76.92%
304.520.524.52040	Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges	$ 1,135,889	$ 1,747,580	$ 2,749,934	57.36%
304.520.524.52050	Repairs and Maint- Cracksealing	$ 133,309	$ 550,000	$ 550,000	0.00%
304.520.524.52070	Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark	$ 825,049	$ 1,100,000	$ 1,100,000	0.00%
304.520.524.52080	Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	$ 7,562,198	$ 6,250,000	$ 6,250,000	0.00%
304.520.524.52280	Pavement Preservation	$ 725,003	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	0.00%
	Total: Contractual Services	$ 10,892,986	$ 12,415,180	$ 12,554,934	1.13%
Commodities					
304.520.524.60210	Uniform Supplies	$ 21,827	$ 20,000	$ 22,000	10.00%
304.520.524.60330	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	$ 108,393	$ 120,000	$ 120,000	0.00%
304.520.524.60360	Equipment Parts/Supplies	$ 61,105	$ 80,000	$ 80,000	0.00%
304.520.524.60370	Tools	$ 13,049	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	0.00%
304.520.524.60390	Rock Salt	$ 588,496	$ 667,130	$ 1,160,000	73.88%
304.520.524.60410	Culverts	$ 5,603	$ 12,000	$ 12,000	0.00%
304.520.524.60420	Road Material	$ 36,838	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	0.00%
304.520.524.60440	Traffic Markers and Barricades	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	0.00%
304.520.524.63020	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	$ 883,109	$ 861,878	$ 865,000	0.36%
	Total: Commodities	$ 1,718,420	$ 1,834,008	$ 2,332,000	27.15%
Capital					
304.520.524.74010	Highway Right of Way	$ 7,355	$ -	$ 15,000	100.00%
304.520.524.73000	Road Construction	$ -	$ 725,000	$ 1,350,000	86.21%
304.520.524.73010	Bridge Construction	$ 183,931	$ 2,100,000	$ 1,000,000	-52.38%
304.520.524.70110	Machinery and Equipment	$ 9,004	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Capital	$ 200,290	$ 2,825,000	$ 2,365,000	-16.28%
Transfers Out					
304.520.524.99000	Transfer To Other Funds	$ 54,871	$ 55,500	$ 56,242	1.34%
	Total: Transfers Out	$ 54,871	$ 55,500	$ 56,242	1.34%
	Sub-Department Total: 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option	$ 12,866,567	$ 17,129,688	$ 17,308,176	1.04%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 12,866,567	$ 17,129,688	$ 17,308,176	1.04%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 12,866,567	$ 17,129,688	$ 17,308,176	1.04%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	$ 10,328,481	$ 17,129,688	$ 17,308,176	1.04%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	$ 12,866,567	$ 17,129,688	$ 17,308,176	1.04%

Draft

TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX
305.520.527

This fund is the Kane County Division of Transportation's primary source of capital for various road and bridge construction projects.

2019 PROJECT RECAP	CONTINUING	COMPLETED
Bliss Road over Lake Run	X	
Bliss/Fabyan/Main	X	
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road	X	
Burlington over Trib to Virgil Ditch No. 3 (North)	X	
Burlington over Trib to Virgil Ditch No. 3 (South)	X	
Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road	X	
Fabyan and Kirk Multi-Use Path Improvement	X	
Fabyan Parkway over Fox River	X	
Fabyan Parkway at IL31 & IL25	X	
Fabyan Parkway at IL31	X	
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road	X	
Harmony Road over Harmony Creek	X	
Harmony Road over Tributary to Hampshire Creek	X	
Harter Road over Tributary to Welch Creek	X	
I88 IL47 Interchange	X	
Kirk Road at Dunham Road	X	
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane	X	
Kirk Road at Pine Street	X	
Kirk Road over Union Pacific RR and Tyler Creek	X	
Kirk Mulit-Use Path Improvement	X	
Longmeadow Parkway (B-2) - East of White Chapel to 31	X	
Longmeadow Parkway (C-1) IL 31 to IL 25	X	
Longmeadow Parkway ((D) IL 25 to IL 62	X	
Main Street at Nelson Road Signalization	X	
Main Street over Blackberry Creek at IL47	X	
Montgomery Road from IL25 to Hill Avenue	X	
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements	X	
Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP	X	
Peck Road at Bricher Road	X	
Peplow over Tributary of Virgil Ditch #3	X	
Randall and Hopps Intersection Realignment	X	
Randall and Weld US20 Ramp	X	
Randall Bridge over Mill Creek Tributary	X	
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement	X	
Randall Road at IL72	X	
Randall Road Transit Infrastructure Improvements	X	
Silver Glen Road over Otter Creek Branch	X	
Silver Glen Road at Randall Road	X	
Stearns Corridor Traffic System	X	
Stage 3 – HSIP Randall North County Line Silver Glen	X	

Draft

TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX
305.520.527

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2018	2019
Roadway resurfacing lane miles	65.7	37
Cracksealing lane miles	15	6
Miles of roadway constructed	5	3.55
Number of active bridge construction/rehab. projects	4	16
Number of active bridge maintenance projects	7	11
Number of signaled intersections maintained	192	192
Number of street light poles maintained	1,192	1,192
Number of active projects	78	74
Number of ROW Parcels acquired	17	15

2020 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Bliss Road over Lake Run
- Bliss/Fabyan/Main
- Bliss Road over Blackberry Creek
- Bliss Road at IL47
- Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road
- Burlington over Tributary to Virgil Ditch No.3-South
- Burlington Road at Bolcum Road
- Dauberman Road at US30 and Granart Road
- Dauberman Road over Welch Creek
- Fabyan Parkway at IL30 & IL25
- Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road
- Harmony Road over Harmony Creek
- Harmony Road over Tributary to Hampshire Creek
- Harter Road over Tributary to Welch Creek
- Kirk Road at Douglas Road
- Kirk Road at Pine Street
- Kirk Road IL 56 to Cherry Lane
- Kirk Road Path – Pine Street to Fabyan Parkway
- Longmeadow Parkway (B-1) - Randall to White Chapel
- Longmeadow Parkway (B-2) - East of White Chapel to IL31
- Longmeadow Parkway (C-1) - IL31 to IL25
- Longmeadow Parkway (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25
- Longmeadow Parkway (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements
- Longmeadow Parkway (C-4) – Operations Consultant
- Longmeadow Parkway (C-4) – Tolling Facility Equipment
- Main Street at Deerpath Road
- Main Street at Nelson Lake Road Signalization
- Main Street over Blackberry Creek at IL47
- Montgomery Road from IL25 to Hill Avenue
- Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements
- Peck Road at Bricher Road
- Randall and Hopps Intersection Realignment
- Randall & Weld US20 Ramp
- Randall Bridge over Mill Creek Tributary

Draft

TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX
305.520.527

- Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement
- Signal System Communication Expansion
- Silver Glen over Otter Creek Branch
- Silver Glen over Virgil Ditch No. 2
- Silver Glen at Randall Road
- Stearns Road at Randall Road
- Stage 2 – HSIP Orchard Randall Fabyan Hughes
- Stage 3 – HSIP Randall North County Line Silver Glen
- West County Line Road over Union Ditch #3

POSITION SUMMARY

Category	FY 2018	FY 2019	Projected 2020
Full Time	0	0	0
Full Time Other*	0	0	0
Part Time Regular	0	0	0
Part Time Other*	0	0	0
Total Budgeted Positions:	**0**	**0**	**0**

*Other
Elected Officials
Per Diem
Commissioners

Draft

TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX
305.520.527

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 305 - Transportation Sales Tax					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Other Taxes					
305.520.000.30105	Sales Tax- RTA	$ 14,953,689	$ 14,980,000	$ 13,701,000	-8.54%
	Total: Other Taxes	$ 14,953,689	$ 14,980,000	$ 13,701,000	-8.54%
Reimbursements					
305.520.000.37150	KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	$ 525,422	$ 2,522,900	$ 450,748	-82.13%
305.520.000.37152	KDOT Service Reimbursement - Other	$ 178,813	$ 271,875	$ 823,432	202.87%
305.520.000.37900	Miscellaneous Reimbursement	$ 1,339	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Reimbursements	$ 705,573	$ 2,794,775	$ 1,274,180	-54.41%
Interest Revenue					
305.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 539,801	$ 160,000	$ 200,000	25.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 539,801	$ 160,000	$ 200,000	25.00%
Cash on Hand					
305.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 19,294,646	$ 14,227,769	-26.26%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 19,294,646	$ 14,227,769	-26.26%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 16,199,063	$ 37,229,421	$ 29,402,949	-21.02%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 16,199,063	$ 37,229,421	$ 29,402,949	-21.02%
	REVENUES Total	$ 16,199,063	$ 37,229,421	$ 29,402,949	-21.02%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 527 - Transportation Sales Tax					
Contractual Services					
305.520.527.50140	Engineering Services	$ 3,889,367	$ 6,659,717	$ 5,706,496	-14.31%
305.520.527.50150	Contractual/Consulting Services	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	100.00%
305.520.527.52040	Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges	$ -	$ 3,000,000	$ -	-100.00%
305.520.527.55010	External Grants	$ 130,000	$ 130,000	$ 135,000	3.85%
	Total: Contractual Services	$ 4,019,367	$ 9,789,717	$ 6,841,496	-30.12%
Capital					
305.520.527.74010	Highway Right of Way	$ 1,069,718	$ 2,075,300	$ 450,000	-78.32%
305.520.527.73000	Road Construction	$ 1,662,622	$ 13,050,999	$ 15,368,714	17.76%
305.520.527.73010	Bridge Construction	$ 524,456	$ 12,313,405	$ 6,742,739	-45.24%
	Total: Capital	$ 3,256,796	$ 27,439,704	$ 22,561,453	-17.78%
	Sub-Department Total: 527 - Transportation Sales Tax	$ 7,276,163	$ 37,229,421	$ 29,402,949	-21.02%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 7,276,163	$ 37,229,421	$ 29,402,949	-21.02%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 7,276,163	$ 37,229,421	$ 29,402,949	-21.02%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 305 - Transportation Sales Tax	$ 16,199,063	$ 37,229,421	$ 29,402,949	-21.02%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 305 - Transportation Sales Tax	$ 7,276,163	$ 37,229,421	$ 29,402,949	-21.02%

Draft

LONGMEADOW BOND CONSTRUCTION
515.520.530

This capital fund is used by the Kane County Division of Transportation to hold the bond proceeds and handle the expenses for the construction of the Longmeadow Parkway Bridge over the Fox River.

2020 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Longmeadow Parkway (C-1) - IL31 to IL25

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 515 - Longmeadow Bond Construction					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Interest Revenue					
515.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ -	$ 415,000	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ -	$ 415,000	$ -	-100.00%
Other					
515.520.000.38800	Bond Proceeds	$ -	$ 22,410,765	$ -	-100.00%
515.520.000.38850	Premium on Bonds	$ -	$ 592,488	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Other	$ -	$ 23,003,253	$ -	-100.00%
Cash on Hand					
515.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ -	$ 11,040,000	100.00%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ -	$ 11,040,000	100.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ -	$ 23,418,253	$ 11,040,000	-52.86%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ -	$ 23,418,253	$ 11,040,000	-52.86%
	REVENUES Total	$ -	$ 23,418,253	$ 11,040,000	-52.86%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 530 - Longmeadow Bond Construction					
Capital					
515.520.530.73010	Bridge Construction	$ -	$ 15,500,000	$ 11,040,000	-28.77%
	Total: Capital	$ -	$ 15,500,000	$ 11,040,000	-28.77%
Contingency and Other					
515.520.530.89000	Net Income	$ -	$ 7,918,253	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Contingency and Other	$ -	$ 7,918,253	$ -	-100.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 530 - Longmeadow Bond Construction	$ -	$ 23,418,253	$ 11,040,000	-52.86%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ -	$ 23,418,253	$ 11,040,000	-52.86%
	EXPENSES Total	$ -	$ 23,418,253	$ 11,040,000	-52.86%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 515 - Longmeadow Bond Construction	$ -	$ 23,418,253	$ 11,040,000	-52.86%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 515 - Longmeadow Bond Construction	$ -	$ 23,418,253	$ 11,040,000	-52.86%

Draft

TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL
540.520.525

This capital fund is primarily used by the Kane County Division of Transportation for road and bridge construction projects. The revenues within this fund are primarily federal and state project reimbursements.

2019 PROJECT RECAP	CONTINUING	COMPLETED
Longmeadow Parkway (B-1)- Randall to White Chapel	X	
Longmeadow Parkway (C-1) – IL 31 to IL 25	X	
Longmeadow Parkway (D) – IL 25 to IL 62	X	
Main Street over Welch Creek	X	
Stage 1 – HSIP - Huntley; Burlington	X	
Stage 1 – HSIP – Randall; Fabyan to Silver Glen	X	
Stage 2 – HSIP – Orchard, Randall, Fabyan, Hughes	X	
Stage 3 – HSIP – Randall, North County Line, Silver Glen	X	

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2018	2019
Roadway resurfacing lane miles	65.7	37
Crack-sealing lane miles	15	6
Miles of roadway constructed	5	3.55
Number of active bridge construction/rehab. projects	4	16
Number of active bridge maintenance projects	7	11
Number of signaled intersections maintained	192	192
Number of street light poles maintained	1,192	1,192
Number of active projects	78	74
ROW parcels acquired	17	15

Draft

2020 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road
- Harmony Road over Harmony Creek
- Stage 3 – HSIP – Randall, North County Line, Silver Glen

TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL
540.520.525

POSITION SUMMARY

Category	FY 2018	FY 2019	Projected 2020
Full Time	0	0	0
Full Time Other*	0	0	0
Part Time Regular	0	0	0
Part Time Other*	0	0	0
Total Budgeted Positions:	**0**	**0**	**0**

*Other
Elected Officials
Per Diem
Commissioners

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 540 - Transportation Capital					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Reimbursements					
540.520.000.37150	KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	$ 205,068	$ 918,415	$ 333,775	-63.66%
	Total: Reimbursements	$ 205,068	$ 918,415	$ 333,775	-63.66%
Interest Revenue					
540.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 60,767	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	0.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 60,767	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	0.00%
Other					
540.520.000.38900	Miscellaneous Other	$ 4,100	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Other	$ 4,100	$ -	$ -	N/A
Cash on Hand					
540.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 853,922	$ 937,021	9.73%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 853,922	$ 937,021	9.73%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 269,935	$ 1,776,337	$ 1,274,796	-28.23%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 269,935	$ 1,776,337	$ 1,274,796	-28.23%
	REVENUES Total	$ 269,935	$ 1,776,337	$ 1,274,796	-28.23%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 525 - Transportation Capital					
Contractual Services					
540.520.525.50140	Engineering Services	$ 578,685	$ 1,102,444	$ 370,861	-66.36%
	Total: Contractual Services	$ 578,685	$ 1,102,444	$ 370,861	-66.36%
Capital					
540.520.525.74010	Highway Right of Way	$ 29,870	$ 300,000	$ -	-100.00%
540.520.525.73000	Road Construction	$ 1,274,822	$ 23,893	$ 903,935	3683.26%
540.520.525.73010	Bridge Construction	$ -	$ 350,000	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Capital	$ 1,304,692	$ 673,893	$ 903,935	34.14%
	Sub-Department Total: 525 - Transportation Capital	$ 1,883,376	$ 1,776,337	$ 1,274,796	-28.23%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 1,883,376	$ 1,776,337	$ 1,274,796	-28.23%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 1,883,376	$ 1,776,337	$ 1,274,796	-28.23%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 540 - Transportation Capital	$ 269,935	$ 1,776,337	$ 1,274,796	-28.23%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 540 - Transportation Capital	$ 1,883,376	$ 1,776,337	$ 1,274,796	-28.23%

Draft

IMPACT FEES
XXX.520.XXX

Impact fees are in support of the Road Improvement Impact Fee Program, which commenced on April 1, 2004, and was amended on July 10, 2007, April 10, 2012, March 14, 2017 and March 13, 2018. The revenues within these funds are to be expended from within the service areas they were collected. Impact Fees collected will be utilized for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas. Project schedules can be affected by the level of revenue received within a given service area.

2019 PROJECT RECAP	CONTINUING	COMPLETED
Burlington at Bolcum Road	X	
Bliss Road at IL Route 47	X	
Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road	X	
Fabyan Parkway and Kirk Road	X	
Huntley Road at Galligan Road	X	
Longmeadow Parkway (A-1) - Huntley Road to Randall Road	X	
Longmeadow Parkway (B-1) – Randall to White Chapel	X	
Longmeadow Parkway (B-2) – East of White Chapel to 31	X	
Main Street at Deerpath Road	X	
Stearns Road at Randall Road	X	

KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES	2018	2019
Roadway resurfacing lane miles	65.7	37
Crack-sealing lane miles	15	6
Miles of roadway constructed	5	3.55
Number of active bridge construction/rehab. projects	4	16
Number of active bridge maintenance projects	7	11
Number of signaled intersections maintained	192	192
Number of street light poles maintained	1,192	1,192
Number of active projects	69	78
ROW parcels acquired	16	15

Draft

IMPACT FEES
XXX.520.XXX

2020 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Utilize funds in the Impact Fee Fund for engineering, construction, and right-of-way acquisition for various projects within the respective service areas
- Anticipate funding for the following projects:

  Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to LaFox Road
  Burlington Road at Bolcum Road
  Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road
  Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road
  Huntley Road at Galligan Road
  Longmeadow Parkway (B-2) - East of White Chapel to 31
  Longmeadow Parkway (C-2) – Sandbloom to Route 25
  Main Street over Blackberry Creek at IL 47
  Main Street at Deerpath
  Stearns Road at Randall Road

Draft

AURORA AREA IMPACT FEES
550.520.550

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Charges for Services					
550.520.000.34660	Impact Fees	$ 27,408	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Charges for Services	$ 27,408	$ -	$ -	N/A
Interest Revenue					
550.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 11,962	$ 5,500	$ 5,500	0.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 11,962	$ 5,500	$ 5,500	0.00%
Other					
550.520.000.38900	Miscellaneous Other	$ 156	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Other	$ 156	$ -	$ -	N/A
Cash on Hand					
550.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ -	$ 664,500	100.00%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ -	$ 664,500	100.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 39,526	$ 5,500	$ 670,000	12081.82%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 39,526	$ 5,500	$ 670,000	12081.82%
	REVENUES Total	$ 39,526	$ 5,500	$ 670,000	12081.82%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 550 - Aurora Impact Fee					
Contractual Services					
550.520.550.50140	Engineering Services	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	100.00%
	Total: Contractual Services	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	100.00%
Capital					
550.520.550.74010	Highway Right of Way	$ -	$ 5,500	$ -	-100.00%
550.520.550.73000	Road Construction	$ 51,059	$ -	$ 570,000	100.00%
	Total: Capital	$ 51,059	$ 5,500	$ 570,000	10263.64%
	Sub-Department Total: 550 - Aurora Impact Fee	$ 51,059	$ 5,500	$ 670,000	12081.82%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 51,059	$ 5,500	$ 670,000	12081.82%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 51,059	$ 5,500	$ 670,000	12081.82%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	$ 39,526	$ 5,500	$ 670,000	12081.82%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	$ 51,059	$ 5,500	$ 670,000	12081.82%

Draft

CAMPTON HILLS IMPACT FEES
551.520.551

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Charges for Services					
551.520.000.34660	Impact Fees	$ (898)	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Charges for Services	$ (898)	$ -	$ -	0.00%
Interest Revenue					
551.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 17,622	$ 5,000	$ 4,000	-20.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 17,622	$ 5,000	$ 4,000	-20.00%
Cash on Hand					
551.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 294,107	$ 570,107	93.84%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 294,107	$ 570,107	93.84%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 16,724	$ 299,107	$ 574,107	91.94%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 16,724	$ 299,107	$ 574,107	91.94%
	REVENUES Total	$ 16,724	$ 299,107	$ 574,107	91.94%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 551 - Campton Hills Impact Fee					
Contractual Services					
551.520.551.50140	Engineering Services	$ 3,458	$ 60,000	$ 100,000	66.67%
	Total: Contractual Services	$ 3,458	$ 60,000	$ 100,000	66.67%
Capital					
551.520.551.73000	Road Construction	$ -	$ 239,107	$ 474,107	98.28%
	Total: Capital	$ -	$ 239,107	$ 474,107	98.28%
	Sub-Department Total: 551 - Campton Hills Impact Fee	$ 3,458	$ 299,107	$ 574,107	91.94%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 3,458	$ 299,107	$ 574,107	91.94%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 3,458	$ 299,107	$ 574,107	91.94%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	$ 16,724	$ 299,107	$ 574,107	91.94%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	$ 3,458	$ 299,107	$ 574,107	91.94%

Draft

GREATER ELGIN IMPACT FEES
552.520.552

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Charges for Services					
552.520.000.34660	Impact Fees	$ 28,051	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Charges for Services	$ 28,051	$ -	$ -	N/A
Interest Revenue					
552.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 19,434	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	0.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 19,434	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	0.00%
Cash on Hand					
552.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 574,750	$ 531,944	-7.45%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 574,750	$ 531,944	-7.45%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 47,485	$ 576,000	$ 533,194	-7.43%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 47,485	$ 576,000	$ 533,194	-7.43%
	REVENUES Total	$ 47,485	$ 576,000	$ 533,194	-7.43%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees					
Contractual Services					
552.520.552.50140	Engineering Services	$ 305,017	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Contractual Services	$ 305,017	$ -	$ -	0.00%
Capital					
552.520.552.73000	Road Construction	$ 271,583	$ 576,000	$ 533,194	-7.43%
	Total: Capital	$ 271,583	$ 576,000	$ 533,194	-7.43%
	Sub-Department Total: 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	$ 576,600	$ 576,000	$ 533,194	-7.43%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 576,600	$ 576,000	$ 533,194	-7.43%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 576,600	$ 576,000	$ 533,194	-7.43%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	$ 47,485	$ 576,000	$ 533,194	-7.43%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	$ 576,600	$ 576,000	$ 533,194	-7.43%

Draft

NORTHWEST IMPACT FEES
553.520.553

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 553 - Northwest Impact Fees					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Charges for Services					
553.520.000.34660	Impact Fees	$ 13,533	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Charges for Services	$ 13,533	$ -	$ -	N/A
Interest Revenue					
553.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 5,875	$ 2,000	$ 1,000	-50.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 5,875	$ 2,000	$ 1,000	-50.00%
Cash on Hand					
553.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 198,000	$ 189,000	-4.55%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 198,000	$ 189,000	-4.55%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 19,408	$ 200,000	$ 190,000	-5.00%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 19,408	$ 200,000	$ 190,000	-5.00%
	REVENUES Total	$ 19,408	$ 200,000	$ 190,000	-5.00%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 553 - Northwest Impact Fees					
Capital					
553.520.553.73000	Road Construction	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 190,000	-5.00%
	Total: Capital	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 190,000	-5.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 553 - Northwest Impact Fees	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 190,000	-5.00%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 190,000	-5.00%
	EXPENSES Total	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 190,000	-5.00%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 553 - Northwest Impact Fees	$ 19,408	$ 200,000	$ 190,000	-5.00%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 553 - Northwest Impact Fees	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 190,000	-5.00%

Draft

SOUTHWEST IMPACT FEES
554.520.554

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 554 - Southwest Impact Fees					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Charges for Services					
554.520.000.34660	Impact Fees	$ 21,429	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Charges for Services	$ 21,429	$ -	$ -	N/A
Interest Revenue					
554.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 13,767	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	0.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 13,767	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	0.00%
Transfers In					
554.520.000.39000	Transfer From Other Funds	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Transfers In	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	N/A
Cash on Hand					
554.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 243,000	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 243,000	$ -	-100.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 55,196	$ 245,000	$ 2,000	-99.18%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 55,196	$ 245,000	$ 2,000	-99.18%
	REVENUES Total	$ 55,196	$ 245,000	$ 2,000	-99.18%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 554 - Southwest Impact Fees					
Contractual Services					
554.520.554.50140	Engineering Services	$ 159,353	$ 245,000	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Contractual Services	$ 159,353	$ 245,000	$ -	-100.00%
Contingency and Other					
554.520.554.89000	Net Income	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000	100.00%
	Total: Contingency and Other	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000	100.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 554 - Southwest Impact Fees	$ 159,353	$ 245,000	$ 2,000	-99.18%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 159,353	$ 245,000	$ 2,000	-99.18%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 159,353	$ 245,000	$ 2,000	-99.18%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 554 - Southwest Impact Fees	$ 55,196	$ 245,000	$ 2,000	-99.18%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 554 - Southwest Impact Fees	$ 159,353	$ 245,000	$ 2,000	-99.18%

Draft

TRI-CITIES IMPACT FEES
555.520.555

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Charges for Services					
555.520.000.34660	Impact Fees	$ 16,164	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Charges for Services	$ 16,164	$ -	$ -	N/A
Interest Revenue					
555.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 24,783	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	0.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 24,783	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	0.00%
Cash on Hand					
555.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 952,942	$ 902,942	-5.25%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 952,942	$ 902,942	-5.25%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 40,947	$ 959,442	$ 909,442	-5.21%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 40,947	$ 959,442	$ 909,442	-5.21%
	REVENUES Total	$ 40,947	$ 959,442	$ 909,442	-5.21%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees					
Contractual Services					
555.520.555.50140	Engineering Services	$ 107,778	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Contractual Services	$ 107,778	$ -	$ -	N/A
Capital					
555.520.555.74010	Highway Right of Way	$ 86,847	$ -	$ -	N/A
555.520.555.73000	Road Construction	$ -	$ 350,000	$ 300,000	-14.29%
555.520.555.73010	Bridge Construction	$ -	$ 609,442	$ 609,442	0.00%
	Total: Capital	$ 86,847	$ 959,442	$ 909,442	-5.21%
	Sub-Department Total: 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	$ 194,625	$ 959,442	$ 909,442	-5.21%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 194,625	$ 959,442	$ 909,442	-5.21%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 194,625	$ 959,442	$ 909,442	-5.21%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	$ 40,947	$ 959,442	$ 909,442	-5.21%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	$ 194,625	$ 959,442	$ 909,442	-5.21%

Draft

UPPER FOX IMPACT FEES
556.520.556

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Charges for Services					
556.520.000.34660	Impact Fees	$ 20,305	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Charges for Services	$ 20,305	$ -	$ -	N/A
Interest Revenue					
556.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 22,090	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	0.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 22,090	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	0.00%
Cash on Hand					
556.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 866,500	$ 631,500	-27.12%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 866,500	$ 631,500	-27.12%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 42,395	$ 870,000	$ 635,000	-27.01%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 42,395	$ 870,000	$ 635,000	-27.01%
	REVENUES Total	$ 42,395	$ 870,000	$ 635,000	-27.01%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees					
Capital					
556.520.556.73000	Road Construction	$ 462,359	$ 870,000	$ 635,000	-27.01%
	Total: Capital	$ 462,359	$ 870,000	$ 635,000	-27.01%
	Sub-Department Total: 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	$ 462,359	$ 870,000	$ 635,000	-27.01%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 462,359	$ 870,000	$ 635,000	-27.01%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 462,359	$ 870,000	$ 635,000	-27.01%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	$ 42,395	$ 870,000	$ 635,000	-27.01%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	$ 462,359	$ 870,000	$ 635,000	-27.01%

Draft

WEST CENTRAL IMPACT FEES
557.520.557

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 557 - West Central Impact Fees					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Charges for Services					
557.520.000.34660	Impact Fees	$ 5,598	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Charges for Services	$ 5,598	$ -	$ -	N/A
Interest Revenue					
557.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 1,170	$ 250	$ 250	0.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 1,170	$ 250	$ 250	0.00%
Cash on Hand					
557.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 69,750	$ 64,750	-7.17%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 69,750	$ 64,750	-7.17%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 6,768	$ 70,000	$ 65,000	-7.14%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 6,768	$ 70,000	$ 65,000	-7.14%
	REVENUES Total	$ 6,768	$ 70,000	$ 65,000	-7.14%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 557 - West Central Impact Fees					
Capital					
557.520.557.73000	Road Construction	$ -	$ 35,000	$ 65,000	85.71%
557.520.557.73010	Bridge Construction	$ -	$ 35,000	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Capital	$ -	$ 70,000	$ 65,000	-7.14%
	Sub-Department Total: 557 - West Central Impact Fees	$ -	$ 70,000	$ 65,000	-7.14%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ -	$ 70,000	$ 65,000	-7.14%
	EXPENSES Total	$ -	$ 70,000	$ 65,000	-7.14%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 557 - West Central Impact Fees	$ 6,768	$ 70,000	$ 65,000	-7.14%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 557 - West Central Impact Fees	$ -	$ 70,000	$ 65,000	-7.14%

Draft

NORTH IMPACT FEES
558.520.558

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 558 - North Impact Fees					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Charges for Services					
558.520.000.34660	Impact Fees	$ 926,763	$ 911,500	$ 900,000	-1.26%
	Total: Charges for Services	$ 926,763	$ 911,500	$ 900,000	-1.26%
Interest Revenue					
558.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 44,767	$ 6,000	$ 25,000	316.67%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 44,767	$ 6,000	$ 25,000	316.67%
Cash on Hand					
558.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 1,452,500	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 1,452,500	$ -	-100.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 971,530	$ 2,370,000	$ 925,000	-60.97%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 971,530	$ 2,370,000	$ 925,000	-60.97%
	REVENUES Total	$ 971,530	$ 2,370,000	$ 925,000	-60.97%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 558 - North Impact Fees					
Contractual Services					
558.520.558.50140	Engineering Services	$ 968,003	$ 1,500,000	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Contractual Services	$ 968,003	$ 1,500,000	$ -	-100.00%
Capital					
558.520.558.73000	Road Construction	$ 1,052,442	$ 825,000	$ 325,000	-60.61%
	Total: Capital	$ 1,052,442	$ 825,000	$ 325,000	-60.61%
Contingency and Other					
558.520.558.89000	Net Income	$ -	$ -	$ 555,000	100.00%
	Total: Contingency and Other	$ -	$ -	$ 555,000	100.00%
Transfers Out					
558.520.558.99000	Transfer To Other Funds	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	0.00%
	Total: Transfers Out	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	0.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 558 - North Impact Fees	$ 2,065,445	$ 2,370,000	$ 925,000	-60.97%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 2,065,445	$ 2,370,000	$ 925,000	-60.97%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 2,065,445	$ 2,370,000	$ 925,000	-60.97%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 558 - North Impact Fees	$ 971,530	$ 2,370,000	$ 925,000	-60.97%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 558 - North Impact Fees	$ 2,065,445	$ 2,370,000	$ 925,000	-60.97%

Draft

CENTRAL IMPACT FEES
559.520.559

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 559 - Central Impact Fees					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Charges for Services					
559.520.000.34660	Impact Fees	$ 623,455	$ 650,000	$ 550,000	-15.38%
	Total: Charges for Services	$ 623,455	$ 650,000	$ 550,000	-15.38%
Interest Revenue					
559.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 40,816	$ 10,000	$ 25,000	150.00%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 40,816	$ 10,000	$ 25,000	150.00%
Cash on Hand					
559.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 2,512,000	$ 2,472,500	-1.57%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 2,512,000	$ 2,472,500	-1.57%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 664,270	$ 3,172,000	$ 3,047,500	-3.93%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 664,270	$ 3,172,000	$ 3,047,500	-3.93%
	REVENUES Total	$ 664,270	$ 3,172,000	$ 3,047,500	-3.93%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 559 - Central Impact Fees					
Contractual Services					
559.520.559.50140	Engineering Services	$ -	$ 400,000	$ 180,000	-55.00%
	Total: Contractual Services	$ -	$ 400,000	$ 180,000	-55.00%
Capital					
559.520.559.74010	Highway Right of Way	$ 104,000	$ 100,000	$ -	-100.00%
559.520.559.73000	Road Construction	$ -	$ 2,640,000	$ 2,840,000	7.58%
	Total: Capital	$ 104,000	$ 2,740,000	$ 2,840,000	3.65%
Transfers Out					
559.520.559.99000	Transfer To Other Funds	$ 31,000	$ 32,000	$ 27,500	-14.06%
	Total: Transfers Out	$ 31,000	$ 32,000	$ 27,500	-14.06%
	Sub-Department Total: 559 - Central Impact Fees	$ 135,000	$ 3,172,000	$ 3,047,500	-3.93%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 135,000	$ 3,172,000	$ 3,047,500	-3.93%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 135,000	$ 3,172,000	$ 3,047,500	-3.93%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 559 - Central Impact Fees	$ 664,270	$ 3,172,000	$ 3,047,500	-3.93%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 559 - Central Impact Fees	$ 135,000	$ 3,172,000	$ 3,047,500	-3.93%

Draft

SOUTH IMPACT FEES
560.520.560

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 560 - South Impact Fees					
REVENUES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Charges for Services					
560.520.000.34660	Impact Fees	$ 414,269	$ 525,000	$ 550,000	4.76%
	Total: Charges for Services	$ 414,269	$ 525,000	$ 550,000	4.76%
Reimbursements					
560.520.000.37150	KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	$ 270,387	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Reimbursements	$ 270,387	$ -	$ -	N/A
Interest Revenue					
560.520.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 57,254	$ 22,250	$ 35,000	57.30%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 57,254	$ 22,250	$ 35,000	57.30%
Cash on Hand					
560.520.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ 808,215	$ 467,500	-42.16%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ 808,215	$ 467,500	-42.16%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 741,911	$ 1,355,465	$ 1,052,500	-22.35%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 741,911	$ 1,355,465	$ 1,052,500	-22.35%
	REVENUES Total	$ 741,911	$ 1,355,465	$ 1,052,500	-22.35%
EXPENSES					
Department: 520 - Transportation					
Sub-Department: 560 - South Impact Fees					
Contractual Services					
560.520.560.50140	Engineering Services	$ 24,007	$ 32,590	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Contractual Services	$ 24,007	$ 32,590	$ -	-100.00%
Capital					
560.520.560.74010	Highway Right of Way	$ 426,784	$ -	$ -	N/A
560.520.560.73000	Road Construction	$ -	$ 1,296,875	$ 1,025,000	-20.96%
	Total: Capital	$ 426,784	$ 1,296,875	$ 1,025,000	-20.96%
Transfers Out					
560.520.560.99000	Transfer To Other Funds	$ 20,000	$ 26,000	$ 27,500	5.77%
	Total: Transfers Out	$ 20,000	$ 26,000	$ 27,500	5.77%
	Sub-Department Total: 560 - South Impact Fees	$ 470,791	$ 1,355,465	$ 1,052,500	-22.35%
	Department Total: 520 - Transportation	$ 470,791	$ 1,355,465	$ 1,052,500	-22.35%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 470,791	$ 1,355,465	$ 1,052,500	-22.35%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 560 - South Impact Fees	$ 741,911	$ 1,355,465	$ 1,052,500	-22.35%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 560 - South Impact Fees	$ 470,791	$ 1,355,465	$ 1,052,500	-22.35%

Draft

MOTOR FUEL TAX DEBT SERVICE
620.760.760

The Motor Fuel Tax Debt Service fund accounts for all payments of principal and interest due on the County's General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2001, the County's General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2004, and the accumulation of debt service reserve transfers from the motor fuel tax allotments (Motor Fuel Tax Fund).

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 620 - Motor Fuel Tax Debt Service					
REVENUES					
Department: 760 - Debt Service					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Interest Revenue					
620.760.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 58,895	$ 61,686	$ 73,500	19.15%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 58,895	$ 61,686	$ 73,500	19.15%
Transfers In					
620.760.000.39000	Transfer From Other Funds	$ 3,492,175	$ 3,494,938	$ 3,494,300	-0.02%
	Total: Transfers In	$ 3,492,175	$ 3,494,938	$ 3,494,300	-0.02%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 3,551,070	$ 3,556,624	$ 3,567,800	0.31%
	Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	$ 3,551,070	$ 3,556,624	$ 3,567,800	0.31%
	REVENUES Total	$ 3,551,070	$ 3,556,624	$ 3,567,800	0.31%
EXPENSES					
Department: 760 - Debt Service					
Sub-Department: 760 - Motor Fuel Tax Bond Debt Service					
Debt Service					
620.760.760.80000	Bond Principal	$ 2,850,000	$ 2,995,000	$ 3,155,000	5.34%
620.760.760.80500	Debt Service Requirement	$ -	$ 143,067	$ 155,681	8.82%
620.760.760.80020	Interest- Bonds	$ 571,988	$ 418,557	$ 257,119	-38.57%
	Total: Debt Service	$ 3,421,988	$ 3,556,624	$ 3,567,800	0.31%
	Sub-Department Total: 760 - Motor Fuel Tax Bond Debt Service	$ 3,421,988	$ 3,556,624	$ 3,567,800	0.31%
	Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	$ 3,421,988	$ 3,556,624	$ 3,567,800	0.31%
	EXPENSES Total	$ 3,421,988	$ 3,556,624	$ 3,567,800	0.31%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 620 - Motor Fuel Tax Debt Service	$ 3,551,070	$ 3,556,624	$ 3,567,800	0.31%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 620 - Motor Fuel Tax Debt Service	$ 3,421,988	$ 3,556,624	$ 3,567,800	0.31%

Draft

TRANSIT SALES TAX DEBT SERVICE
621.760.765

The Transit Sales Tax Debt Service fund accounts for all payments of principal and interest due on the County's General Obligation Alternate Bonds (Regional Transportation Authority Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, the County's Taxable General Obligation Alternate Bonds (Regional Transportation Authority Sales Tax Alternate Revenue Source) Series 2009B, and the accumulation of debt service reserve transfers from the RTA Sales Tax allotments (Transportation Sales Tax Fund).

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 621 - Transit Sales Tax Debt Service					
REVENUES					
Department: 760 - Debt Service					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Interest Revenue					
621.760.000.38000	Investment Income	$ 2,865	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ 2,865	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ 2,865	$ -	$ -	N/A
	Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	$ 2,865	$ -	$ -	N/A
	REVENUES Total	$ 2,865	$ -	$ -	N/A
Fund REVENUE	Total: 621 - Transit Sales Tax Debt Service	$ 2,865	$ -	$ -	N/A
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 621 - Transit Sales Tax Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A

Draft

LONGMEADOW DEBT SERVICE
624.760.768

The Longmeadow Debt Service Fund will account for all payments of principal and interest due on the Longmeadow Bond, which was issued in early Fiscal Year 2019.

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 624 - Longmeadow Debt Service					
REVENUES					
Department: 760 - Debt Service					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Other					
624.760.000.38800	Bond Proceeds	$ -	$ 404,363	$ -	-100.00%
624.760.000.38850	Premium on Bonds	$ -	$ 10,690	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Other	$ -	$ 415,053	$ -	-100.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ -	$ 415,053	$ -	-100.00%
	Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	$ -	$ 415,053	$ -	-100.00%
	REVENUES Total	$ -	$ 415,053	$ -	-100.00%
EXPENSES					
Department: 760 - Debt Service					
Sub-Department: 768 - Longmeadow Debt Service					
Debt Service					
624.760.768.80040	Debt Issuance Costs	$ -	$ 415,053	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Debt Service	$ -	$ 415,053	$ -	-100.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 768 - Longmeadow Debt Service	$ -	$ 415,053	$ -	-100.00%
	Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	$ -	$ 415,053	$ -	-100.00%
	EXPENSES Total	$ -	$ 415,053	$ -	-100.00%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 624 - Longmeadow Debt Service	$ -	$ 415,053	$ -	-100.00%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 624 - Longmeadow Debt Service	$ -	$ 415,053	$ -	-100.00%

Draft

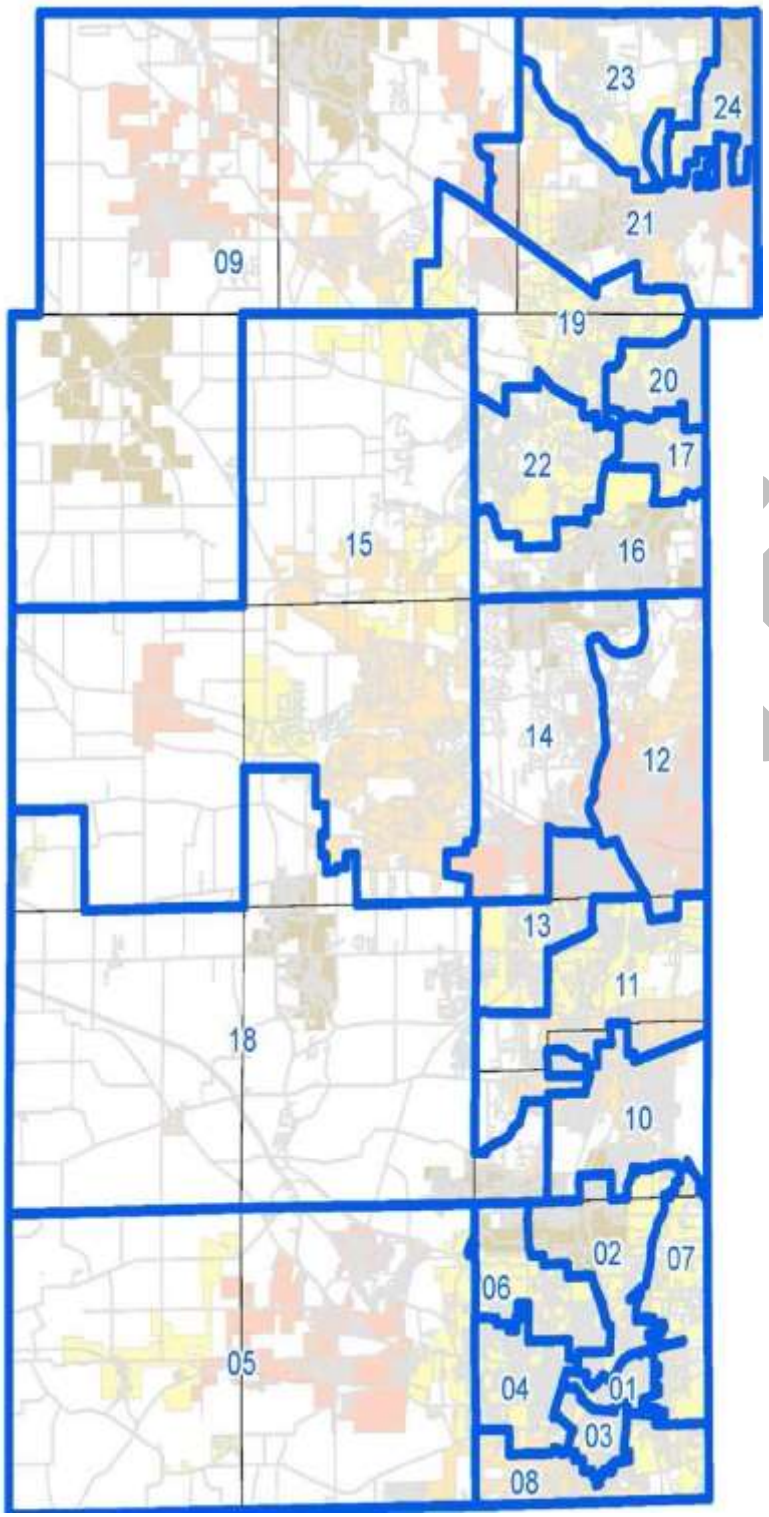
LONGMEADOW DEBT SERVICE – CAPITALIZED INTEREST 625.760.769

The Longmeadow Debt Service – Capitalized Interest Fund was established by the Longmeadow Toll Bridge Trust Indenture related to the Toll Bridge Revenue Bonds Series 2018, which were issued on December 4, 2018. Principal proceeds in the amount of $4,357,098.31 from the Toll Bridge Revenue Bond issue were deposited into this fund for the purpose of paying the interest on the bond issue while the toll bridge is being constructed. The amount of proceeds deposited into this fund are sufficient to pay the interest on the Toll Bridge Revenue Bonds through July 1, 2022. After July 1, 2022, this fund should be depleted, the toll bridge should be completed, and the toll revenue from the bridge should be sufficient to pay the debt service on the Toll Bridge Revenue Bonds going forward. The cash in this fund is held by a trustee, and the interest payments on the Toll Bridge Revenue Bonds are to be paid by the trustee.

Account/Description		2018 Actual Amount	2019 Amended Budget	2020 Adopted Budget	% Change 2019-2020
Fund: 625 - Longmeadow Debt Srv - Cap Int					
REVENUES					
Department: 760 - Debt Service					
Sub-Department: 000 - Revenues					
Interest Revenue					
625.760.000.38000	Investment Income	$ -	$ 84,000	$ 53,200	-36.67%
	Total: Interest Revenue	$ -	$ 84,000	$ 53,200	-36.67%
Other					
625.760.000.38800	Bond Proceeds	$ -	$ 4,244,873	$ -	-100.00%
625.760.000.38850	Premium on Bonds	$ -	$ 112,225	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Other	$ -	$ 4,357,098	$ -	-100.00%
Cash on Hand					
625.760.000.39900	Cash On Hand	$ -	$ -	$ 1,165,570	100.00%
	Total: Cash on Hand	$ -	$ -	$ 1,165,570	100.00%
	Sub-Department Total: 000 - Revenues	$ -	$ 4,441,098	$ 1,218,770	-72.56%
	Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	$ -	$ 4,441,098	$ 1,218,770	-72.56%
	REVENUES Total	$ -	$ 4,441,098	$ 1,218,770	-72.56%
EXPENSES					
Department: 760 - Debt Service					
Sub-Department: 769 - Longmeadow Capitalized Interest					
Debt Service					
625.760.769.80020	Interest- Bonds	$ -	$ 646,625	$ 1,218,770	88.48%
	Total: Debt Service	$ -	$ 646,625	$ 1,218,770	88.48%
Contingency and Other					
625.760.769.89000	Net Income	$ -	$ 3,794,473	$ -	-100.00%
	Total: Contingency and Other	$ -	$ 3,794,473	$ -	-100.00%
Sub-Department Total: 769 - Longmeadow Capitalized Interest		$ -	$ 4,441,098	$ 1,218,770	-72.56%
	Department Total: 760 - Debt Service	$ -	$ 4,441,098	$ 1,218,770	-72.56%
	EXPENSES Total	$ -	$ 4,441,098	$ 1,218,770	-72.56%
Fund REVENUE	Total: 625 - Longmeadow Debt Srv - Cap Int	$ -	$ 4,441,098	$ 1,218,770	-72.56%
Fund EXPENSE	Total: 625 - Longmeadow Debt Srv - Cap Int	$ -	$ 4,441,098	$ 1,218,770	-72.56%

Draft

KANE COUNTY BOARD MEMBERS BY DISTRICT



KANE COUNTY BOARD MEMBERS

Christopher J. Lauzen
County Board Chairman

District:	Board Member:
1	Myrna Molina
2	Theresa Barreiro
3	Anita Lewis
4	Angela C. Thomas
5	Bill Lenert
6	Matt Hanson
7	Monica Silva
8	Barbara Hernandez
9	Thomas Koppie
10	Susan Starrett
11	John Martin
12	John Hoscheit
13	Steve Weber
14	Mark Davoust
15	Barbara Wojnicki
16	Michael Kenyon
17	Deborah Allan
18	Drew Frasz
19	Mohammad “Mo” Iqbal
20	Penny Wegman
21	Clifford Surges
22	Douglas Scheflow
23	Chris Kious
24	Jarett Sanchez

FY 2019 Accomplishments

Transportation Improvement Program – Capital Projects:

- Bliss/Main/Fabyan- Phase II Engineering underway, Right of Way acquisitions underway
- Bunker Road Extension – Phase II Engineering continues, Right of Way acquisitions underway
- Dauberman Road extension over IL 30 and BNSF railroad to Granart Road – Phase II , Right of Way acquisitions underway
- Kirk Road at Fabyan Parkway – Construction started in 2019
- Kirk Road over UP Railroad — Phase I Engineering nearly complete
- Longmeadow Parkway — Section A2/B1 completed, Section B-2 construction is well underway, Section D construction is underway, Section C-1 construction is underway, Section C-3 is underway, Section C-2 is on the April 2020 letting.
- Randall Road Adaptive Signal Control from Huntley Road to Big Timber Road – underway
- Engineering and land acquisition for various highway projects continued
- Various safety improvements completed

Maintenance Projects:

- Continued County & Township Bridge Maintenance Programs
- Maintained 302 Centerline miles of County Highways
- Completed Resurfacing for 26 miles of County Highways
- Completed Crack-sealing for 15 miles of County Highways
- Completed County Pavement Striping Program
- Completed Recessed Reflective Pavement Markers Program

General Projects and Programs:

- Continued Longmeadow Parkway Bridge Corridor — staging lettings for final segment in 2020
- Provided staff support to the Kane County Paratransit Coordinating Council and Ride in Kane Program
- Assisted townships with resurfacing programs and distribution of MFT Funds
- Developed project management and land acquisition tracking reports
- Enhanced various geographic information systems (GIS)
- Staffed the Council of Mayors and other area programming & planning activities
- Continued to update a county-wide accessibility inventory of county highway network

Draft

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 121

Approving Amendment No. 2 to an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Planning and Research Funding for the Kane County Division of Transportation Long Range Transportation Plan

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Division of Transportation is currently undertaking the update to the Long Range Transportation Plan with funding from IDOT's State Planning and Research Funds. The initial agreement was scheduled to expire in May 30, 2019 and was last extended through March 31, 2020. The agreement needs to be extended to August 31, 2020 to complete the Long Range Transportation Plan work that remains.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 121

APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR PLANNING AND RESEARCH FUNDING FOR THE KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION LONG RANGE TRANSPORTATION PLAN

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 18-454, the County of Kane (County) entered into an agreement (Agreement) with the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) for planning and research funding for the Kane County Division of Transportation Long Range Transportation Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 19-204, the County entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement (hereinafter the "Amendment No. 1") with IDOT to extend the term of the Agreement to March 31, 2020 to allow for the completion of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the County and IDOT desire to again extend the term of the Agreement as amended, to August 31, 2020 as provided in the second amendment thereof (hereinafter the "Amendment No. 2"), (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office), to allow for the completion of the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement is hereby approved and that the Chairman thereof is authorized to execute an Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement with IDOT to extend the term thereof from March 31, 2020 to August 31, 2020.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Christopher J. Lauzen Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 LRTPPlngFndAmd2IDOT

Illinois Department of Transportation

Uniform Intergovernmental Agreement Amendment

SECOND AMENDMENT

FOR THE AGREEMENT COUNTY OF KANE

(19-1439-9808) (Amend 1) Amend 2

The undersigned GRANTOR and GRANTEE (the PARTIES) agree that the following AMENDMENT shall amend the AGREEMENT referenced herein. All terms and conditions set forth in the original AGREEMENT, not amended herein, shall remain in full force and effect as written. In the event of conflict, the terms of this AMENDMENT shall prevail. This AMENDMENT is in the best interest of the State of Illinois and is authorized by law and Article 26.5 of the AGREEMENT.

1. Description Of Agreement

Kane County DOT will complete updates to the 2040 Long Range Transportation Plan.

2. Effective Date Of Amendment

AMENDMENT is effective March 31, 2020.

3. Description Of Amendment

This is a time-only amendment. Extends the term of the agreement from March 31, 2020 to August 31, 2020.

4. Attachments and Incorporations **Choose the appropriate attachment clause**

☐ No Attachments applicable to this Amendment

☒ The following Attachments are hereby incorporated and made part of this Amendment

Attachment A is incorporated into this Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this AGREEMENT AMENDMENT to be executed on the dates shown below by representatives authorized to bind the respective parties.

FOR THE GRANTEE

Signature of the Authorized Representative	Printed Name & Title of the Authorized Representative	Date
	Christopher J. Lauzen, County Board Chair	

Governmental Body	Legal Address
County of Kane	719 S. Batavia Avenue

City	State	Zip	Attn	Email
Geneva	IL	60134	Christopher J. Lauzen	clauzen@kanecoboard.org

FOR THE GRANTOR

Check One:

☒ The amendment is under $250,000. Only the Director and/or Secretary's signatures are required and may be delegated.

☐ The amendment is over $250,000. All signatures below are required and cannot be delegated.

Click or tab to this field to choose from list.	Date	Omer Osman, P.E., Acting Secretary of Transportation	Date

By

Printed Name

Printed Title

By

Printed Name

Printed Title

Philip C. Kaufmann, Chief Counsel (Approved as to form)	Date	Joanne Woodworth, Acting Chief Fiscal Officer	Date

Attachment A

[Describe which Exhibit(s) of the UIGA is (are) being amended] of the original AGREEMENT is to include the following:

Part 1 SCOPE/COMPENSATOIN/TERM

1.4. Term of Agreement. The term of the Agreement shall be from September 15, 2018 to August 31, 2020.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Uniform Intergovernmental Agreement Amendment

FIRST AMENDMENT

FOR THE AGREEMENT COUNTY OF KANE

(19-1439-9808) Amend 1

The undersigned GRANTOR and GRANTEE (the PARTIES) agree that the following AMENDMENT shall amend the AGREEMENT referenced herein. All terms and conditions set forth in the original AGREEMENT, not amended herein, shall remain in full force and effect as written. In the event of conflict, the terms of this AMENDMENT shall prevail. This AMENDMENT is in the best interest of the State of Illinois and is authorized by law and Article 26.5 of the AGREEMENT.

1. Description Of Agreement

Kane County DOT will complete updates to the 2040 Long Range Transportation Plan.

2. Effective Date Of Amendment

AMENDMENT is effective May 30, 2019

3. Description Of Amendment

This is a time-only amendment. Extends the term of the agreement from May 30, 2019 to March 31, 2020.

4. Attachments and Incorporations **Choose the appropriate attachment clause**

☐ No Attachments applicable to this Amendment

☒ The following Attachments are hereby incorporated and made part of this Amendment

Attachment A is incorporated into this Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this AGREEMENT AMENDMENT to be executed on the dates shown below by representatives authorized to bind the respective parties.

FOR THE GRANTEE

Signature of the Authorized Representative	Printed Name & Title of the Authorized Representative	Date
	Christopher J. Lauzen, County Board Chair	6-11-19

Governmental Body	Legal Address
County of Kane	719 S. Batavia Avenue

City	State	Zip	Attn	Email
Geneva	IL	60134	Christopher J. Lauzen	clauzen@kanecoboard.org

FOR THE GRANTOR

Check One:

☒ The amendment is under $250,000. Only the Director and/or Secretary's signatures are required and may be delegated.

☐ The amendment is over $250,000. All signatures below are required and cannot be delegated.

	7-17-19		7-23-19
Matt Magalis, Chief of Staff, on behalf of Director of OIPI & OPP	Date	Omer Osman, P.E., Acting Secretary of Transportation	Date

By		By	
Printed Name		Printed Name	
Printed Title		Printed Title	

	7/17/19		7-23-19
Philip C. Kaufmann, Chief Counsel (Approved as to form)	Date	Joanne Woodworth, Acting Chief Fiscal Officer	Date

Attachment A

[Describe which Exhibit(s) of the UIGA is (are) being amended] of the original AGREEMENT is to include the following:

Part 1 SCOPE/COMPENSATION/TERM

C. Term of Agreement. The term of this Agreement shall be from September 15, 2018 to March 31, 2020.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 19 - 204

APPROVING AMENDMENT TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE STATE OF ILLINOIS FOR PLANNING AND RESEARCH FUNDING FOR THE KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION LONG RANGE TRANSPORTATION PLAN

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 18-454, the County of Kane (County) entered into a agreement (Agreement) with the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) for planning and research funding for the Kane County Division of Transportation Long Range Transportation Plan; and

WHEREAS, the term of the Agreement is set to expire on May 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the County and IDOT desire to extend the term of the Agreement to March 31, 2020 (hereinafter the "Amendment"), (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office), to allow for the completion of the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the Amendment to the Agreement with IDOT to extend the term thereof from to May 30, 2019 to March 31, 2020.

Passed by the Kane County Board on June 11, 2019.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

19-06 LRPTPInRsrchAMD

Agreement No. 19-1439-9808

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

AND

COUNTY OF KANE

The Illinois Department of Transportation (Grantor) with its principal office 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, IL 62764, and County of Kane (Grantee) with its principal 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175, and payment address (if different than principal office) at N/A hereby enter into this Inter-Governmental Grant Agreement (Agreement), pursuant to the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.* Grantor and Grantee are collectively referred to herein as "Parties" or individually as a "Party."

PART ONE - THE UNIFORM TERMS

RECITALS

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Parties to perform consistent with all Exhibits and attachments hereto and pursuant to the duties and responsibilities imposed by Grantor under the laws of the State of Illinois and in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the value, receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

AWARD AND GRANTEE SPECIFIC INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATION

1.1 DUNS Number, SAM Registration: Nature of Entity. Under penalties of perjury, Grantee certifies that 945248565 is Grantee's correct DUNS number, 366006585 is Grantee's correct FEIN or Social Security Number, and that Grantee has an active State registration and SAM registration. Grantee is doing business as a (check one):

- ☐ Individual
- ☐ Sole Proprietorship
- ☐ Partnership
- ☐ Corporation (includes Not for Profit)
- ☐ Medical Corporation
- ☒ Governmental Unit
- ☐ Estate or Trust
- ☐ Pharmacy-Non Corporate
- ☐ Pharmacy/Funeral Home/Cemetery Corp.
- ☐ Tax Exepmt
- ☐ Limited Liability Company (select applicable tax classification)
  - ☐ P = partnership
  - ☐ C = corporation

If Grantee has not received a payment from the State of Illinois in the last two years, Grantee must submit a W-9 tax form with this Agreement.

1.2 Amount of Agreement. Grant Funds (check one) ☐ shall not exceed or ☒ are estimated to be **$85,000.00**, of which **$68,000.00** are federal funds. Grantee agrees to accept Grantor's payment as specified in the Exhibits and attachments incorporated herein as part of this agreement.

1.3 Identification Numbers. If applicable, the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) is DINA(841), the Federal awarding agency is Federal Highway Administration, and the federal award date is 07/25/18 If applicable, the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Name is Highway Planning and Construction and the Number is 20.205. The Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number is 494-00-1439. The State Award Identification Number is 1439-9808.

1.4 Term. This Agreement shall be effective 09/15/2018 and shall expire on 05/30/2019 unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement.

1.5 Certification. Grantee certifies under oath that (1) all representations made in this Agreement are true and corrects and (2) all Grant Funds awarded pursuant to this Agreement shall be used only for the purpose(s) described herein. Grantee acknowledges that the Award is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misinterpretations, or material omissions shall be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and repayment of all Grant Funds.

THE REST OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

1.6 Signatures. In witness whereof, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

☒ Check if under $250,000. If under $250,000 the Secretary's signature may be delegated.

Illinois Department of Transportation

By: _____
Signature of Erin Aleman, Director

By: _____
Signature of Designee

Date: 12/18/18
Printed Name: _____
Printed Title: _____
Designee

By: _____
Signature of Phil Kaufmann, Chief Counsel

By: _____
Signature of Designee

Date: 12/20/18
Printed Name: John Teeter
Printed Title: Deputy Chief Counsel
Designee

By: _____
Signature of Matt Magalis, Chief Financial Officer

By: _____
Signature of Designee

Date: 12-24-18
Printed Name: _____
Printed Title: _____
Designee

By: _____
Signature of Randall S. Blankenhorn, Secretary

By: _____
Signature of Designee

Date: 12-24-18
Printed Name: Matt Magalis
Printed Title: Chief Financial Officer
Designee

By: _____
Signature of Fourth Other Approver's Name and Title

By: _____
Signature of Designee

Date: _____
Printed Name: _____
Printed Title: _____
Designee

County of Kane

By: _____
Signature of Authorized Representative

Date: 11-28-18
Printed Name: Christopher J. Lauzen
Printed Title: County Board Chairman
Email: clauzen@kanecoboard.org

By: _____
Signature of Authorized Representative

Date: _____
Printed Name: _____
Printed Title: _____
Email: _____

ARTICLE II
REQUIRED REPRESENTATIONS

2.1 Standing and Authority. Grantee warrants that:

(a) Grantee is validly existing and in good standing, if applicable, under the laws of the State in which it was incorporated, organized, or created.

(b) Grantee has the requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and all documents to be executed by it in connection with this Agreement, to perform its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) If Grantee is an agency under the laws of jurisdiction other than Illinois, Grantee warrants that it is also duly qualified to do business in Illinois and is in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State.

(d) The execution and delivery of this Agreement, and the other documents to be executed by Grantee in connection with this Agreement, and the performance by Grantee of its obligations hereunder have been duly authorized by all necessary entity action.

(e) This Agreement and all other documents related to this Agreement, including the Uniform Grant Application, the Exhibits and attachments to which Grantee is a party constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of Grantee enforceable against Grantee in accordance with their respective terms.

2.2 Compliance with Internal Revenue Code. Grantee certifies that it does and will comply with all provisions of the Federal Internal Revenue Code (26 USC 1), the Illinois Revenue Act (35 ILCS 5), and all rules promulgated thereunder, including withholding provisions and timely deposits of employee taxes and unemployment insurance taxes.

2.3 Compliance with Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006. Grantee certifies that it does and will comply with the reporting requirements of the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (P.L. 109-282) (FFATA) with respect to Federal Awards greater than or equal to $25,000. A FFATA sub-award report must be filed by the end of the month following the month in which the award was made.

2.4 Compliance with Uniform Grant Rules (2 CFR Part 200). Grantee certifies that it shall adhere to the applicable Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations, and are incorporated herein by reference. *See* 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30(b)(1)(A).

2.5 Compliance with Registration Requirements. Grantee and its sub-grantees shall: (i) be registered with the Federal SAM; (ii) be in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State, if applicable; (iii) have a valid DUNS number; and (iv) have successfully completed the annual registration and prequalification through the Grantee Portal. It is Grantee's responsibility to remain current with these registrations and requirements. If Grantee's status with regard to any of these requirements change, or the certifications made in and information provided in the Uniform Grant Application changes, Grantee must notify the Grantor in accordance with ARTICLE XVIII.

ARTICLE III
DEFINITIONS

3.1 Definitions. Capitalized words and phrases used in this Agreement have the following meanings:

"2 CFR Part 200" means the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

"Agreement" or "Grant Agreement" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Allocable Costs" means costs allocable to a particular cost objective if the goods or services involved are chargeable or assignable to such cost objective in accordance with relative benefits received or other equitable relationship. Costs allocable to a specific Program may not be shifted to other Programs in order to meet deficiencies caused by overruns or other fund considerations, to avoid restrictions imposed by law or by the terms of this Agreement, or for other reasons of convenience.

"Allowable Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Award" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Budget" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"CFDA" or "Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Close-out Report" means a report from the Grantee allowing the Grantor to determine whether all applicable administrative actions and required work have been completed, and therefore closeout actions can commence.

"Conflict of Interest" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Consolidated Year-End Financial Report" means a financial information presentation in which the assets, equity, liabilities, and operating accounts of an entity and its subsidiaries are combined (after eliminating all inter-entity transactions) and shown as belonging to a single reporting entity.

"Cost Allocation Plan" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"CSFA" or "Catalog of State Financial Assistance" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.20.

"Direct Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Disallowed Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"DUNS Number" means a unique nine digit identification number provided by Dun & Bradstreet for each physical location of Grantee's organization. Assignment of a DUNS Number is mandatory for all organizations seeking an Award from the State of Illinois.

"FAIN" means the Federal Award Identification Number.

"FFATA" or "Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act" has the same meaning as in 31 USC 6101; P.L. 110-252.

"Financial Assistance" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Fixed-Rate" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000. "Fixed-Rate" is in contrast to fee-for-service, 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"GAAP" or "Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Grant Funds" means the Financial Assistance made available to Grantee through this Agreement.

"Indirect Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Indirect Cost Rate" means a device for determining in a reasonable manner the proportion of indirect costs each Program should bear. It is a ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the Indirect Costs to a Direct Cost base. If reimbursement of Indirect Costs is allowable under an Award, Grantor will not reimburse those Indirect Costs unless Grantee has established an Indirect Cost Rate covering the applicable activities and period of time, unless Indirect Costs are reimbursed at a fixed rate.

"Indirect Cost Rate Proposal" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Net Revenue" means an entity's total revenue less its operating expenses, interest paid, depreciation, and taxes. "Net Revenue" is synonymous with "Profit."

"Nonprofit Organization" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Notice of Award" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"OMB" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Prior Approval" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Profit" means an entity's total revenue less its operating expenses, interest paid, depreciation, and taxes. "Profit" is synonymous with "Net Revenue."

"Program" means the services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement.

"Program Costs" means all Allowable Costs incurred by Grantee and the value of the contributions made by third parties in accomplishing the objectives of the Award during the Term of this Agreement.

"Program Income" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Related Parties" has the meaning set forth in Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 850-10-20.

"SAM" means the federal System for Award Management (SAM); which is the Federal repository into which an entity must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient. 2 CFR 25 Appendix A (1)(C)(1).

"State" means the State of Illinois.

"Term" has the meaning set forth in Paragraph 1.4.

"Unallowable Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

ARTICLE IV
PAYMENT

4.1 Availability of Appropriation; Sufficiency of Funds. This Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds. Grantor may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if (i) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to the Grantor by the State or the Federal funding source, (ii) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (iii) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will not or may not be available for payment. Grantor shall provide notice, in writing, to Grantee of any such funding failure and its election to terminate or suspend this Agreement as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this Section will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.

4.2 Return of Grant Funds. Any Grant Funds remaining that are not expended or legally obligated by Grantee at the end of the Agreement period, or in the case of capital improvement Awards at the end of the time period Grant Funds are available for expenditure or obligation, shall be returned to Grantor within forty-five (45) days. *See* 2 CFR 200.343(d); 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9); 30 ILCS 705/5.

4.3 Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990. Unless notified otherwise in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, Federal funds received under this Agreement shall be managed in accordance with the Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (31 USC 6501 *et seq.*) and any other applicable Federal laws or regulations. See 2 CFR 200.305; 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

4.4 Payments to Third Parties. Grantee agrees that Grantor shall have no liability to Grantee when Grantor acts in good faith to redirect all or a portion of any Grantee payment to a third party. Grantor will be deemed to have acted in good faith when it is in possession of information that indicates Grantee authorized Grantor to intercept or redirect payments to a third party or when so ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

4.5 Modifications to Estimated Amount. If the Agreement amount is established on an estimated basis, then it may be increased by mutual agreement at any time during the Term. Grantor may decrease the estimated amount of this Agreement at any time during the Term if (i) Grantor believes Grantee will not use the funds during the Term, (ii) Grantor believes Grantee has used funds in a manner that was not authorized by this Agreement, (iii) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to the Grantor by the State or the Federal funding source, (iv) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (v) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will or may not be available for payment. Grantee will be notified, in writing, of any adjustment of the estimated amount of this Agreement. In the event of such reduction, services provided by Grantee under **Exhibit A** may be reduced accordingly. Grantee shall be paid for work satisfactorily performed prior to the date of the notice regarding adjustment. 2 CFR 200.308.

4.6 Interest.

(a) All interest earned on Grant Funds held by a Grantee shall be treated in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9), unless otherwise provided in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. Any amount due shall be remitted annually in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9) or. to the Grantor, as applicable.

(b) Grant Funds shall be placed in an insured account, whenever possible, that bears interest, unless exempted under 2 CFR Part 200.305(b)(8).

(c) A Grantee who is required to reimburse Grant Funds pursuant to an action brought under the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act, and who enters into a deferred payment plan for the purpose of satisfying a past due debt, shall be required to pay interest on such debt as required by Section 10.2 of the Illinois State Collection Act of 1986. 30 ILCS 210; *See also* 30 ILCS 705/10.

4.7 Timely Billing Required. Grantee must submit any payment request to Grantor within thirty (30) days of the end of the quarter, unless another billing schedule is specified in **PART TWO** , **PART THREE, or Exhibit C**. Failure to submit such payment request timely will render the amounts billed an unallowable cost which Grantor cannot reimburse. In the event that Grantee is unable, for good cause, to submit its payment request timely, Grantee shall timely notify Grantor and may request an extension of time to submit the payment request. Grantor's approval of Grantee's request for an extension shall not be unreasonably withheld.

4.8 Certification. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.415, each invoice and report submitted by Grantee must contain the following certification by an official authorized to legally bind the Grantee:

> By signing this report [or payment request], I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report [or payment request] is true, complete, and accurate, and the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the Federal or State award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812).

ARTICLE V
SCOPE OF GRANT ACTIVITIES/PURPOSE OF GRANT

5.1 Scope of Grant Activities/Purpose of Grant. Grantee will conduct the Grant Activities or provide the services as described in the Exhibits and attachments, including **Exhibit A** (Project Description) and **Exhibit B** (Deliverables), incorporated herein and in accordance with all terms and conditions set forth herein and all applicable administrative rules. In addition, the State's Notice of Award is incorporated herein by reference. All Grantor-specific provisions and programmatic reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART TWO** (The Grantor-Specific Terms). All Project-specific provisions and reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART THREE**.

5.2 Scope Revisions. Grantee shall obtain Prior Approval from Grantor whenever a Scope revision is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 2 CFR 200.308. All requests for Scope revisions that require Grantor approval shall be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval. *See* 2 CFR 200.308.

5.3 Specific Conditions. If applicable, specific conditions required after a risk assessment will be included in **Exhibit G**. Grantee shall adhere to the specific conditions listed therein.

ARTICLE VI
BUDGET

6.1 Budget. The Budget is a schedule of anticipated grant expenditures that is approved by Grantor for carrying out the purposes of the Award. When Grantee or third parties support a portion of expenses associated with the Award, the Budget includes the non-Federal as well as the Federal share (and State share if applicable) of grant expenses. The Budget submitted by Grantee at application, or a revised Budget subsequently submitted and approved by Grantor, is considered final and is incorporated herein as an attachment.

6.2 Budget Revisions. Grantee shall obtain Prior Approval from Grantor whenever a Budget revision is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 2 CFR 200.308. All requests for Budget revisions that require Grantor approval shall be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval. 2 CFR 200.308.

6.3 Discretionary Line Item Transfers. Unless prohibited from doing so in 2 CFR 200.308, transfers between approved line items may be made without Grantor's approval only if the total amount transferred does not exceed the allowable variance of the greater of either (i) ten percent (10%) of the Budget line item or (ii) one thousand dollars ($1,000) of the Budget line item. Discretionary line item transfers may not result in an increase to the Budget.

6.4 Non-discretionary Line Item Transfers. Total line item transfers exceeding the allowable variance of the greater of either (i) ten percent (10%) of the Budget line item or (ii) one thousand dollars ($1,000) of the Budget line item require Grantor approval as set forth in Paragraph 6.2.

6.5 Notification. Within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the request for Budget revisions, Grantor will review the request and notify Grantee whether the Budget revision has been approved, denied, or the date upon which a decision will be reached.

ARTICLE VII
ALLOWABLE COSTS

7.1 Allowability of Costs; Cost Allocation Methods. The allowability of costs and cost allocation methods for work performed under this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart E and Appendices III, IV, and V.

7.2 Indirect Cost Rate Submission.

(a) All Grantees must make an Indirect Cost Rate election in the Grantee Portal, even grantees that do not charge or expect to charge Indirect Costs.

(b) A Grantee must submit an Indirect Cost Rate Proposal in accordance with federal regulations, in a format prescribed by Grantor. For Grantees who have never negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate before, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval no later than three months after the effective date of the Award.. For Grantees who have previously negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval within 180 days of the Grantee's fiscal year end, as dictated in the applicable appendices, such as:

(i) Appendix VII to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for State and local governments.

(ii) Appendix III to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for institutions of higher education.

(iii) Appendix IV to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations, and

(iv) Appendix V to Part 200 governs State/Local Governmentwide Central Service Cost Allocation Plans.

(c) A Grantee who has a current, applicable rate negotiated by a cognizant Federal agency shall provide to Grantor a copy of its Indirect Cost Rate acceptance letter from the Federal government and a copy of the cost policy statement used to negotiate that rate. Grantor will accept that Indirect Cost Rate, up to any statutory, rule- based or programmatic limit.

7.3 Transfer of Costs. Cost transfers between Grants, whether as a means to compensate for cost overruns or for other reasons, are unallowable. See 2 CFR 200.451.

7.4 Higher Education Cost Principles. The Federal cost principles that apply to public and private institutions of higher education are set forth in 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E and Appendix III.

7.5 Government Cost Principles. The Federal cost principles that apply to State, local and Federally-recognized Indian tribal governments are set forth in 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E, Appendix V, and Appendix VII.

7.6 Financial Management Standards. The financial management systems of Grantee must meet the following standards:

(a) **Accounting System**. Grantee organizations must have an accounting system that provides accurate, current, and complete disclosure of all financial transactions related to each State- and Federally-funded Program. Accounting records must contain information pertaining to State and Federal pass-through awards, authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, outlays, and income. These records must be maintained on a current basis and balanced at least quarterly. Cash contributions to the Program from third parties must be accounted for in the general ledger with other Grant Funds. Third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are not required to be recorded in the general ledger, but must be under accounting control, possibly through the use of a memorandum ledger. See 2 CFR 200.302.

(b) **Source Documentation**. Accounting records must be supported by such source documentation as canceled checks, bank statements, invoices, paid bills, donor letters, time and attendance records, activity reports, travel reports, contractual and consultant agreements, and subaward documentation. All supporting documentation should be clearly identified with the Award and general ledger accounts which are to be charged or credited.

(i) The documentation standards for salary charges to grants are prescribed by 2 CFR 200.430, and in the cost principles applicable to the entity's organization (Paragraphs 7.4 through 7.5).

(ii) If records do not meet the standards in 2 CFR 200.430, then Grantor may notify Grantee in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE** or **Exhibit G** of the requirement to submit Personnel activity reports. See 2 CFR 200.430(i)(8). Personnel activity reports shall account on an after-the-fact basis for one hundred percent (100%) of the employee's actual time, separately indicating the time spent on the grant, other grants or projects, vacation or sick leave, and administrative time, if applicable. The reports must be signed by the employee, approved by the appropriate official, and coincide with a pay period. These time records should be used to record the distribution of salary costs to the appropriate accounts no less frequently than quarterly.

(iii) Formal agreements with independent contractors, such as consultants, must include a description of the services to be performed, the period of performance, the fee and method of payment, an itemization of travel and other costs which are chargeable to the agreement, and the signatures of both the contractor and an appropriate official of Grantee.

(iv) If third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are used for Grant purposes, the valuation of these contributions must be supported with adequate documentation.

(c) **Internal Control**. Effective control and accountability must be maintained for all cash, real and personal property, and other assets. Grantee must adequately safeguard all such property and must provide assurance that it is used solely for authorized purposes. Grantee must also have systems in place that provide reasonable assurance that the information is accurate, allowable, and compliant with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.303.

(d) **Budget Control**. Records of expenditures must be maintained for each Award by the cost categories of the approved Budget (including indirect costs that are charged to the Award), and actual expenditures are to be compared with Budgeted amounts at least quarterly.

(e) **Cash Management**. Requests for advance payment shall be limited to Grantee's immediate cash needs. Grantee must have written procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the receipt and the disbursement of Grant Funds to avoid having excess funds on hand. 2 CFR 200.305.

7.7 Federal Requirements. All Awards, whether funded in whole or in part with either Federal or State funds, are subject to Federal requirements and regulations, including but not limited to 2 CFR Part 200, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30(b) and the Financial Management Standards in Paragraph 7.6.

7.8 Profits. It is not permitted for any person or entity to earn a Profit from an Award. *See, e.g.*, 2 CFR 200.400(g); *see also* 30 ILCS 708/60(a)(7).

7.9 Management of Program Income. Grantee is encouraged to earn income to defray program costs where appropriate, subject to 2 CFR 200.307.

ARTICLE VIII
REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS

8.1 Certifications. Grantee shall be responsible for compliance with the enumerated certifications to the extent that the certifications apply to Grantee.

(a) **Bribery**. Grantee certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois, nor made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record (30 ILCS 500/50-5).

(b) **Bid Rigging**. Grantee certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of Paragraph 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961 (720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4, respectively).

(c) **Debt to State**. Grantee certifies that neither it, nor its affiliate(s), is/are barred from receiving an Award because Grantee, or its affiliate(s), is/are delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State, unless Grantee, or its affiliate(s), has/have entered into a deferred payment plan to pay off the debt, and Grantee acknowledges Grantor may declare the Agreement void if the certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-11).

(d) **Educational Loan**. Grantee certifies that it is not barred from receiving State agreements as a result of default on an educational loan (5 ILCS 385/1 *et seq.*).

(e) **International Boycott**. Grantee certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provision of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC Appendix 2401 *et seq.* or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act (15 CFR Parts 730 through 774).

(f) **Dues and Fees**. Grantee certifies that it is not prohibited from receiving an Award because it pays dues or fees on behalf of its employees or agents, or subsidizes or otherwise reimburses them for payment of their dues or fees to any club which unlawfully discriminates (775 ILCS 25/1 *et seq.*).

(g) **Pro-Children Act**. Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Pro-Children Act of 2001 in that it prohibits smoking in any portion of its facility used for the provision of health, day care, early childhood development services, education or library services to children under the age of eighteen (18), which services are supported by Federal or State government assistance (except such portions of the facilities which are used for inpatient substance abuse treatment) (20 USC 7181-7184).

(h) **Drug-Free Work Place**. If Grantee is not an individual, Grantee certifies it will provide a drug free workplace pursuant to the Drug Free Workplace Act. 30 ILCS 580/3. If Grantee is an individual and this Agreement is valued at more than $5,000, Grantee certifies it shall not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance during the performance of the Agreement. 30 ILCS 580/4. Grantee further certifies that it is in compliance with the government-wide requirements for a drug-free workplace as set forth in 41 USC 8102.

(i) **Motor Voter Law**. Grantee certifies that it is in full compliance with the terms and provisions of the National Voter Registration Act of 1993 (52 USC 20501 *et seq.*).

(j) **Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act**. Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable standards, order or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 USC §7401 *et seq.*) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 USC 1251 *et seq.*).

(k) **Debarment**. Grantee certifies that it is not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this Agreement by any Federal department or agency 2 CFR 200.205(a), or by the State (*See* 30 ILCS 708/25(6)(G)).

(l) **Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension**. Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 as supplemented by 2 CFR Part 376, Subpart C.

(m) **Grant for the Construction of Fixed Works**. Grantee certifies that all Programs for the construction of fixed works which are financed in whole or in part with funds provided by this Agreement shall be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et seq.*) unless the provisions of that Act exempt its application. In the construction of the Program, Grantee shall comply with the requirements of the Prevailing Wage Act including, but not limited to, inserting into all contracts for such construction a stipulation to the effect that not less than the prevailing rate of wages as applicable to the Program shall be paid to all laborers, workers, and mechanics performing work under the Award and requiring all bonds of contractors to include a provision as will guarantee the faithful performance of such prevailing wage clause as provided by contract.

(n) **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act**. Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law No. 104-191, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164, and the Social Security Act, 42 USC 1320d-2 through 1320d-7, in that it may not use or disclose protected health information other than as permitted or required by law and agrees to use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the protected health information. Grantee shall maintain, for a minimum of six (6) years, all protected health information.

(o) **Criminal Convictions**. Grantee certifies that neither it nor any managerial agent of Grantee has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, nor a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under Illinois Securities Law of 1953, or that at least five (5) years have passed since the date of the conviction. Grantee further certifies that it is not barred from receiving an Award under 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5, and acknowledges that Grantor shall declare the Agreement void if this certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-10.5).

(p) **Forced Labor Act**. Grantee certifies that it complies with the State Prohibition of Goods from Forced Labor Act, and certifies that no foreign-made equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to the State under this Agreement have been or will be produced in whole or in part by forced labor, convict labor, or indentured labor under penal sanction (30 ILCS 583).

(q) **Illinois Use Tax**. Grantee certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that it is not barred from receiving an Award under this Paragraph. Grantee acknowledges that this Agreement may be declared void if this certification is false.

(r) **Environmental Protection Act Violations**. Grantee certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that it is not barred from receiving an Award under this Paragraph. Grantee acknowledges that this Agreement may be declared void if this certification is false.

(s) **Goods from Child Labor Act**. Grantee certifies that no foreign-made equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to the State under this Agreement have been produced in whole or in part by the labor of any child under the age of twelve (12) (30 ILCS 584).

(t) **Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006**. Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the terms and requirements of 31 USC 6101.

ARTICLE IX
CRIMINAL DISCLOSURE

9.1 Mandatory Criminal Disclosures. Grantee shall continue to disclose to Grantor all violations of criminal law involving fraud, bribery or gratuity violations potentially affecting this Award. See 30 ILCS 708/40. Additionally, if Grantee receives over $10 million in total Financial Assistance, funded by either State or Federal funds, during the period of this Award, Grantee must maintain the currency of information reported to SAM regarding civil, criminal or administrative proceedings as required by 2 CFR 200.113 and Appendix II of 2 CFR Part 200, and 30 ILCS 708/40.

ARTICLE X
UNLAWFUL DISCRIMINATION

10.1 Compliance with Nondiscrimination Laws. Both Parties, their employees and subcontractors under subcontract made pursuant to this Agreement, remain compliant with all applicable provisions of State and Federal laws and regulations pertaining to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and equal employment opportunity including, but not limited to, the following laws and regulations and all subsequent amendments thereto:

(a) The Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.*), including, without limitation, 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750, which is incorporated herein;

(b) The Public Works Employment Discrimination Act (775 ILCS 10/1 *et seq.*);

(c) The United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended) (42 USC 2000a- and 2000h-6). (*See also* guidelines to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons [Federal Register: February 18, 2002 (Volume 67, Number 13, Pages 2671-2685)]);

(d) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794);

(e) The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (as amended)(42 USC 12101 *et seq.*); and

(f) The Age Discrimination Act (42 USC 6101 *et seq.*).

ARTICLE XI
LOBBYING

11.1 Improper Influence. Grantee certifies that no Grant Funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of Grantee to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any government agency, a member of Congress or Illinois General Assembly, an officer or employee of Congress or Illinois General Assembly, or an employee of a member of Congress or Illinois General Assembly in connection with the awarding of any agreement, the making of any grant, the making of any loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any agreement, grant, loan or cooperative agreement. 31 USC 1352. Additionally, Grantee certifies that it has filed the required certification under the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352), if applicable.

11.2 Federal Form LLL. If any funds, other than Federally-appropriated funds, were paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any of the above persons in connection with this Agreement, the undersigned must also complete and submit Federal Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Form, in accordance with its instructions.

11.3 Lobbying Costs. Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the restrictions on lobbying set forth in 2 CFR Part 200.450. For any Indirect Costs associated with this Agreement, total lobbying costs shall be separately identified in the Program Budget, and thereafter treated as other Unallowable Costs.

11.4 Procurement Lobbying. Grantee warrants and certifies that it and, to the best of its knowledge, its sub-grantees have complied and will comply with Executive Order No. 1 (2007) (EO 1-2007). EO 1-2007 generally prohibits Grantees and subcontractors from hiring the then-serving Governor's family members to lobby procurement activities of the State, or any other unit of government in Illinois including local governments, if that procurement may result in a contract valued at over $25,000. This prohibition also applies to hiring for that same purpose any former State employee who had procurement authority at any time during the one-year period preceding the procurement lobbying activity.

11.5 Subawards. Grantee must include the language of this ARTICLE XI in the award documents for any subawards made pursuant to this Award at all tiers. All sub-awardees are also subject to certification and disclosure. Pursuant to Appendix II(I) to 2 CFR Part 200, Grantee shall forward all disclosures by contractors regarding this certification to Grantor.

11.6 Certification. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed to enter into this transaction and is a prerequisite for this transaction, pursuant to 31 USC 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certifications shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000, and not more than $100,000, for each such failure.

ARTICLE XII
MAINTENANCE AND ACCESSIBILITY OF RECORDS; MONITORING

12.1 Records Retention. Grantee shall maintain for three (3) years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report, adequate books, all financial records and, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to this Award, adequate to comply with 2 CFR 200.333, unless a different retention period is specified in 2 CFR 200.333. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the retention period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims or audit exceptions involving the records have been resolved and final action taken.

12.2 Accessibility of Records. Grantee, in compliance with 2 CFR 200.336, shall make books, records, related papers, supporting documentation and personnel relevant to this Agreement available to authorized Grantor representatives, the Illinois Auditor General, Illinois Attorney General, any Executive Inspector General, the Grantor's Inspector General, Federal authorities, any person identified in 2 CFR 200.336, and any other person as may be authorized by Grantor (including auditors), by the State of Illinois or by Federal statute. Grantee shall cooperate fully in any such audit or inquiry.

12.3 Failure to Maintain Books and Records. Failure to maintain books, records and supporting documentation, as described in this ARTICLE XII, shall establish a presumption in favor of the State for the recovery of any funds paid by the State under this Agreement for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support disbursement.

12.4 Monitoring and Access to Information. Grantee must monitor its activities to assure compliance with applicable State and Federal requirements and to assure its performance expectations are being achieved. Grantor shall monitor the activities of Grantee to assure compliance with all requirements and performance expectations of the award. Grantee shall timely submit all financial and performance reports, and shall supply, upon Grantor's request, documents and information relevant to the Award. Grantor may make site visits as warranted by program needs. *See* 2 CFR 200.328 and 200.331. Additional monitoring requirements may be in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

ARTICLE XIII
FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

13.1 Required Periodic Financial Reports. Grantee agrees to submit financial reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor. Grantee shall file quarterly reports with Grantor describing the expenditure(s) of the funds related thereto, unless more frequent reporting is required by the Grantee pursuant to specific award conditions. 2 CFR 200.207. The first of such reports shall cover the first three months after the Award begins. Quarterly reports must be submitted no later than 30 calendar days following the three month period covered by the report. Additional information regarding required financial reports may be set forth in **Exhibit G**. Failure to submit the required financial reports may cause a delay or suspension of funding. 30 ILCS 705/1 *et seq.*; 2 CFR 207(b)(3) and 200.327.

13.2 Close-out Reports.

(a) Grantee shall submit a Close-out Report within 60 calendar days following the end of the period of performance for this Agreement. In the event that this Agreement is terminated prior to the end of the Term, Grantee shall submit a Close-out Report within 60 calendar days of such termination. The format of this Close-out Report shall follow a format prescribed by Grantor. 2 CFR 200.343.

(b) If an audit or review of Grantee occurs and results in adjustments after Grantee submits a Close-out Report, Grantee will submit a new Close-out Report based on audit adjustments, and immediately submit a refund to Grantor, if applicable. 2 CFR 200.344.

13.3 Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports.

(a) This Paragraph 13.3 applies to all Grantees, unless exempted by **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

(b) Grantees shall submit Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports, according to the required audit (see ARTICLE XV), namely:

(i) For Grantees required to conduct a single audit (or program-specific audit), within the earlier of (a) 9 months after the Grantee's fiscal year ending on or after June 30, or (b) 30 calendar days following completion of the audit; or

(ii) For Grantees required to conduct a Financial Statement Audit or for Grantees not required to perform an audit, within 180 days after the Grantee's fiscal year ending on or after June 30.

These deadlines may be extended at the discretion of the Grantor, but only for rare and unusual circumstances such as a natural disaster.

(c) The Consolidated Year-End Financial Report must cover the same period the Audited Financial Statements cover. If no Audited Financial Statements are required, however, then the Consolidated Year-End Financial Report must cover the same period as the Grantee's tax return.

(d) Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports must include an in relation to opinion from the report issuer on the financial statements included in the Consolidated Year-End Financial Report.

(e) Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports shall follow a format prescribed by Grantor.

(f) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, when such reports or statements required under this section are prepared by the Illinois Auditor General, if they are not available by the above-specified due date, they will be provided to Grantor within thirty (30) days of becoming available.

13.4 Effect of Failure to Comply. Failure to comply with reporting requirements shall result in the withholding of funds, the return of improper payments or Unallowable Costs, will be considered a material breach of this Agreement and may be the basis to recover Grant Funds. Grantee's failure to comply with this ARTICLE XIII, ARTICLE XIV, or ARTICLE XV shall be considered prima facie evidence of a breach and may be admitted as such, without further proof, into evidence in an administrative proceeding before Grantor, or in any other legal proceeding. Grantee should refer to the State of Illinois Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for policy and consequences for failure to comply.

ARTICLE XIV
PERFORMANCE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

14.1 Required Periodic Performance Reports. Grantee agrees to submit Performance Reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor. Performance Measures listed in **Exhibit E** must be reported quarterly, unless otherwise specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. Unless so specified, the first of such reports shall cover the first three months after the Award begins. If Grantee is not required to report performance quarterly, then Grantee must submit a Performance Report at least annually. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.207, specific conditions may be limposed requiring Grantee to report more frequently based on the risk assessment or the merit based review of the application. In such cases, Grantor shall notify Grantee of same in **Exhibit G**. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.328, periodic Performance Reports shall be submitted no later than 30 calendar days following the period covered by the report. For certain construction-related Awards, such reports may be exempted as identified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. 2 CFR 200.328. Failure to submit such required Performance Reports may cause a delay or suspension of funding. 30 ILCS 705/1 *et seq.*

14.2 Close-out Performance Reports. Grantee agrees to submit a Close-out Performance Report, in the format required by Grantor, within 60 calendar days following the end of the period of performance. *See* 2 CFR 200.343.

14.3 Content of Performance Reports. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.328(b)(2) all Performance Reports must include Program qualitative and quantitative information, including a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives of the award established for the period; where the accomplishments can be quantified, a computation of the cost if required; performance trend data and analysis if required; and reasons why established goals were not met, if appropriate. Appendices may be used to include additional supportive documentation. Additional content and format guidelines for the Performance Reports will be determined by Grantor contingent on the Award's statutory, regulatory and administrative requirements, and are included in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement.

14.4 Performance Standards. Grantee shall perform in accordance with the Performance Standards set forth in **Exhibit F**. *See* 2 CFR 200.301 and 200.210.

ARTICLE XV
AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

15.1 Audits. Grantee shall be subject to the audit requirements contained in the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 (31 USC 7501-7507) and Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200, and the audit rules set forth by the Governor's Office of Management and Budget. *See* 30 ILCS 708/65(c).

15.2 Audit Requirements.

(a) Single and Program-Specific Audits. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends $750,000 or more in Federal Awards (direct federal and federal pass-through awards combined) Grantee must have a single audit or program-specific audit conducted for that year as required by 2 CFR 200.501 and other applicable sections of Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200. The audit and reporting package (including data collection form and management letters) must be completed as described in 2 CFR 200.512 (single audit) or 2 CFR 200.507 (program-specific audit). The audit (and package) must be submitted to Grantor within the earlier of (i) 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) nine (9) months after the end of the Grantee's audit period.

(b) Financial Statement Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than $750,000 in Federal Awards, Grantee is subject to the following audit requirements:

(i) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends $300,000 or more in Federal and State Awards, singularly or in any combination, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS). Grantee may be subject to additional requirements in **PART TWO, PART THREE** or **Exhibit G** based on the Grantee's risk profile.

(ii) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than $300,000 in Federal and State Awards, but the total revenue it receives is in excess of $300,000, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS).

(iii) Grantee must submit its financial statement audit report(s) and any management letters issued by the auditor within the earlier of (i) 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) 180 days after the end of the Grantee's audit period.

15.3 Performance of Audits. For those organizations required to submit an independent audit report, the audit is to be conducted by the Illinois Auditor General, or a Certified Public Accountant or Certified Public Accounting Firm licensed in the State of Illinois or in accordance with Section 5.2 of the Illinois Public Accounting Act (225 ILCS 450/5.2). For audits required to be performed subject to Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards, Grantee shall request and maintain on file a copy of the auditor's most recent peer review report and acceptance letter. Grantee shall follow procedures prescribed by Grantor for the preparation and submission of audit reports and any related documents.

15.4 Report Timing. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, when such reports or statements required under this section are prepared by the Illinois Auditor General, if they are not available by the above-specified due date, they will be provided to Grantor within thirty (30) days of becoming available. Otherwise, Grantee should refer to the State of Illinois Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for policy and consequences for late reporting.

ARTICLE XVI
TERMINATION; SUSPENSION; NON-COMPLIANCE

16.1 Termination.

(a) This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by either Party for any or no reason upon thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice to the other Party. If terminated by the Grantee, Grantee must include the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of a partial termination, the portion to be terminated. If Grantor determines in the case of a partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Award will not accomplish the purposes for which the Award was made, Grantor may terminate the Agreement in its entirety. 2 CFR 200.339(a)(4).

(b) This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by Grantor without advance notice:

(i) Pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph 4.1;

(ii) If Grantee fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this or any Award, application or proposal, including any applicable rules or regulations, or has made a false representation in connection with the receipt of this or any Grant;

(iii) For cause, which may render the Grantee ineligible for consideration for future grants from the Grantor or other State agencies; or

(iv) If Grantee breaches this Agreement and either (1) fails to cure such breach within 15 calendar days' written notice thereof, or (2) if such cure would require longer than 15 calendar days and the Grantee has failed to commence such cure within 15 calendar days' written notice thereof. In the event that Grantor terminates this Agreement as a result of the breach of the Agreement by Grantee, Grantee shall be paid for work satisfactorily performed prior to the date of termination.

16.2 Suspension. Grantor may suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph 4.1 or if the Grantee fails to comply with terms and conditions of this or any Award. If suspension is due to Grantee's failure to comply, Grantor may withhold further payment and prohibit Grantee from incurring additional obligations pending corrective action by Grantee or a decision to terminate this Agreement by Grantor. Grantor may determine to allow necessary and proper costs that Grantee could not reasonably avoid during the period of suspension.

16.3 Non-compliance. If Grantee fails to comply with applicable statutes, regulations or the terms and conditions of this or any Award, Grantor may impose additional conditions on Grantee, as described in 2 CFR 200.207. If Grantor determines that non-compliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, Grantor may take one or more of the actions described in 2 CFR 200.338. The Parties shall follow all Grantor policies and procedures regarding non-compliance, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State of Illinois Grantee Compliance Enforcement System.

16.4 Objection. If Grantor suspends or terminates this Agreement, in whole or in part, for cause, or takes any other action in response to Grantee's non-compliance, Grantee may avail itself of any opportunities to object and challenge such suspension, termination or other action by Grantor in accordance with any applicable processes and procedures, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State of Illinois Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 2 CFR 200.341.

16.5 Effects of Suspension and Termination.

(a) Grantor may credit Grantee for expenditures incurred in the performance of authorized services under this Agreement prior to the effective date of a suspension or termination.

(b) Grantee shall not incur any costs or obligations that require the use of these Grant Funds after the effective date of a suspension or termination, and shall cancel as many outstanding obligations as possible.

(c) Costs to Grantee resulting from obligations incurred by Grantee during a suspension or after termination of the Agreement are not allowable unless:

(i) Grantor expressly authorizes them in the notice of suspension or termination; and

(ii) The costs result from obligations properly incurred before the effective date of suspension or termination, are not in anticipation of the suspension or termination, and the costs would be allowable if the Agreement was not suspended or terminated. 2 CFR 200.342.

16.6 Close-out of Terminated Agreements. If this Agreement is terminated, in whole or in part, the Parties shall comply with all close-out and post-termination requirements of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.339(c).

ARTICLE XVII
SUBCONTRACTS/SUB-GRANTS

17.1 Sub-recipients/Delegation. Grantee may not subcontract nor sub-grant any portion of this Agreement nor delegate any duties hereunder without Prior Approval of Grantor. The requirement for Prior Approval is satisfied if the subcontractor or sub-grantee has been identified in the Uniform Grant Application, such as, without limitation, a Project Description, and Grantor has approved.

17.2 Application of Terms. Grantee shall advise any sub-grantee of funds awarded through this Agreement of the requirements imposed on them by Federal and State laws and regulations, and the provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XVIII
NOTICE OF CHANGE

18.1 Notice of Change. Grantee shall notify the Grantor if there is a change in Grantee's legal status, Federal employer identification number (FEIN), DUNS number, SAM registration status, Related Parties, or address. *See* 30 ILCS 708/60(a). If the change is anticipated, Grantee shall give thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Grantor. If the change is unanticipated, Grantee shall give notice as soon as practicable thereafter. Grantor reserves the right to take any and all appropriate action as a result of such change(s).

18.2 Failure to Provide Notification. To the extent permitted by Illinois law, Grantee shall hold harmless Grantor for any acts or omissions of Grantor resulting from Grantee's failure to notify Grantor of these changes.

18.3 Notice of Impact. Grantee shall immediately notify Grantor of any event that may have a material impact on Grantee's ability to perform this Agreement.

18.4 Circumstances Affecting Performance; Notice. In the event Grantee becomes a party to any litigation, investigation or transaction that may reasonably be considered to have a material impact on Grantee's ability to perform under this Agreement, Grantee shall notify Grantor, in writing, within five (5) calendar days of determining such litigation or transaction may reasonably be considered to have a material impact on the Grantee's ability to perform under this Agreement.

18.5 Effect of Failure to Provide Notice. Failure to provide the notice described in Paragraph 18.4 shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement and any costs incurred after notice should have been given shall be disallowed.

ARTICLE XIX
STRUCTURAL ORGANIZATION

19.1 Effect of Reorganization. Grantee acknowledges that this Agreement is made by and between Grantor and Grantee, as Grantee is currently organized and constituted. No promise or undertaking made hereunder is an assurance that Grantor agrees to continue this Agreement, or any license related thereto, should Grantee significantly reorganize or otherwise substantially change the character of its corporate structure, business structure or governance structure. Grantee agrees that it will give Grantor prior notice of any such action or changes significantly affecting its overall structure and will provide any and all reasonable documentation necessary for Grantor to review the proposed transaction including financial records and corporate and shareholder minutes of any corporation which may be involved. This ARTICLE XIX does not require Grantee to report on minor changes in the makeup of its governance structure. Nevertheless, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** may impose further restrictions. Failure to comply with this ARTICLE XIX shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XX
AGREEMENTS WITH OTHER STATE AGENCIES

20.1 Copies upon Request. Grantee shall, upon request by Grantor, provide Grantor with copies of contracts or other agreements to which Grantee is a party with any other State agency.

ARTICLE XXI
CONFLICT OF INTEREST

21.1 Required Disclosures. Grantee must immediately disclose in writing any potential or actual Conflict of Interest to the Grantor. 2 CFR 200.112 and 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.40(b)(3).

21.2 Prohibited Payments. Grantee agrees that payments made by Grantor under this Agreement will not be used to compensate, directly or indirectly, any person currently holding an elective office in this State including, but not limited to, a seat in the General Assembly. In addition, where the Grantee is not an instrumentality of the State of Illinois, as described in this Paragraph, Grantee agrees that payments made by Grantor under this Agreement will not be used to compensate, directly or indirectly, any person employed by an office or agency of the State of Illinois whose annual compensation is in excess of sixty percent (60%) of the Governor's annual salary, or $106,447.20 (30 ILCS 500/50-13). An instrumentality of the State of Illinois includes, without limitation, State departments, agencies, boards, and State universities. An instrumentality of the State of Illinois does not include, without limitation, municipalities and units of local government and related entities. 2 CFR 200.64.

21.3 Request for Exemption. Grantee may request written approval from Grantor for an exemption from Paragraph 21.2. Grantee acknowledges that Grantor is under no obligation to provide such exemption and that Grantor may, if an exemption is granted, grant such exemption subject to such additional terms and conditions as Grantor may require.

ARTICLE XXII
EQUIPMENT OR PROPERTY

22.1 Transfer of Equipment. Grantor shall have the right to require that Grantee transfer to Grantor any equipment, including title thereto, purchased in whole or in part with Grantor funds, if Grantor determines that Grantee has not met the conditions of 2 CFR 200.439(a). Grantor shall notify Grantee in writing should Grantor require the transfer of such equipment. Upon such notification by Grantor, and upon receipt or delivery of such equipment by Grantor, Grantee will be deemed to have transferred the equipment to Grantor as if Grantee had executed a bill of sale therefor.

22.2 Prohibition against Disposition/Encumbrance. The Grantee is prohibited from, and may not sell, transfer, encumber (other than original financing) or otherwise dispose of said equipment, material, or real property during the Grant Term without Prior Approval of Grantor. Any real property acquired using Grant Funds must comply with the requirements of 2 CFR 200.311.

22.3 Equipment and Procurement. Grantee must comply with the uniform standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.310 -200.316 governing the management and disposition of property which cost was supported by Grant Funds. Any waiver from such compliance must be granted by either the President's Office of Management and Budget, the Governor's Office of Management and Budget, or both, depending on the source of the Grant Funds used. Additionally, Grantee must comply with the standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.317-200.326 for use in establishing procedures for the procurement of supplies and other expendable property, equipment, real property and other services with Grant Funds. These standards are furnished to ensure that such materials and services are obtained in an effective manner and in compliance with the provisions of applicable Federal and State statutes and executive orders.

ARTICLE XXIII
PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS; PRIOR NOTIFICATION

23.1 Publications, Announcements, etc. Use of Grant Funds for promotions is subject to the prohibitions for advertising or public relations costs in 2 CFR 200.421(e). In the event that Grantor funds are used in whole or in part to produce any written publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures or other written materials, Grantee shall obtain Prior Approval for the use of those funds (2 CFR 200.467) and agrees to include in these publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures and all other such material, the phrase "Funding provided in whole or in part by the [Grantor]." Exceptions to this requirement must be requested, in writing, from Grantor and will be considered authorized only upon written notice thereof to Grantee.

23.2 Prior Notification/Release of Information. Grantee agrees to notify Grantor ten (10) days prior to issuing public announcements or press releases concerning work performed pursuant to this Agreement, or funded in whole or in part by this Agreement, and to cooperate with Grantor in joint or coordinated releases of information.

ARTICLE XXIV
INSURANCE

24.1 Maintenance of Insurance. Grantee shall maintain in full force and effect during the Term of this Agreement casualty and bodily injury insurance, as well as insurance sufficient to cover the replacement cost of any and all real or personal property, or both, purchased or, otherwise acquired, or improved in whole or in part, with funds disbursed pursuant to this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.310. Additional insurance requirements may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

24.2 Claims. If a claim is submitted for real or personal property, or both, purchased in whole with funds from this Agreement and such claim results in the recovery of money, such money recovered shall be surrendered to Grantor.

ARTICLE XXV
LAWSUITS

25.1 Independent Contractor. Neither Grantee nor any employee or agent of Grantee acquires any employment rights with Grantor by virtue of this Agreement. Grantee will provide the agreed services and achieve the specified results free from the direction or control of Grantor as to the means and methods of performance. Grantee will be required to provide its own equipment and supplies necessary to conduct its business; provided, however, that in the event, for its convenience or otherwise, Grantor makes any such equipment or supplies available to Grantee, Grantee's use of such equipment or supplies provided by Grantor pursuant to this Agreement shall be strictly limited to official Grantor or State of Illinois business and not for any other purpose, including any personal benefit or gain.

25.2 Liability. Neither Party shall be liable for actions chargeable to the other Party under this Agreement including, but not limited to, the negligent acts and omissions of Party's agents, employees or subcontractors in the performance of their duties as described under this agreement, unless such liability is imposed by law. This agreement shall not be construed as seeking to enlarge or diminish any obligation or duty owed by one Party against the other or against a third party.

ARTICLE XXVI
MISCELLANEOUS

26.1 Gift Ban. Grantee is prohibited from giving gifts to State employees pursuant to the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/10-10) and Executive Order 15-09.

26.2 Access to Internet. Grantee must have Internet access. Internet access may be either dial-up or high-speed. Grantee must maintain, at a minimum, one business e-mail address that will be the primary receiving point for all e-mail correspondence from Grantor. Grantee may list additional e-mail addresses at any time during the Term of this Agreement. The additional addresses may be for a specific department or division of Grantee or for specific employees of Grantee. Grantee must notify Grantor of any e-mail address changes within five (5) business days from the effective date of the change.

26.3 Exhibits and Attachments. **Exhibits A** through **G**, **PART TWO**, **PART THREE**, if applicable, and all other exhibits and attachments hereto are incorporated herein in their entirety.

26.4 Assignment Prohibited. Grantee acknowledges that this Agreement may not be sold, assigned, or transferred in any manner by Grantee, to include an assignment of Grantee's rights to receive payment hereunder, and that any actual or attempted sale, assignment, or transfer by Grantee without the Prior Approval of Grantor in writing shall render this Agreement null, void and of no further effect.

26.5 Amendments. This Agreement may be modified or amended at any time during its Term by mutual consent of the Parties, expressed in writing and signed by the Parties.

26.6 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is declared invalid, its other provisions shall not be affected thereby.

26.7 No Waiver. No failure of either Party to assert any right or remedy hereunder will act as a waiver of either Party's right to assert such right or remedy at a later time or constitute a course of business upon which either Party may rely for the purpose of denial of such a right or remedy.

26.8 Applicable Law; Claims. This Agreement and all subsequent amendments thereto, if any, shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Any claim against Grantor arising out of this Agreement must be filed exclusively with the Illinois Court of Claims. 705 ILCS 505/1 *et seq.* Grantor does not waive sovereign immunity by entering into this Agreement.

26.9 Compliance with Law. This Agreement and Grantee's obligations and services hereunder are hereby made and must be performed in compliance with all applicable Federal and State laws, including, without limitation, Federal regulations, State administrative rules, including 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000, and any and all license requirements or professional certification provisions.

26.10 Compliance with Confidentiality Laws. If applicable, Grantee shall comply with applicable State and Federal statutes, Federal regulations and Grantor administrative rules regarding confidential records or other information obtained by Grantee concerning persons served under this Agreement. The records and information shall be protected by Grantee from unauthorized disclosure.

26.11 Compliance with Freedom of Information Act. Upon request, Grantee shall make available to Grantor all documents in its possession that Grantor deems necessary to comply with requests made under the Freedom of Information Act. (5 ILCS 140/7(2)).

26.12 Precedence. In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and any of the exhibits or attachments hereto, this Agreement shall control. In the event there is a conflict between **PART ONE** and **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART ONE** shall control. In the event there is a conflict between **PART TWO** and **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART TWO** shall control. In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and relevant statute(s) or Administrative Rule(s), the relevant statute(s) or rule(s) shall control.

26.13 Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act. In the event of a conflict between the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act and the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, the provisions of the Grant Accountability andTransparency Act shall control. 30 ILCS 708/80.

26.14 Headings. Article and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and are not intended to define or limit the scope, extent or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

26.15 Entire Agreement. Grantee and Grantor acknowledge that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between them and that no promises, terms, or conditions not recited, incorporated or referenced herein, including prior agreements or oral discussions, shall be binding upon either Grantee or Grantor.

26.16 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be considered to be one and the same agreement, binding on all Parties hereto, notwithstanding that all Parties are not signatories to the same counterpart. Duplicated signatures, signatures transmitted via facsimile, or signatures contained in a Portable Document Format (PDF) document shall be deemed original for all purposes.

26.17 Attorney Fees and Costs. Unless prohibited by law, if Grantor prevails in any proceeding to enforce the terms of this Agreement, including any administrative hearing pursuant to the Grant Funds Recovery Act or the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, the Grantor has the right to recover reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses associated with such proceedings.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

EXHIBIT A
PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CSFA Number	NOSA/SAIN Number	GATA Registration Number
494-00-1439	1439-9808	689046

Kane County DOT is currently working on an update to the 2040 LRTP. Our consultants have completed 2040 modeling of our network and KDOT has conducted outreach and are in the beginning stages of crafting a draft document for stakeholder review. In the past few months, the efforts of CMAP and their work on their 2050 plan and the completion of our LRTP process are more closely aligned. CMAP's 2050 data and forecasts are soon to be released for public review, which essentially makes 2040 forecasts obsolete. We have refocused our work on the 2040 plan to incorporate the 2050 planning horizon. This will more accurately reflect our long range goals and objectives in planning for the County's transportation network, and reflect our commitment to regional planning partnerships in the CMAP MPO region.

Working with our consultants, CH2M, we have developed a rough scope and associated cost to remodel to the 2050 horizon. Highlights of the new scope include:
1. Update sub-zone level socioeconomic data to compare updated 2040 with ON TO 2050 datasets for Kane County. Update GIS graphic and evaluate changes to assess data inputs for the Travel demand model.
2. Update socioeconomic data inputs and perform travel demand model runs for 2050 scenario. Evaluate changes in travel performance between 2040 update and ON TO 2050 scenario. This task will include updating both internal demand and external travel demand as part of the travel demand model update.
3. Using outputs from the travel demand model, update deficiencies and travel performance for the roadway system.
4.Reconcile differences between the 2040 and 2050 roadway deficiencies and identify proposed roadway projects for the Kane County 2050 Long Range Transportation Plan.
5. Update project cost estimates to reflect changes for the 2050 LRTP projects. Update the travel demand model to test performance of the proposed 2050 KDOT LRTP projects to evaluate benefits compared to deficiencies
6. In addition, are proposing to develop the public facing document in a web optimized platform. Printed copies will still be provided, however, it is apparent from CMAP's ONTO2050 efforts, that web viewing has become the industry standard. Included in the scope of this additional work are tasks designed to complete the document for print presentation as well as web viewing. KDOT has prioritized public participation in this process in web based platforms such as Metroquest and Poll Everywhere, and as the project has developed, it is clear that web based platforms are the best way to provide information to the public. We don't want to do that in a static PDF way, we want to provide the information through an engaging and meaningful experience in keeping with our methods of engaging the public to date.

EXHIBIT B
DELIVERABLES OR MILESTONES

The Grantee shall provide the Grantor contact a copy of the approved updated Long Range Transportation Plan.

Deliverables shall be sent to the Grantor contact at:

Illinois Department of Transportation
Bureau of Planning
Attn: Holly Ostdick
2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Rm. 311
Springfield, IL 62764
Email: Holly.Ostdick@illinois.gov

EXHIBIT C
PAYMENT

Grantee shall receive $68,000.00 under this agreement.

Enter specific terms of agreement here:

Federal: $68,000.00
Grantee Local match: $17,000.00

I. Invoices. Part One

Invoices submitted by the Grantee will be for expenses that have been incurred to complete the Scope of Services/Responsibilities in Exhibit A, Project Description. If the Grantee's invoices are deemed by the Grantor or auditors to not be sufficiently documented for work completed, the Grantor may require further records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all funds invoiced pursuant to this Agreement. Furthermore, if any of the Deliverables or Milestones in Exhibit B are not satisfactorily completed. the Grantee will refund payments made under this Agreement to the extent that such payments were made for any such incomplete or unsatisfactory deliverable.

The Grantee must submit invoices for allowable expenditures to the Grantor's Operations Manager and Budget Assistant(s) in order to receive reimbursement.

a. Any invoices/bills issued by the Grantee to the Grantor pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent to the Grantor's Finance Team at:

Illinois Department of Transportation
Office of Planning and Programming
Attn: Finance Team
2300 S. Dirksen Parkway, Room 318
Springfield, IL 62764
Email: DOT.OPP.Finance@illinois.gov

II. All invoices shall be signed by an authorized representative of the Grantee.

a. The invoice must include:
i. Indication of total amount of federal and matching funds expended.
ii. Cover letter to the C-13
1. States the obligation number, contract name, source of funds being requested (typically SPR(FHWA), but can be PL(FHWA), FTA(FHWA), state funds and CMAQ).
iii. Requests for reimbursement must be requested on form C-13
iv. Back up documentation which may include payroll and expenditures must be submitted with each invoice.
v. Certification by the Grantee's finance officer of accurate expenses.
vi. Expenditure and Progress Report:
1. Percentage of work complete and amount requested per line item for invoice period.
2. Identification of expenditures by work task.
3. Progress reports are required under 23 CFR 420 .117. State and federal regulations require:
a. Quarterly reports shall be submitted to the Grantor contact 30 days after end of the reporting period
b. Final reports shall be submitted to the Grantor contact 60 days after the end of the reporting period.
vii. At the end of the SFY. a Year-End Report should include a summary of work completed and list all deliverables that were completed.

III. IDOT Project Manager Review and Approval

a. Upon submittal of an invoice, the IDOT Project Manager reviews and checks:
i. Mathematical accuracy.
ii. That requested reimbursement is consistent with items included in the approved scope.
iii. That total amount invoiced is proportional to total amount budgeted.
iv. Expenditure for each line item is less than or equal to the budgeted amount
v. Completion of the work being invoiced.
b. Failure to provide a complete invoice may delay or prevent reimbursement If there are problems with

the invoice, the IDOT Project Manager will contact the Grantee to resolve the issue so that payment can be made, assuming it is appropriate. This may include submission of a new or corrected invoice by the Grantee.

c. The IDOT Project Manager will review and approve or reject the invoice within seven days of the Grantee's submittal. If rejected, the invoice is not sent to the Comptroller until it is revised and approved by the IDOT Project Manager.

IV. Grantor Operations Manager / Budget Assistant(s) Approval

a. Once approved, the Grantor Operations Manager and/or Budget Assistant(s) submit invoices to the Bureau of Business Services, Accounting Unit, which documents the transaction and forwards it to the Comptroller.

V. Send Payment

a. Once approved, the Comptroller forwards payment either via Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT) or by mailing a check to the Grantee's Local Public Agency (LPA).

b. If approved by the IDOT Project Manager, payment is generally made within 15 days of receiving a complete invoice.

EXHIBIT D
CONTACT INFORMATION

CONTACT FOR NOTIFICATION

Unless specified elsewhere, all notices required or desired to be sent by either Party shall be sent to the persons listed below.

GRANTOR CONTACT

Name: Holly Ostdick

Title: Bureau Chief

Address: 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, IL 62764

Phone: 217-785-2994

TTY#: N/A

Fax#: N/A

Email Address: Holly.Ostdick@illinois.gov

GRANTEE CONTACT

Name: Jackie Forbes

Title: Chief of Planning and Programming

Address: 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, IL 60175

Phone: 630-444-3142

TTY#: N/A

Fax#: N/A

Email Address: forbesjackie@co.kane.il.us

Additional Information:

None Identified

EXHIBIT E
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

The Grantee shall:

1) Submit accurate and timely invoices.

2) Promptly respond to inquiries by the Grantor.

3) Provide the final product by the end of this Agreement.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

EXHIBIT F
PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

The Grantee shall:

1) Submit accurate and timely invoices at minimum quarterly.

2) Promptly respond to inquiries by Grantor.

3) Provide the final product by the end of this Agreement.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

EXHIBIT G
SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

Grantor may remove (or reduce) a Specific Condition included in this **Exhibit G** by providing written notice to the Grantee, in accordance with established procedures for removing a Specific Condition.

These specific conditions, as listed in the accepted Notice of State Award (NOSA), are based upon the grantee's responses to the Fiscal and Administrative Risk Assessment (ICQ), the Programmatic Risk Assessment (PRA) and any pertinent Merit Based Review process (if applicable).

Cost Principles (2 CFR 200.400):
Grantee shall request prior approval from Grantor contact for any costs that deviate from approved budget before any expense is incurred.

Corrective Action(s) needed to change status:
Implementation of additional controls for reviewing and approval of expenditures. Condition may be removed upon request after one year from the implementation of additional controls.

PART TWO - THE GRANTOR-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in **PART ONE**, the Grantor has the following additional requirements for its Grantee:

Equipment and Supplies. Grantee must obtain disposition instructions from Grantor when equipment or supplies, purchased in whole or in part with Grant Funds, are no longer needed for their intended purpose. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained within this Agreement, Grantor may require transfer of any equipment or supplies to Grantor or a third party for any reason, including, without limitation, an Award is terminated or Grantee no longer conducts Award activities. The Grantee shall properly maintain, track, use, store and insure the equipment and supplies according to applicable best practices, manufacturer's guidelines, federal and State laws or rules, including without limitation those contained at 2 CFR 200.310 to 2 CFR 200.326, and Department requirements stated herein. All obligations regarding use and ownership of equipment or supplies, purchased in whole or in part with Grant Funds, shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

☒ **Renewal.** This Agreement may not be renewed.

REPORTING
Grantee agrees to submit periodic financial and performance reporting on the approved IDOT BoBS 2832 form. Grantee shall file quarterly BoBS 2832 reports with Grantor describing the expenditure(s) of the funds and performance measures related thereto.
The first BoBS 2832 report shall cover the first three months after the 09/15/2018 effective date of the Agreement.
Quarterly reports must be submitted no later than 30 calendar days following the period covered by the report.
For the purpose of reconciliation, the Grantee must submit a BoBS 2832 report for the period ending 11/30 (Grantee's Fiscal Year End date).
A BoBS 2832 report marked as "Final Report" must be submitted to the Grantor 60 days after the end date of the Agreement. Failure to submit the required BoBS 2832 reports may cause a delay or suspension of funding.

ADDITIONAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
The Grantee must submit a BoBS 2832 report for the period ending 9/30 – Federal Fiscal Year End
Grantee shall submit to Grantor a BoBS 2832 report for the period ending September 30 within 30 calendar days of the end of the Federal Fiscal Year.

AUDIT
Grantee shall permit, and shall require its contractors and auditors to permit, the Grantor, and any authorized agent of the Grantor, to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, audit working papers, and other data and records pertaining to the Project; and to audit the books, records, and accounts of the Grantee with regard to the Project. The Grantor may, at its sole discretion and at its own expense, perform a final audit of the Project. Such audit may be used for settlement of the grant and Project closeout. Grantee agrees to implement any audit findings contained in the Grantor's authorized inspection or review. final audit, the Grantee's independent audit, or as a result of any duly authorized inspection or review.

ETHICS
A. Code of Conduct

1. Personal Conflict of Interest – The Grantee shall maintain a written code or standard of conduct which shall govern the performance of its employees, officers, board members, or agents engaged in the award and administration of contracts supported by state or federal funds. Such code shall provide that no employee, officer, board member or agent of the Grantee may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by state or federal funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when any of the parties set forth below has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:

a. the employee, officer, board member, or agent;
b. any member of his or her immediate family;
c. his or her partner; or
d. an organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.

The conflict of interest restriction for former employees, officers, board members and agents shall apply for one year.

The code shall also provide that Grantee's employees, officers, board members, or agents shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to subcontracts. The Grantor may waive the prohibition contained in this subsection, provided that any such present employee, officer, board member, or agent shall not participate in any action by the Grantee or the locality relating to such contract, subcontract, or arrangement. The code shall also prohibit the officers, employees, board members, or agents of the Grantee from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain.

2. Organizational Conflict of Interest – The Grantee will also prevent any real or apparent organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under a proposed third party contract or subcontract may, without some restriction on future activities, result in an unfair competitive advantage to the third party contractor or Grantee or impair the objectivity in performing the contract work.

PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES/ EMPLOYMENT OF GRANTOR PERSONNEL
1. Procurement of Goods or Services – Federal Funds – For purchases of products or services with any Federal funds that costs more than $3,000.00 but less than the simplified acquisition threshold fixed at 41 U.S.C. 403(11), (currently set at $100,000.00) the Grantee shall obtain price or rate quotations from an adequate number (no less than three (3)) of qualified sources. Procurement of products or services with any Federal funds for $100,000 or more will require the Grantee to use the Invitation for Bid process or the Request for Proposal process. In the absence of formal codified procedures of the Grantee, the procedures of the Grantor will be used. The Grantee may only procure products or services from one source with any Federal funds if: (1) the products or services are available only from a single source; or (2) the Grantor authorizes such a procedure; or (3) the Grantor determines competition is inadequate after solicitation from a number of sources.

For Micro-Purchase (2 C.F.R. 200.67) Procurement of Goods or Services with Federal Funds: where the aggregate amount does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold currently set at $3,000 (or $2,000 if the procurement is construction and subject to Davis-Bacon), to the extent practicable, the Grantee must distribute micro-purchases equitably among qualified suppliers. Micro-purchases may be awarded without soliciting competitive quotations if the Grantee considers the price to be reasonable. The micro-purchase threshold is set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 C.F.R. Subpart 2.1

2. Procurement of Goods or Services – State Funds -- For purchases of products or services with any State of Illinois funds that cost more than $20,000.00, ($10,000.00 for professional and artistic services) but less than the small purchase amount set by the Illinois Procurement Code Rules, (currently set at $100,000.00 and $100,000.00 for professional and artistic services) the Grantee shall obtain price or rate quotations from an adequate number (no less than three (3)) of qualified sources. Procurement of products or services with any State of Illinois funds for $50,000.00 or more for goods and services and $20,000.00 or more for professional and artistic services) will require the Grantee to use the Invitation for Bid process or the Request for Proposal process. In the absence of formal codified procedures of the Grantee, the procedures of the Grantor will be used. The Grantee may only procure products or services from one source with any State of Illinois funds if: (1) the products or services are available only from a single source; or (2) the Grantor authorizes such a procedure; or, (3) the Grantor determines competition is inadequate after solicitation from a number of sources.

The Grantee shall include a requirement in all contracts with third parties that the contractor or consultant will comply with the requirements of this Agreement in performing such contract, and that the contract is subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

For Procurement of Goods or Services that cost less than $20,000.00, the Grantee shall comply with the following procurement standards:

($1- $1999, no Grantor Involvement)
1. Estimate the total cost of the procurement.
2. The Grantee may choose any vendor desired.

3. Grantee may choose to award without soliciting competitive quotations if Grantee considers the price to be reasonable.

($2,000- $4,999, requires Grantor approval)
1. Identify a need for goods or services.
2. Estimate the total cost of the procurement.
3. Develop specifications to solicit quotes.
4. Obtain quotes from three (3) vendors. Grantee is encouraged to use the registered small business vendor directory (ipg.vendorreg.com).
5. Grantee's purchasing officer shall obtain authorization from Grantor's point of contact provided on Exhibit D.
6. Award to the responsive bidder with the lowest price.

($5,000- $9,999, requires Grantor approval)
1. Identify a need for goods or services.
2. Estimate the total cost of the procurement.
3. Develop specifications to solicit quotes.
4. Obtain quotes from three (3) vendors. Grantee is encouraged to use the registered small business vendor directory (ipg.vendorreg.com).
5. Grantee's purchasing officer shall obtain authorization from Grantor's point of contact provided on Exhibit D.
6. Award to the responsive bidder with the lowest price.

($10,000-$19,999, requires Grantor approval)
1. Identify a need for goods or services.
2. Estimate the total cost of the procurement.
3. Identify registered small businesses in the applicable category.
3. Develop specifications to solicit quotes.
4. Email ALL identified small business vendors a request for quote (ipg.vendorreg.com)
5. Prepare or submit information to Grantor's point of contact in Exhibit D.
6. Obtain authorization from Grantor's point of contact provided on Exhibit D.
7. All applicable forms must be approved prior to awarding the contract.

3. Employment of Grantor Personnel -- The Grantee will not employ any person or persons currently employed by the Grantor for any work required by the terms of this Agreement.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION
In the event of a dispute in the interpretation of the provisions of this Agreement, such dispute shall be settled through negotiations between the Grantor and the Grantee. In the event that agreement is not consummated at this negotiation level, the dispute will then be referred through proper administrative channels for a decision and ultimately, if necessary, to the Secretary of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Grantor shall decide all claims, questions and disputes which are referred to it regarding the interpretation, prosecution and fulfillment of this Agreement. The Grantor's decision upon all claims, questions and disputes shall be final and conclusive.

FEDERALLY FUNDED AGREEMENTS
Standard Assurances. The Grantee assures that it will comply with all applicable federal statutes, regulations, executive orders, U.S. DOT regulations , and other federal requirements in carrying out any project supported by federal funds. The Grantee recognizes that federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices may be modified from time to time and those modifications may affect project implementation. The Grantee agrees that the most recent federal requirements will apply to the project as authorized by 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53, Title 23, United States Code (Highways), the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21), the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), as amended by the SAFETEA-LU Technical Corrections Act of 2008, or other Federal laws.

Nondiscrimination Assurance. As required by 49 U.S.C. 5332 (which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age, and prohibits discrimination in employment or business opportunity), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000d, and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation--Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act," 49 CFR Part 21

at 21.7, the Grantee assures that it will comply with all requirements of 49 CFR Part 21, and other applicable directives, so that no person in the United States, on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, or age will be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination in any program or activity (particularly in the level and quality of transportation services and transportation-related benefits) for which the Grantee receives federal assistance.

Specifically, during the period in which federal assistance is extended to the project, or project property is used for a purpose for which the federal assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, or as long as the Grantee retains ownership or possession of the project property, whichever is longer, the Grantee assures that:

1. Each project will be conducted, property acquisitions will be undertaken, and project facilities will be operated in accordance with all applicable requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5332 and 49 CFR Part 21, and understands that this assurance extends to its entire facility and to facilities operated in connection with the project.
2. It will promptly take the necessary actions to effectuate this assurance, including notifying the public that complaints of discrimination in the provision of transportation-related services or benefits may be filed with U.S. DOT. Upon request by U.S. DOT, the Grantee assures that it will submit the required information pertaining to its compliance with these requirements.

3. It will include in each subagreement, property transfer agreement, third party contract, third party subcontract, or participation agreement adequate provisions to extend the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5332 and 49 CFR Part 21 to other parties involved therein including any subrecipient, transferee, third party contractor, third party subcontractor at any level, successor in interest, or any other participant in the project.

4. Should it transfer real property, structures, or improvements financed with federal assistance to another party, any deeds and instruments recording the transfer of that property shall contain a covenant running with the land assuring nondiscrimination for the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the federal assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits.

5. The United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Act, regulations, and this assurance.

6. It will make any changes in its 49 U.S.C. 5332 and Title VI implementing procedures as U.S. DOT may request.
Control of Property. The Grantee certifies that the control, utilization and disposition of property or equipment acquired using federal funds is maintained according to the provisions of OMB Circular A 102 , 49 CFR Part 18.32, and all other applicable Federal requirements.

Cost Principles. The cost principles of this Agreement are governed by the cost principles found in 49 CFR Part 18.22 and 2 CFR Part 225, "Cost Principles for State, local or Indian tribal governments", and all costs included in this Agreement are allowable under 49 CFR Part 18.22 and 2 CFR Part 225, "Cost Principles for State, local or Indian tribal governments". Additionally, 2 CFR Part 225 establishes principles and standards for determining costs for Federal awards carried out through grants and other agreements with state and local governments, and should be reviewed for further guidance on cost principles.

Debarment. The Grantee shall comply with Debarment provisions as contained in 2 CFR Part 1200, as amended. The Grantee certifies that to the best of its knowledge and belief, the Grantee and the Grantee's principals: a) are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency; b) within a three-year period preceding this Agreement have not been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against it for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state anti-trust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property; c) are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subsection (b), above; and d) have not within a three-year period preceding this Agreement had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default.

The inability of the Grantee to certify to the certification in this section will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this Agreement. The Grantee shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification in this section. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the Grantor determined whether to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the Grantee knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the Grantor may terminate this Agreement for cause. The Grantee shall provide immediate written notice to the Grantor if at any time the Grantee learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this Part shall have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549.

The Grantee agrees that it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized, in writing, by the Grantor. The Grantee agrees that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the Grantor, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions. The Grantee may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless the Grantee knows the certification is erroneous. The Grantee may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. The Grantee may, but is not required to, check the Non-procurement List. If the Grantee knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the Grantor may terminate this Agreement for cause or default.

Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this section. The knowledge and information of the Grantee is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

Drug Free Workplace. The Grantee certifies that it will comply with the requirements of the federal Drug Free Workplace Act, 41 U.S.C. 702 as amended, and 49 CFR 32.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Assurance. In accordance with 49 CFR 26.13(a), as amended, the Grantee assures that it shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the implementation of the project and in the award and performance of any third party contract, or subagreement supported with Federal assistance derived from the U.S. DOT or in the administration of its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program or the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, as amended. The Grantee assures that it shall take all necessary and reasonable steps set forth in 49 CFR Part 26, as amended, to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of all third party contracts and subagreements supported with Federal assistance derived from the U.S. DOT. The Grantee DBE program, as required by 49 CFR Part 26, as amended, will be incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement for any Federal assistance awarded by FHWA or U.S. DOT. Implementation of this DBE program is a legal obligation of the Grantee, and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of the Agreement. Upon notification by the Federal Government or the Gratee to the Grantee of its failure to implement its approved DBE program, the U.S. DOT may impose sanctions as provided for under 49 CFR Part 26, as amended, and may in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001, as amended, and/or the Program Fraud Remedies Act, 31 U.S.C. 3801 et seq., as amended.

Assurance of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability. As required by U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance," at 49 CFR 27.9, the Grantee assures that, as a condition to the approval or extension of any Federal assistance awarded by FHWA to construct any facility, obtain any rolling stock or other equipment, undertake studies, conduct research, or to participate in or obtain any benefit from any program administered by FHWA, no otherwise qualified person with a disability shall be, solely by reason of that disability, excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program or activity receiving or benefiting from Federal assistance administered by the FHWA or any entity within U.S. DOT. The Grantee assures that project implementation and operations so assisted will comply with all applicable requirements of U.S. DOT regulations implementing the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 794, et seq., and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.,

and implementing U.S. DOT regulations at 49 CFR parts 27, 37, and 38, and any applicable regulations and directives issued by other Federal departments or agencies.

Procurement Compliance Certification. The Grantee certifies that its procurements and procurement system will comply with all applicable third party procurement requirements of Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and requirements, as amended and revised. The Grantee certifies that it will include in its contracts financed in whole or in part with U.S. DOT or FHWA assistance all clauses required by Federal laws, executive orders, or regulations, and will ensure that each subrecipient and each contractor will also include in its subagreements and its contracts financed in whole or in part with U.S. DOT or FHWA assistance all applicable clauses required by Federal laws, executive orders, or regulations.

Intelligent Transportation Systems Program. As used in this assurance, the term Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) project is defined to include any project that in whole or in part finances the acquisition of technologies or systems of technologies that provide or significantly contribute to the provision of one or more ITS user services as defined in the "National ITS Architecture."

1. Grantee assures it will comply with 23 U.S.C. 517(d), as amended by the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21)and other federal requirements that may be issued in connection with any ITS project it undertakes financed with Highway Trust Funds (including funds from the mass transit account) or funds made available for the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program.
2. With respect to any ITS project financed with Federal assistance derived from a source other than Highway Trust Funds (including funds from the Mass Transit Account) or 23 U.S.C. 517(d), the Grantee assures that is will use its best efforts to ensure that any ITS project it undertakes will not preclude interface with other intelligent transportation systems in the Region.

Davis-Bacon Act. To the extent applicable, the Grantee will comply with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 3141 et seq., the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act, as amended, 18 U.S.C. 874, and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 3701 et seq., regarding labor standards for federally assisted subagreements.

Certifications and Assurances Required by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) (SF 424B and SF 424D).

As required by OMB, the Grantee certifies that it:

1. Has the legal authority and the institutional, managerial, and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-federal share of project cost) to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of the project.
2. Will give the U.S. Secretary of Transportation, the Comptroller General of the United States, and, if appropriate, the state, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the award; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives;
3. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain;
4. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable project time periods;
5. Will comply with all applicable Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination including, but not limited to:
• Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. 2000d, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin;
• Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1681 through 1683, and 1685 through 1687, and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance," 49 CFR Part 25, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex;
• Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicap;
• The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 6101 through 6107, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;
• The Drug Abuse, Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act, Public Law 92-255, and amendments thereto, 21 U.S.C. 1101 et seq. relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse;
• The Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, Public Law 91 616, and amendments thereto, 42 U.S.C. 4541 et seq. relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or

alcoholism;
• The Public Health Service Act of 1912, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 290dd-2 related to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records;
• Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq., relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of housing;
• Any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statutes under which Federal assistance for the project may be provided including, but not limited, to 49 U.S.C. 5332, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age, and prohibits discrimination in employment or business opportunity, and Section 1101(b) of SAFETEA-LU, and 23 U.S.C. 101 note, which provides for participation of disadvantaged business enterprises in transportation-related programs; and
• Any other nondiscrimination statute(s) that may apply to the project.
6. Will comply with all federal environmental standards applicable to the project, including but not limited to:
• Institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and Executive Order 11514;
• Notification of violating facilities pursuant to Executive Order 11738;
• Protection of wetlands pursuant to Executive Order 11990;
• Evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with Executive Order 11988;
• Assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, 16 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.;
• Conformity of federal Actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.;
• Protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended;
• Protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended;
• The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968, 16 U.S.C. 1271 et seq., which relates to protecting components or potential components of the national wild scenic rivers system; and
• Environmental impact and related procedures pursuant to 23 C.F.R. Part 771.
7. Will comply with all other federal statutes applicable to the project, including but not limited to:
• Title II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, which provides for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced whose property is acquired as a result of federal or federally-assisted programs;
• The Hatch Act, 5 U.S.C. 1501-1508 and 7324-7328, which limits the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with federal funds;
• The Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, which requires the purchase of flood insurance in certain instances;
• Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 470;
• Executive Order 11593, which relates to identification and protection of historic properties;
• The Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974, 16 U.S.C. 469a-1 et seq.;
• The Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966, as amended, 7 U.S.C. 2131 et seq., which relates to the care, handling, and treatment of warm-blooded animals held for research, teaching, or other activities supported by a federal award of assistance;
• The Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, 42 U.S.C. 4801 et seq., which relates to prohibiting the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures;
• The Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations"; and
• Use of parks, recreation areas, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, and historic sites pursuant to 23 C.F.R. Part 774 (Section 4(f) requirements).

Energy Conservation. To the extent applicable, the Grantee and its third party contractors at all tiers shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency that are contained in applicable state energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 6321 et seq.

Eligibility For Employment In The United States. The Grantee shall complete and keep on file, as appropriate, Immigration and Naturalization Service Employment Eligibility Forms (I-9). These forms shall be used by the Grantee to verify that persons employed by the Grantee are eligible to work in the United States.

Buy America. As set forth in 49 U.S.C 5323(j) and 49 C.F.R. Part 661, only steel, iron and manufactured products produced in the United States may be purchased with Federal funds unless the Secretary of Transportation determines

that such domestic purchases would be inconsistent with the public interest; that such materials are not reasonably available and of satisfactory quality; or that inclusion of domestic materials will increase the cost of overall project contract by more than 25 percent. Clear justification for the purchase of non-domestic items must be in the form of a waiver request submitted to and approved by the Secretary of Transportation.

Changed Conditions Affecting Performance. The Grantee shall immediately notify the Grantor of any change in conditions or local law, or of any other event which may significantly affect its ability to perform the Project in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

Third Party Disputes Or Breaches. The Grantee agrees to pursue all legal rights available to it in the enforcement or defense of any third party contract, and FHWA or U.S. DOT and the Grantor reserve the right to concur in any compromise or settlement of any third party contract claim involving the Grantee. The Grantee will notify FHWA or U.S. DOT and the Grantor of any current or prospective major dispute pertaining to a third party contract. If the Grantee seeks to name the Grantor as a party to the litigation, the Grantee agrees to inform both FHWA or U.S. DOT and the Grantor before doing so. The Grantor retains a right to a proportionate share of any proceeds derived from any third party recovery. Unless permitted otherwise by the Grantor, the Grantee will credit the Project Account with any liquidated damages recovered. Nothing herein is intended to nor shall it waive U.S. DOT's, FHWA's or the Grantor's immunity to suit.

Fly America. Grantee will comply with 49 U.S.C. §40118, 4 CFR §52 and U.S. GAO Guidelines B- 138942, 1981 U.S. Comp. Gen. LEXIS 2166, March 31, 1981 regarding costs of international air transportation by U.S. Flag air carriers.

Preference for Recycled Products. To the extent applicable, the Grantee agrees to give preference to the purchase of recycled products for use in this Agreement pursuant to the various U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guidelines, "Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines for Products Containing Recovered Materials," 40 CFR Part 247, which implements section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6962.

Cargo Preference - Use of United States Flag Vessels. The Grantee agrees to comply with 46 U.S.C.§ 55305 and 46 CFR Part 381 and to insert the substance of those regulations in all applicable subcontracts issued pursuant to this Agreement, to the extent those regulations apply to this Agreement.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

PART THREE - THE PROJECT-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in **PART ONE** and the Grantor-Specific Terms in **PART TWO**, the Grantor has the following additional requirements for this project:

None Identified

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

E06 1439-9808

State Agency: Illinois Department of Transportation

Organization Name: Kane County

Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) Number: 1439-504

Data Universal Number System (DUNS) Number (enter numbers only): 945248565

Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number: 494-00-1439

CSFA Short Description: Statewide Planning and Research Funds

Section A: State of Illinois Funds

Fiscal Year: FY 2019

REVENUES			Total Revenue
State of Illinois Grant Requested		$	68,000.00
Budget Expenditure Categories	**OMB Uniform Guidance Federal Awards Reference 2 CFR 200**		**Total Expenditures**
1. Personnel (Salary and Wages)	200.430	$	
2. Fringe Benefits	200.431	$	
3. Travel	200.474	$	
4. Equipment	200.439	$	
5. Supplies	200.94	$	
6. Contractual Services and Subawards	200.318 & 200.92	$	
7. Consultant (Professional Service)	200.459	$	68,000.00
8. Construction		$	
9. Occupancy (Rent and Utilities)	200.465	$	
10. Research and Development (R&D)	200.87	$	
11. Telecommunications		$	
12. Training and Education	200.472	$	
13. Direct Administrative Costs	200.413 (c)	$	
14. Miscellaneous Costs		$	
15. A. Grant Exclusive Line Item(s)		$	
15. B. Grant Exclusive Line Item(s)			
16. Total Direct Costs (add lines 1-15)	200.413	$	68,000.00
17. Total Indirect Costs	200.414	$	
Rate %:			
Base:			
18. Total Costs State Grant Funds (Lines 16 and 17) MUST EQUAL REVENUE TOTALS ABOVE		$	68,000.00

Instructions found at end of document.

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

Organization Name: Kane County NOFO Number: 1439-504

SECTION A - Continued - Indirect Cost Rate Information

If your organization is requesting reimbursement for indirect costs on line 17 of the Budget Summary, please select one of the following options

☐ 1. Our Organization receives direct Federal funding and currently has a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement (NICRA) with our Federal Cognizant Agency. A copy of this agreement will be provided to the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit for review and documentation before reimbursement is allowed. This NICRA will be accepted by all State of Illinois agencies up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic restrictions or limitations. **NOTE: (If this option is selected, please, provide basic Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement in area designated below.)**

Your organization may not have a Federally Negotiated Cost Rate Agreement. Therefore, in order for your organization to be reimbursed for the Indirect Costs from the State of Illinois your organization must either:

a. **Negotiate an Indirect Cost Rate with the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit with guidance from your State Cognizant Agency on an annual basis;**
b. **Elect to use the de minimis rate of 10% modified for total direct costs (MTDC) which may be used indefinitely on State of Illinois awards; or**
c. **Use a Restricted Rate designated by programmatic or statutory policy (see Notice of Funding Opportunity for Restricted Rate Programs).**

☐ 2a. Our Organizations currently has a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement (NICRA) with the State of Illinois that will be accepted by all State of Illinois agencies up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic restrictions or limitations. Our Organization is required to submit a new Indirect Cost Rate Proposal to the Indirect Cost Unit within 6 months after the close of each fiscal year [2 CFR 200, Appendix IV(C)(2)(c)]. **NOTE: (If this option is selected, please provide basic Indirect Cost Rate information in area designated below.)**

☐ 2b. Our Organization currently does not have a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement (NICRA) with the State of Illinois. Our organization will submit our initial Indirect Cost Rate Proposal (ICRP) immediately after our Organization is advised that the State award will be made no later than three (3) months after the effective date of the State award [2 CFR 200 Appendix (C)(2)(b)]. The initial ICRP will be sent to the State of Illinois Indirect Cost unit. **Note: (Check with you State of Illinois Agency for information regarding reimbursement of indirect costs while your proposal is being negotiated.)**

☐ 3. Our Organization has never received a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement from either the Federal government or the State or Illinois and elects to charge the de minimis rate of 10% modified total direct cost (MTDC) which may be used indefinitely on State of Illinois awards [2 CFR 200.414 (C)(4)(f) and 200.68.] **[Note: Your Organization must be eligible, see 2 CFR 200.414 (f), and submit documentation on the calculation of MTDC within your Budget Narrative under Indirect Costs.]**

☐ 4. For Restricted Rate Programs, our Organization is using a restricted indirect cost rate that:

☐ is included as a "Special Indirect Cost Rate" in the NICRA, pursuant to 2 CFR 200 Appendix IV(5); or

☐ complies with other statutory policies.

The Restricted Indirect Cost Rate is: %

☒ 5. No reimbursement of Indirect Cost is being requested. (Please consult your program office regarding possible match requirements.)

Basic Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Information (Use only if option 1 or 2(a), above is selected.)

Period Covered by NICRA: From: To: Approving Federal or State Agency:

Indirect Cost Rate: % The Distribution Base is:

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

Organization Name: Kane County

NOFO Number: 1439-504

Section B: Non-State of Illinois Funds

Fiscal Year: FY 2019

REVENUES			Total Revenue
Grantee Match Requirement %:	(Agency to Populate)		
b) Cash		$	17,000.00
c) Non-Cash		$	
d) other Funding and Contributions		$	
Total Non-State Funds (lined b through d)		$	17,000.00

Budget Expenditure Categories	OMB Uniform Guidance Federal Awards Reference 2 CFR 200		Total Expenditures
1. Personnel (Salaries and Wages)	200.430	$	
2. Fringe Benefits	200.431	$	
3. Travel	200.474	$	
4. Equipment	200.439	$	
5. Supplies	200.94	$	
6. Contractual Services and Subawards	200.318 & 200.92	$	
7. Consultant (Professional Services)	200.459	$	17,000.00
8. Construction		$	
9. Occupancy (Rent and Utilities)	200.465	$	
10. Research and Development (R&D(	200.87	$	
11. Telecommunications		$	
12. Training and Education	200.472	$	
13. Direct Administrative Costs	200.413 (c)	$	
14. Miscellaneous Costs		$	
15. A. Grant Exclusive Line Item(s)		$	
15. B. Grant Exclusive Line Item(s)		$	
16. Total Direct Costs (add lines 1-15)	200.413	$	17,000.00
17. Total indirect Costs	200.414	$	
Rate %:			
Base:			
18. Total Costs State Grant Funds (Lines 16 and 17) MUST EQUAL REVENUE TOTALS ABOVE		$	17,000.00

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

Organization Name: Kane County

NOFO Number: 1439-504

Data Universal Number System (DUNS) Number (enter numbers only) : 945248565

Fiscal Year: FY 2019

Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number: 494-00-1439

CSFA Short Description: Statewide Planning and Research Funds

By signing this report, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report is true, complete and accurate and that any false, fictitious or fraudulent information or the omission of any material fact could result in the immediate termination of my grant award(s).

Kane County Divison of Transportation	
Institution/Organization Name:	Institution/Organization Name:
Chief of Finance	County Engineer
Title (Chief Financial Officer or equivalent):	Title (Executive Director or equivalent):
Kathy Hopkinson	Carl Schoedel
Printed Name (Chief Financial Officer or equivalent):	Printed Name (Executive Director or equivalent):
Kathleen T. Hopkinson	
Signature (Chief Financial Officer or equivalent):	Signature (Executive Director or equivalent):
May 14, 2018	May 14, 2018
Date of Execution (Chief Financial Officer):	Date of Execution (Executive Director):

Note: The State Awarding Agency may change required signers based on the grantee's organizational structure. The required signers must have the authority to enter onto contractual agreements on the behalf of the organization.

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

FFATA Data Collection Form (if needed by agency)

Under FFATA, all sub-recipients who receive $30,000 or more must provide the following information for federal reporting. Please fill out the following form accurately and completely.

4-digit extension if applicable:			
Sub-recipient DUNS: ~~94528565~~ 945248565		Sub-recipient Parent Company DUNS:	
Sub-recipient Name: Kane County Division of Transportation			
Sub-recipient DBA Name: County of Kane			
Sub-recipient Street Address: 719 S. Batavia Avenue			
City: Geneva	State: IL	Zip-Code: 60134	Congressional District:
Sub-recipient Principal Place of Performance:			
City:	State:	Zip-Code:	Congressional District:
Contract Number (if known):	Award Amount: $68,000.00	Project Period: From: Sep. 15, 2018	Project Period: To: May 30, 2019
State of Illinois Awarding Agency and Project Detail Description: Illinois Department of Transportation - Planning and Research Funds			

Under certain circumstances, sub-recipient must provide names and total compensation of its top 5 highly compensated officials. Please answer the following questions and follow the instructions.

Q1. In your business or organization's previous fiscal year, did your business or organization (including parent organization, all branches and affiliates worldwide) receive (1) 80% or more of your annual gross revenues in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants and/or cooperative agreements and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenue from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants and/or cooperative agreements?

Yes ☐ If Yes, must answer Q2 below. No ☒ If No, you are not required to provide data.

Q2. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the senior executives in your business or organization (including parent organization, all branches and all affiliates worldwide) through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Security Exchange Act of 1934 (5 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue code of 1986 (i.e., on IRS Form 990)?

Yes ☒ No ☐ If No, you must provide the data. Please fill out the rest of this form.

Please provide names and total compensation of the top five officials:

Name	Amount:
Name:	Amount:
Name:	Amount:
Name:	Amount:
Name:	Amount:

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

1). Personnel (Salaries and Wages) *(2 CFR 200.430)*

List each position by title and name of employee, if available. Show the annual salary rate and the percentage of time to be devoted to the project and length of time working on the project . Compensation paid for employees engaged in grant activities must be consistent with that paid for similar work within the applicant organization. Include a description of the responsibilities and duties of each position in relationship to fulfilling the project goals and objectives in the narrative space provided below. Also, provide a justification and description of each position (including vacant positions). Relate each position specifically to program objectives. Personnel cannot exceed 100% of their time on all active projects.

Name	Position	Salary or Wage	Basis (Yr./Mo./Hr.)	% of Time	Length of Time	Personnel Cost	Add/Delete Row
				%			Add Delete
					State Total		
				%			Add Delete
					NON-State Total		
					Total Personnel		

Personnel Narrative (State)

Personnel Narrative (Non-State) (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

2). Fringe Benefits *(2 CFR 200.431)*

Fringe benefits should be based on actual known costs or an established formula. Fringe benefits are for the personnel listed in category (1) direct salaries and wages, and only for the percentage of time devoted to the project. Provide the fringe benefit rate used and a clear description of how the computation of fringe benefits was done. Provide both the annual (for multiyear awards) and total. If a fringe benefit rate is not used, show how the fringe benefits were computed for each position. The budget justification should be reflected in the budget description. Elements that comprise fringe benefits should be indicated.

	Name	Position(s)	Base	Rate (%)	Fringe Benefit Cost	Add/Delete Rows	
				%		Add Delete	
	State Total						
				%		Add Delete	
	Non-State Total						
	Total Fringe Benefits						

Fringe Benefits Narrative (State):

Fringe Benefits Narrative (Non-State): (i.e "Match" or "Other Funding")

3). Travel *(2 CFR 200.474)*

Travel should include: origin and destination, estimated costs and type of transportation, number of travelers, related lodging and per diem costs, brief description of the travel involved, its purpose, and explanation of how the proposed travel is necessary for successful completion of the project. In training projects, travel and meals for trainees should be listed separately. Show the number of trainees and unit cost involved. Identify the location of travel, if known; or if unknown, indicate "location to be determined." Indicate source of Travel Policies applied, Applicant or State of Illinois Travel Regulations. NOTE: Dollars requested in the travel category should be for staff travel only. Travel for consultants should be shown in the consultant category along with the consultant's fee. Travel for training participants, advisory committees, review panels and etc., should be itemized the same way as indicated above and placed in the "Miscellaneous" category.

Purpose of Travel/Items	Location	Cost Rate	Basis	Quantity	Number of Trips	Travel Cost	Add/Delete Row
							Add Delete
					State Total		
							Add Delete
					NON-State Total		
					Total Travel		

Travel Narrative (State):

Travel Narrative (Non-State): (i.e..e "Match" of "Other Funding)

4). Equipment *(2 CFR 200.439)*

Provide justification for the use of each item and relate them to specific program objectives. Provide both the annual (for multiyear awards) and total for equipment. Equipment is defined as an article of tangible personal property that has a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by the non-Federal entity for financial statement purposes, or $5,000. An applicant organization may classify equipment at a lower dollar value but cannot classify it higher than $5,000. (Note: Organization's own capitalization policy for classification of equipment can be used). Applicants should analyze the cost benefits of purchasing versus leasing equipment, especially high cost items and those subject to rapid technical advances. Rented or leased equipment costs should be listed in the "Contractual" category. Explain how the equipment is necessary for the success of the project. Attach a narrative describing the procurement method to be used.

	Item	Quantity	Cost Per Item	Equipment Cost	Add/Delete Rows	
					Add Delete	
			State Total			
					Add Delete	
			Non-State Total			
			Total Equipment			

Equipment Narrative (State):

Equipment Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

5). Supplies *(2 CFR 200.94)*

List items by type (office supplies, postage, training materials, copying paper, and other expendable items such as books, hand held tape recorders) and show the basis for computation. Generally, supplies include any materials that are expendable or consumed during the course of the project.

Item	Quantity/Duration	Cost Per Item	Supplies Cost	Add/Delete Rows
				Add Delete
State Total				
				Add Delete
Non-State Total				
Total Supplies				

Supplies Narrative (State):

Supplies Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

6). Contractual Services *(2 CFR 200.318)* & **Subawards** *(200.92)*

Provide a description of the product or service to be procured by contract and an estimate of the cost. Applicants are encouraged to promote free and open competition in awarding contracts. A separate justification must be provided for sole contracts in excess of $150,000 (See 2 CFR 200.88). NOTE : this budget category may include **subawards**. Provide separate budgets for each subaward or contract, regardless of the dollar value and indicate the basis for the cost estimates in the narrative. Describe products or services to be obtained and indicate the applicability or necessity of each to the project.

Please also note the differences between subaward, contract, and contractor (vendor):

1) Subaward (200.92) means an award provided by a pass-through entity to a sub-recipient for the sub-recipient to carry out part of a Federal/State award, including a portion of the scope of work or objectives. It does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal/State program.
2) Contract (200.22) means a legal instrument by which a non-Federal entity purchases property or services needed to carry out the project or program under a Federal award. The term as used in this part does not include a legal instrument, even if the non-Federal entity considers it a contract, when the substance of the transaction meets the definition of a Federal award or subaward.
3) "Vendor" or "Contractor" is generally a dealer, distributor or other seller that provides supplies, expendable materials, or data processing services in support of the project activities.

Item	Contractual Services Cost	Add/Delete Rows
		Add Delete
State Total		
		Add Delete
Non-State Total		
Total Contractual Services		

Contractual Services Narrative (State):

Contractual Services Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

7). Consultant Services and Expenses *(2 CFR 200.459)*

Consultant Services (Fees): For each consultant enter the name, if known, service to be provided, hourly or daily fee (8-hour day), and estimated time on the project. **Consultant Expenses:** List all expenses to be paid from the grant to the individual consultant in addition to their fees (i.e., travel, meals, lodging, etc.) Consultant--Indicate whether applicant's formal, written Procurement Policy or the Federal Acquisitions Policy is used.

Consultant Services (Fees)	Services Provided	Fee	Basis	Quantity	Consultant Services (Fee) Cost	Add/Delete Row
Jacobs	Remodel, deficiency analysis, project listing	$68,000.00	lump sum contrt	1	$68,000.00	Add / Delete
				State Total	$68,000.00	
Jacobs	Remodel, deficiency analysis, project listing	$17,000.00	lump sum contrt	1	$17,000.00	Add / Delete
				NON-State Total	$17,000.00	
				Total Consultant Services (Fees)	$85,000.00	

Consultant Services Narrative (State):
Addendum to existing contract for 2040 Long Range Transportation Plan update to remodel using CMAP's 2050 updated demographics and develop a web-based final product. This will include enhanced user-friendly graphics and professional layout for both the web and print version of plan.

Consultant Services Narrative (Non-State):
Addendum to existing contract for 2040 Long Range Transportation Plan update to remodel using CMAP's 2050 updated demographics and develop a web-based final product. This will include enhanced user-friendly graphics and professional layout for both the web and print version of plan.

Consultant Expenses - Items	Location	Cost Rate	Basis	Quantity	Number of Trips	Consultant Expenses Cost	Add/Delete Row
							Add / Delete
				State Total			
							Add / Delete
				NON-State Total			
				Total Consultant Expenses			

Consultant Expenses Narrative (State):

7). **Consultant Services and Expenses** *(2 CFR 200.459)*

Consultant Expenses Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

8). Construction

Provide a description of the construction project and an estimate of the costs. As a rule, construction costs are not allowable unless with prior written approval. In some cases, minor repairs or renovations may be allowable. Consult with the program office before budgeting funds in this category. Estimated construction costs must be supported by documentation including drawings and estimates, formal bids, etc. As with all other costs, follow the specific requirements of the program, the terms and conditions of the award, and applicable regulations.

Purpose	Description of Work	Construction Cost	Add/Delete Rows
			Add Delete
	State Total		
			Add Delete
	Non-State Total		
	Total Construction		

Construction Narrative (State):

Construction Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

9). Occupancy - Rent and Utilities *(2 CFR 200.465)*

List items and descriptions by major type and the basis of the computation. Explain how rental and utility expenses are allocated for distribution as an expense to the program/service. For example, provide the square footage and the cost per square foot rent and utility, and provide a monthly rental and utility cost and how many months to rent. **NOTE**: This budgetary line item is to be used for direct program rent and utilities, all other indirect or administrative occupancy costs should be listed in the indirect expense section of the Budget worksheet and narrative. Maintenance and repair costs may be included here if directly allocated to program.

Description	Quantity	Basis	Cost	Length of Time	Occupancy Cost	Add/Delete Row
						Add Delete
				State Total		
						Add Delete
				NON-State Total		
				Total Occupancy - Rent and Utilities		

Occupancy - Rent and Utilities Narrative (State):

Occupancy - Rent and Utilities Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

10). Research & Development (R&D) *(2 CFR 200 87)*

Definition: All research activities, both basic and applied, and all development activities that are performed by non-Federal entities directed toward the production of useful materials, devices, systems, or methods, including design and development of prototypes and processes. Provide a description of the research and development project and an estimate of the costs. Consult with the program office before budgeting funds in this category.

Purpose	Description of Work	Research and Development Cost	Add/Delete Rows
			Add Delete
	State Total		
			Add Delete
	Non-State Total		
	Total Research and Development		

Research and Development Narrative (State):

Research and Development Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

11). Telecommunications

List items and descriptions by major type and the basis of the computation. Explain how telecommunication expenses are allocated for distribution as an expense to the program/service. NOTE: This budgetary line item is to be used for direct program telecommunications, all other indirect or administrative telecommunication costs should be listed in the indirect expense section of the Budget worksheet and narrative.

Description	Quantity	Basis	Cost	Length of Time	Telecommunications Cost	Add/Delete Row
						Add Delete
				State Total		
						Add Delete
				NON-State Total		
				Total Telecommunications		

Telecommunications Narrative (State):

Telecommunications Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

12). Training and Education *(2 CFR 200.472)*

Describe the training and education cost associated with employee development. Include rental space for training (if required), training materials, speaker fees, substitute teacher fees, and any other applicable expenses related to the training. When training materials (pamphlets, notebooks, videos, and other various handouts) are ordered for specific training activities, these items should be itemized below.

Description	Quantity	Basis	Cost	Length of Time	Training and Education Cost	Add/Delete Row
						Add Delete
				State Total		
						Add Delete
				NON-State Total		
				Total Training and Education		

Training and Education Narrative (State):

Training and Education Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

13). Direct Administrative Costs *(2 CFR 200.413 (c))*

The salaries of administrative and clerical staff should normally be treated as indirect (F&A) costs. Direct charging of these costs may be appropriate only if all of the following conditions are met: (1) Administrative or clerical services are integral to a project or activity; (2) Individuals involved can be specifically identified with the project or activity, (3) Such costs are explicitly included in the budget or have the prior written approval of the State awarding agency; and (4) The costs are not also recovered as indirect costs.

Name	Position	Salary or Wage	Basis (Yr./Mo./Hr.)	% of Time	Length of Time	Direct Administrative Cost	Add/Delete Row
				%			Add Delete
					State Total		
				%			Add Delete
					NON-State Total		
					Total Direct Administrative Costs		

Direct Administrative Costs Narrative (State)

Direct Administrative Costs Narrative (Non-State) (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

14). Other or Miscellaneous Costs

This category contains items not included in the previous categories. List items by type of material or nature of expense, break down costs by quantity and cost per unit if applicable, state the necessity of other costs for successful completion of the project and exclude unallowable costs (e.g., Printing, Memberships & subscriptions, recruiting costs, etc.)

Description	Quantity	Basis	Cost	Length of Time	Other or Miscellaneous Cost	Add/Delete Row
						Add Delete
				State Total		
						Add Delete
				NON-State Total		
				Total Other or Miscellaneous Costs		

Other or Miscellaneous Costs Narrative (State):

Other or Miscellaneous Costs Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

15). GRANT EXCLUSIVE LINE ITEM

Grant Exclusive Line Item Description: _____

Costs directly related to the service or activity of the program that is an integral line item for budgetary purposes. To use this budgetary line item, an applicant must have Program approval. (Please cite reference per statute for unique costs directly related to the service or activity of the program). (Note: Use columns within table as needed for the item being reported. Leave blank those columns that are not applicable. This table does NOT auto-calculate each line. You must enter the line totals. The table will auto-calculate the State, Non-State, and Total Grant Exclusive Line Item amounts based on your line entries. The State, Non-State and Total Grant Exclusive Line Item amounts will NOT carry forward to the Budget Narrative Summary table. You will have to enter the State and Non-State Totals for ALL Grant Exclusive Line Items in the Budget Narrative Summary table. Use the "Add New Grant Exclusive Line Item" button below to add additional tables as needed.)

Description	Quantity	Basis	Cost	Length of Time	Grant Exclusive Line Item Cost	Add/Delete Row
						Add Delete
				State Total		
						Add Delete
				NON-State Total		
				Total Grant Exclusive Line Item		

Grant Exclusive Line Item Narrative (State):

Grant Exclusive Line Item Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")

Add New Grant Exclusive Line Item	Delete Grant Exclusive Line Item

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

16). Indirect Cost *(2 CFR 200.414)*

Provide the most recent indirect cost rate agreement information with the itemized budget. The applicable indirect cost rate(s) negotiated by the organization with the cognizant negotiating agency must be used in computing indirect costs (F&A) for a program budget. The amount for indirect costs should be calculated by applying the current negotiated indirect cost rate(s) to the approved base(s). After the amount of indirect costs is determined for the program, a breakdown of the indirect costs should be provided in the budget worksheet and narrative below.

Description	Base	Rate	Indirect Cost	Add/Delete Rows
				Add Delete
		State Total		
				Add Delete
		Non-State Total		
		Total Indirect Costs		

Indirect Costs Narrative (State):

Indirect Costs Narrative (Non-State):

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

Budget Narrative Summary--When you have completed the budget worksheet, transfer the totals for each category to the spaces below to the uniform template provided (SECTION A & B). Verify the total costs and the total project costs. Indicate the amount of State requested funds and the amount of non-State funds that will support the project.. (Note: The State, Non-State, and Total cost amounts for each line item below are auto-filled based upon the entries in the preceding budget tables 1-14 and 16. The State and Non-State Total amounts from Table 15 above. Grant Exclusive Line Item(s), must be entered into this table by hand due to the possibility of there being more than one Grant Exclusive Line Item table. Once the Grant Exclusive Line Item(s) amounts are entered into this table, the State Request amount, Non-State Amount and the Total Project Costs will be calculated automatically. It is imperative that the summary tables be completed accurately for the Budget Narrative Summary to be accurate.)

Budget Category	State	Non-State	Total
1. Personnel			
2. Fringe Benefits			
3. Travel			
4. Equipment			
5. Supplies			
6. Contractual Services			
7. Consultant (Professional Services)	$68,000.00	$17,000.00	$85,000.00
8. Construction			
9. Occupancy (Rent and Utilities)			
10. Research and Development (R & D)			
11. Telecommunications			
12. Training and Education			
13. Direct Administrative Costs			
14. Other or Miscellaneous Costs			
15. GRANT EXCLUSIVE LINE ITEM(S)			
16. Indirect Costs			
State Request	$68,000.00		
Non-State Amount		$17,000.00	
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS			$85,000.00

State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

For State Use Only

Grantee: Kane County

Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) Number: 1439-504

Data Universal Number System (DUNS) Number (enter numbers only): 9452485165

Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number: 494-00-1439

CSFA Short Description: Statewide Planning and Research Funds

Fiscal Year(s):

Initial Budget Request Amount:

Prior Written Approval for Expense Line Item:

Statutory Limits or Restrictions:

Checklist:

Final Budget Amount Approved: $ 85,000.00

Holly Ostdick		8/2/18
Program Approval Name	Program Approval Signature	Date
Nancy Dial		8/2/18
Fiscal & Administrative Approval Name	Fiscal & Administrative Approval Signature	Date

Budget Revision Approved:

Program Approval Name	Program Approval Signature	Date
Fiscal & Administrative Approval Signature	Fiscal & Administrative Approval Signature	Date

§200.308 Revision of budget and program plans

(e) The Federal/State awarding agency may, at its option, restrict the transfer of funds among direct cost categories or programs, functions and activities for Federal/State awards in which the Federal/State share of the project exceeds the Simplified Acquisition Threshold and the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds or is expected to exceed 10 percent or $1,000 per detail line item, whichever is greater of the total budget as last approved by the Federal/State awarding agency. The Federal/State awarding agency cannot permit a transfer that would cause any Federal/State appropriation to be used for purposes other than those consistent with the appropriation.

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 122

Approving Contract for Construction with Midwest Fence Corp. of Chicago, Illinois for 2019 Guardrail Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 19-00517-00-GR

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $862,488.50
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On February 11, 2020, 2 bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to replace portions of existing guardrail throughout the County. The lowest qualified bid of $862,488.50 was from Midwest Fence Corp. of Chicago. This project has an anticipated completion date of September 25, 2020 and is funded with local funds. Staff recommends approval of this contract so that this work can occur this year.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 122

APPROVING CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH MIDWEST FENCE CORP. OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS FOR 2019 GUARDRAIL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00517-00-GR

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00517-00-GR
2019 GUARDRAIL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

MIDWEST FENCE CORP. OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
With a low bid of
$862,488.50

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a construction contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Eight Hundred Sixty Two Thousand Four Hundred Eighty Eight and 50/100 Dollars ($862,488.50) from Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction) to pay for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.73000	Road Construction	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 Guardrail

KANE COUNTY

DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

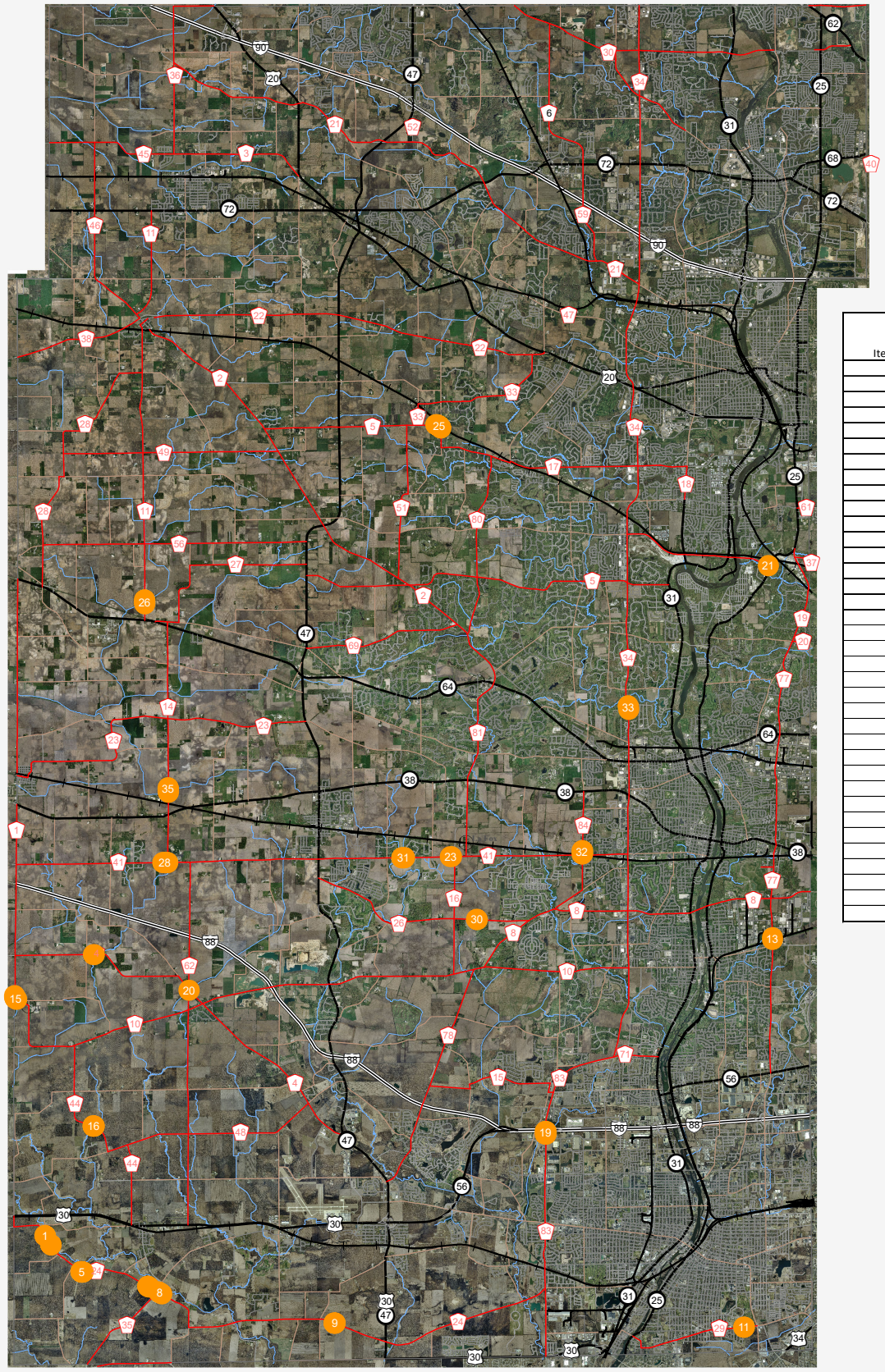
Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer

41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265

FEBRUARY 11, 2020
BID OPENING

KANE COUNTY SECTION #19-00517-00-GR
2019 KANE COUNTY GUARDRAIL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

BIDDER	AS READ BID
INDUSTRIAL FENCE	$870,617.87
MIDWEST FENCE	$862,488.50



Item No.	Route	Location
1	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,430-ft SE of Hinckley Rd, NB
2	Jericho Road	Approx. 2,675-ft SE of Hinckley Rd, NB
3	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,380-ft SE of Nelson Rd, NB
4	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,275-ft SE of Nelson Rd, NB
5	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,245-ft SE of Nelson Rd, SB
6	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,110-ft NW of Granart Rd, WB
7	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,110-ft NW of Granart Rd, EB
8	Jericho Road	Approx. 400-ft SE of Granart Rd, WB
9	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,735-ft E of Mighell Rd, WB
10	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,735-ft E of Mighell Rd, EB
11	Montgomery Road	Approx. 195-ft E of Crown Dr, WB
12	Montgomery Road	Approx. 195-ft E of Crown Dr, EB
13	Kirk Road	Approx. 820-ft N of E Wilson St, NB
14	W County Line Road	Approx. 895-ft N of Owens Rd, SB
15	W County Line Road	Approx. 605-ft N of Owens Rd, SB
16	Swan Road	Approx. 3,695-ft N of Scott Rd, NB
17	Swan Road	Approx. 3,695-ft N of Scott Rd, SB
18	Swan Road	Approx. 3,615-ft N of Scott Rd, SB
19	Swan Road	Approx. 3,615-ft N of Scott Rd, NB
20	Orchard Road *	Approx. 300-ft S of I-88, SB & NB
21	Harter Road	At Dauberman Rd, SE Quad
22	Stearns Road	At Dunham/IL Route 25, SE Quad
23	Keslinger Road	Approx. 300-ft W of Bunker Rd, WB
25	Plato Road *	Appro. 640-ft W of Muirhead Rd
26	Peplow Road	Approx. 2,060-ft N of IL Rte 64, NB
27	Peplow Road	Approx. 2,060-ft N of IL Rte 64, SB
28	Keslinger Road *	Approx. 270-ft W of Meredith Rd, EB & WB
29	Perry Road	Approx. 990-ft E of Miner Rd, WB
30	Hughes Road	Approx. 2,635-ft E of Bunker, WB
31	Keslinger Road *	Approx. 1,265-ft W of Denali, EB & WB
32	Peck Road *	Approx. 465-ft N of Keslinger Rd, NB & SB
33	Randall Road *	Approx. 2,090-ft S of Crane Rd, NB
34	Meredith Road	Approx. 3,000-ft N of IL Route 38, NB
35	Meredith Road	Approx. 3,000-ft N of IL Route 38, SB
36	Meredith Road	Approx. 2,740-ft N of IL Route 38, NB
37	Meredith Road	Approx. 2,740-ft N of IL Route 38, SB

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

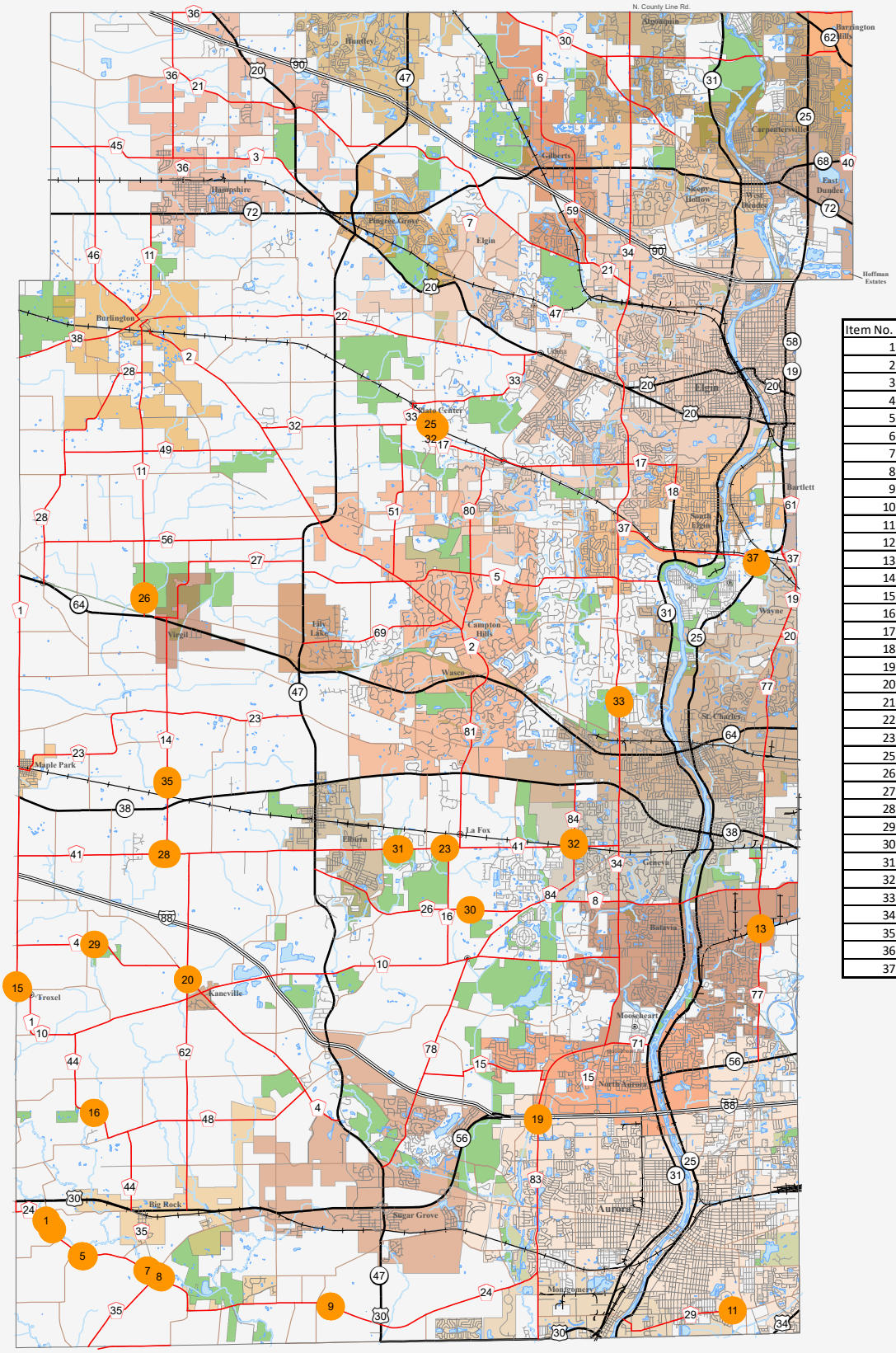
Section Number 19-00517-00-GR
2019 Kane County Guardrail Project

N
W E
S

0 4,250 8,500 17,000 25,500 34,000 Feet

KANE COUNTY Division of T

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2020\202003 March\Implementation\2019 Guardrail Improvement Project\Map Standard_Aerial_2019 Kane County Guardrail Project



Item No.	Route	Location
1	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,430-ft SE of Hinckley Rd, NB
2	Jericho Road	Approx. 2,675-ft SE of Hinckley Rd, NB
3	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,380-ft SE of Nelson Rd, NB
4	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,275-ft SE of Nelson Rd, NB
5	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,245-ft SE of Nelson Rd, SB
6	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,110-ft NW of Granart Rd, WB
7	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,110-ft NW of Granart Rd, EB
8	Jericho Road	Approx. 400-ft SE of Granart Rd, WB
9	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,735-ft E of Mighell Rd, WB
10	Jericho Road	Approx. 1,735-ft E of Mighell Rd, EB
11	Montgomery Road	Approx. 195-ft E of Crown Dr, WB
12	Montgomery Road	Approx. 195-ft E of Crown Dr, EB
13	Kirk Road	Approx. 820-ft N of E Wilson St, NB
14	W County Line Road	Approx. 895-ft N of Owens Rd, SB
15	W County Line Road	Approx. 605-ft N of Owens Rd, SB
16	Swan Road	Approx. 3,695-ft N of Scott Rd, NB
17	Swan Road	Approx. 3,695-ft N of Scott Rd, SB
18	Swan Road	Approx. 3,615-ft N of Scott Rd, SB
19	Swan Road	Approx. 3,615-ft N of Scott Rd, NB
20	Orchard Road *	Approx. 300-ft S of I-88, SB & NB
21	Harter Road	At Dauberman Rd, SE Quad
22	Stearns Road	At Dunham/IL Route 25, SE Quad
23	Keslinger Road	Approx. 300-ft W of Bunker Rd, WB
25	Plato Road *	Appro. 640-ft W of Muirhead Rd
26	Peplow Road	Approx. 2,060-ft N of IL Rte 64, NB
27	Peplow Road	Approx. 2,060-ft N of IL Rte 64, SB
28	Keslinger Road *	Approx. 270-ft W of Meredith Rd, EB & WB
29	Perry Road	Approx. 990-ft E of Miner Rd, WB
30	Hughes Road	Approx. 2,635-ft E of Bunker, WB
31	Keslinger Road *	Approx. 1,265-ft W of Denali, EB & WB
32	Peck Road *	Approx. 465-ft N of Keslinger Rd, NB & SB
33	Randall Road *	Approx. 2,090-ft S of Crane Rd, NB
34	Meredith Road	Approx. 3,000-ft N of IL Route 38, NB
35	Meredith Road	Approx. 3,000-ft N of IL Route 38, SB
36	Meredith Road	Approx. 2,740-ft N of IL Route 38, NB
37	Meredith Road	Approx. 2,740-ft N of IL Route 38, SB

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 19-00517-00-GR
2019 Kane County Guardrail Project

N
W E
S

0 4,250 8,500 17,000 25,500 34,000 Feet

KANE COUNTY Division of T

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2020\202002 February\Implementation\Peck @ Bricher\MapStandard_2019 Kane County Guardrail Project

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 123

Approving Contract for Construction with Copenhaver Construction Company of Gilberts, Illinois for Burlington Road over Virgil Ditch No. 3 North and South, Kane County Section No. 14-00437-00-BR

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $1,368,753.70
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On March 10, 2020, 4 bids were opened at the Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to reconstruct two existing box culvert sections and guardrail, along with site work, grading and restoration. The lowest qualified bid of $1,368,753.70 was submitted by Copenhaver Construction, Inc. of Gilberts. This project has an anticipated completion date of August 10, 2020 and is funded with local funds. Staff recommends proceeding forward with this contract so that the culvert replacements can occur this year.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 123

APPROVING CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH COPENHAVER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY OF GILBERTS, ILLINOIS FOR BURLINGTON ROAD OVER VIRGIL DITCH NO. 3 NORTH AND SOUTH, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 14-00437-00-BR

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 14-00437-00-BR
BURLINGTON ROAD OVER VIRGIL DITCH NO. 3 NORTH AND SOUTH
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

COPENHAVER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY OF GILBERTS, ILLINOS
With a low bid of
$1,368,753.70

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a construction contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated the sum of One Million Three Hundred Sixty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Three and 70/100 Dollars ($1,368,753.70) from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73010 (Bridge Construction)to pay for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.73010	Bridge Construction	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 BurlingtonVrglDitch3

KANE COUNTY

DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

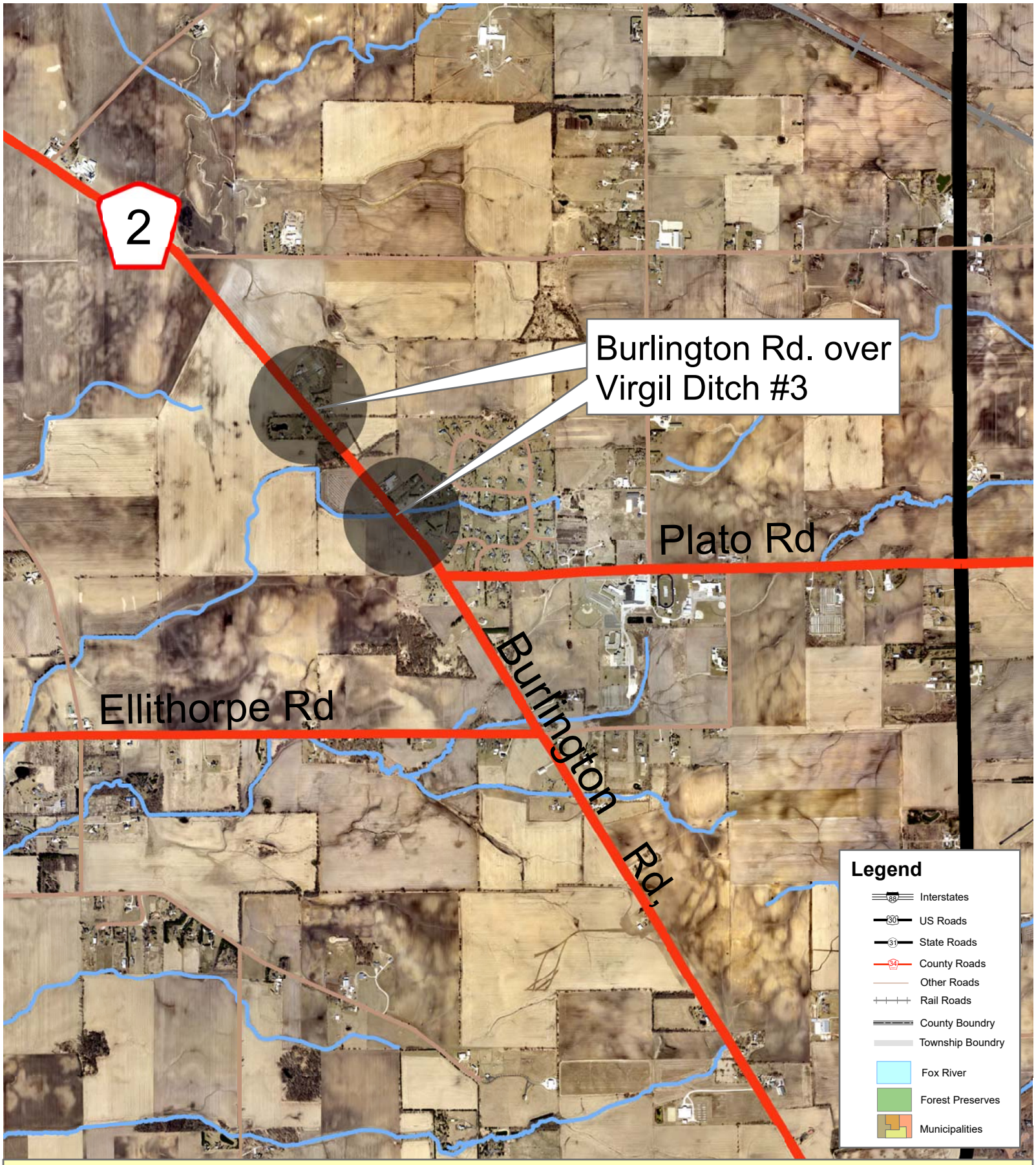
Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer

41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265

MARCH 10, 2020
BID OPENING

KANE COUNTY SECTION #14-00437-00-BR
BURLINGTON ROAD OVER VIRGIL DITCH NO. 3 NORTH AND SOUTH

BIDDER	AS READ BID	CORRECTED BID
ALLIANCE	$1,462,617.22	
COPENHAVER	$1,380,933.70	$1,368,753.70
KOVILIC	$2,239,496.00	$2,240,996.00
MARTAM	$1,184,926.68 (NON-COMPLIANT)	



Section Number 14-00437-00-BR
Burlington Road over Virgil Ditch #3 Contract Award

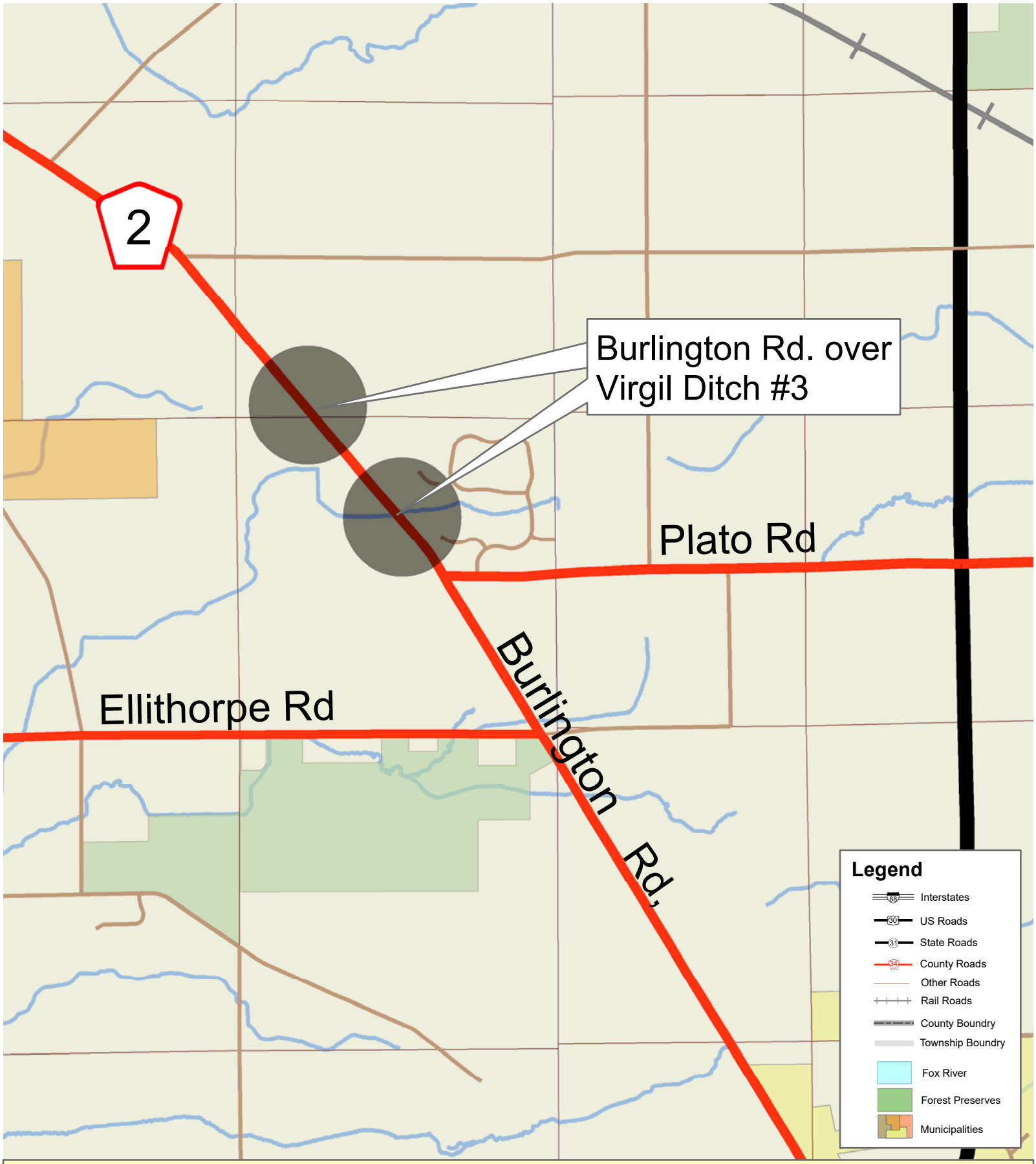
N
W E
S

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

KANE COUNTY Division of Tr

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2020\202003 March\Implementation\Burlington Road over Virgil Ditch 3 contract award\Burlington Rd over Virgil Ditch #3.mxd



Section Number 14-00437-00-BR
Burlington Road over Virgil Ditch #3 Contract Award

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

KANE COUNTY Division of Tr

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2020\202003 March\Implementation\Burlington Road over Virgil Ditch 3 contract award\Map Standard_Burlington Rd over Virgil Ditch #3.mxd

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 124

Approving Contract for Construction with Alliance Contractors, Inc. of Woodstock, Illinois for Silver Glen Road over Virgil Ditch No. 2, Kane County Section No. 14-00437-00-BR

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $794,422.24
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On March 10, 2020, 3 bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to reconstruct the existing box culvert and guardrail along with site work, grading and restoration. The lowest qualified bid of $794,422.24 was submitted by Alliance Contractors, Inc. of Woodstock. This project has an anticipated completion date of August 10, 2020 and is funded with local funds. Staff recommends proceeding forward with this contract so that the culvert work can occur this year.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 124

APPROVING CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH ALLIANCE CONTRACTORS, INC. OF WOODSTOCK, ILLINOIS FOR SILVER GLEN ROAD OVER VIRGIL DITCH NO. 2, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 14-00437-00-BR

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 14-00437-00-BR
SILVER GLEN ROAD OVER VIRGIL DITCH NO. 2
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

ALLIANCE CONTRACTORS, INC. OF WOODSTOCK, ILLINOIS
With a low bid of
$794,422.24

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a construction contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Seven Hundred Ninety Four Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Two and 24/100 Dollars ($794,422.24) from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73010 (Bridge Construction) to pay for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.73010	Bridge Construction	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 SlvrGlenVrglDitch2

KANE COUNTY

DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer

41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265

MARCH 10, 2020
BID OPENING

KANE COUNTY SECTION #14-00437-00-BR
SILVER GLEN ROAD OVER VIRGIL DITCH NO. 2

BIDDER	AS READ BID	CORRECTED BID
ALLIANCE	$794,422.24	
KOVILIC	$1,399,003.00	
MARTAM	$692,990.40 (NON-COMPLIANT)	$692,990.49

Section Number 14-00437-00-BR
Silver Glen over Virgil Ditch #2 Contract Award

N
W E
S

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

KANE COUNTY Division of Tr

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2020\202003 March\Implementation\Silver Glen over Virgil Ditch 2 contract award\Map Standard_Silver Glen Rd over Virgil Ditch #2.mxd

Section Number 14-00437-00-BR
Silver Glen over Virgil Ditch #2 Contract Award

N
W E
S

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet
0 1 Miles

KANE COUNTY Division of Tr

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2020\202003 March\Implementation\Silver Glen over Virgil Ditch 2 contract award\Map Standard_Silver Glen Rd over Virgil Ditch #2.mxd

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 125

Approving Amendment No. 2 to a Phase I/II Engineering Services Agreement with RS&H, Inc. of St. Charles, Illinois for 2014 Structural Services, Kane County Section No. 14-00437-00-BR

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $13,810.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Additional funds are required to supplement the Phase I and II professional engineering services by RS&H for the 2014 Structural Services #1 project. The project includes the rehabilitation of two culvert structures on Burlington Road (CH 2) (approximately ¼ mile and ½ mile north of Plato Road) carrying the tributaries to Virgil Ditch No. 3 and the rehabilitation of the culvert conveying Virgil Ditch No. 2 beneath Silver Glen Road (CH 5) (approximately ½ mile east of IL Route 47). The funds are required to meet new the IDOT requirements of providing Environmental Survey Request (ESR) clearances on locally funded projects. Also, IDOT now requires that even structures less than 30 feet must prepare and submit a Preliminary Bridge Design and Hydraulic Report to IDOT's Central Bridge Office. These items for IDOT submittal were not originally scoped for this project because they were not required at the time the original agreement was executed. Staff recommends approval of this supplement.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 125

APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO A PHASE I/II ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH RS&H, INC. OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS FOR 2014 STRUCTURAL SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 14-00437-00-BR

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 14-265, the County of Kane appropriated $352,246.61, (hereinafter the "appropriation") and entered into a Phase I/II Engineering Services Agreement (hereinafter the "Agreement") with RS&H, INC., (hereinafter RS&H), for 2014 Structural Services, Kane County Section No. 14-00437-00-BR (hereinafter the "Improvement"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 18-201, the County of Kane appropriated an additional $33,500.00 and entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with RS&H; and

WHEREAS, additional unforeseen engineering work is required to complete the Phase I/II engineering services for the Improvement; and

WHEREAS, in order to obtain the required supplementary engineering services, the County desires to enter into Amendment No. 2 of the Agreement ("Amendment No. 2") with RS&H for said services for the Improvement for an addition amount not to exceed Thirteen Thousand Eight Hundred Ten Dollars ($13,810.00) as set forth in Amendment No. 2 (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office); and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to extend the upper limit of the total appropriation for the Improvement to $399,556.61.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement is approved and that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute said Amendment No. 2.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County of Kane appropriate the additional sum of Thirteen Thousand Eight Hundred Ten Dollars ($13,810.00) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) to pay RS&H, Inc. for the Phase I/II engineering services for the Improvement.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

[Unanimous]

20-04 StructureSrvAmd1RSH

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO AN AGREEMENT
WITH RS&H, INC.
PROFESSIONAL DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES
THE 2014 STRUCTURAL SERVICES #1 CONTRACT
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 14-00437-00-BR

PURCHASE ORDER # 2014-2620

This Amendment No. 2 made this 14th day of April 2020 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and RS&H, Inc., a Florida Corporation, authorized to conduct business in the State of Illinois and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm, with offices at 2580 Foxfield Road, Suite 301, St. Charles, Illinois 60174 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT").

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 14-265, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT entered into an agreement for Professional Design Engineering Services (hereinafter the "Project") for the proposed improvement of the culverts (hereinafter the "Culverts") included in the 2014 Structural Services #1 Engineering Agreement, (herein after referred to as the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 18-201, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT entered into an amendment to the Agreement (herein after "Amendment No. 1") increasing the total compensation paid to the CONSULTANT under the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 by $33,500.00 and

WHEREAS, unforeseen additional professional design services are now required for the improvement of the Culverts in the Agreement that were not anticipated in the original scope of work of the Agreement or Amendment No. 1; and

WHEREAS it is in the County's best interest to modify the upper compensation limit of the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 by an additional Thirteen Thousand Eight Hundred and Ten Dollars and Zero Cents ($13,810.00) as total compensation paid under the Agreement and all amendments thereto from $385,746.61 to $399,556.61 for the services provided therein including those services set forth in this Amendment No. 2.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants, and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each PARTY with the other, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT do hereby mutually covenant and agree as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1. The foregoing preambles are incorporated into this Amendment No. 2 as though fully set forth herein.

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

The Agreement and Amendment No. 1 remains in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of this Amendment No. 2 conflict with the Agreement and Amendment No. 1, in which case the provisions of this Amendment No. 2 shall control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 Additional engineering services to provided by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Amendment No. 2 shall be according to the specifications as set forth in Exhibit "A" hereof, which exhibit is incorporated into and made a part hereof.

4.0 COMPENSATION

4.1 Compensation for the additional engineering services set forth in this Amendment No. 2 and not otherwise included in the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 shall be increased by $13,810.00 based upon the pay scales described in Exhibit "B" which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

4.2 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of the Agreement, Amendment No. 1 and this Amendment No. 2 shall not exceed $399,556.61.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

5.1. The date of termination of the Agreement shall be December 31, 2022 unless otherwise extended by mutual written agreement of the COUNSULTANT and the Kane County Engineer.

Save the provisions of this Amendment No. 2, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT set their hands and seals as of the date written above:

COUNTY OF KANE

_____
Christopher J. Lauzen, Chairman
Kane County Board

ATTEST:

_____
John A. Cunningham
Kane County Clerk

RS&H, INC.

_____
James Shaw, P.E.
Vice President

ATTEST:

_____
Melanie Nichols
Assistant Corporate Secretary

Exhibit A

2580 Foxfield Rd, Suite 301
St. Charles, IL 60174

O 630-505-1991
rsandh.com

SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
2014 STRUCTURAL SERVICES #1 – SUPPLEMENT #2
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Task 1 – Environmental Coordination

The Project team will prepare an Environmental Survey Request and Wetland Impact Evaluation for submittal to IDOT for the Burlington Road and Silver Glen projects. This scope of work will be completed one time for each project, this work does not include the preparation and submittal of an AESR.

This work also includes the resubmittal of final plans to the US Army Corps of Engineers for permit reapproval for the Burlington Road and Silver Glen projects. This scope of work will be completed one time for each project.

Task 3 – Preliminary Bridge Design & Hydraulic Report

With the release of BLRS Procedure Memorandum 2018-02 in December 2018, submittals for locally funded (non-MFT) non-municipal structures less than 30 feet are now required. A Preliminary Bridge Design and Hydraulic Report submittal was not originally scoped for this project; however, it is now needed for IDOT review and approval.

The project team will prepare a Hydraulic Report Outline, Checklist, and Data Sheets to complete the Hydraulic Report submittal package. Additionally, a new load rating will be performed to adhere to current IDOT submittal criteria. A submittal will be made to IDOT BBS for review and approval. This work will include a PBDHR submittal to IDOT, coordination with IDOT to make any necessary plan revisions, and a final submittal to gain IDOT approval.

Task 4 – Construction Documents

The Project team will prepare two separate packages of Final Plans, Specifications, Estimates, and Bid Documents for the Burlington Road and Silver Glen Road projects. The submittals will be updated to follow the latest standards and incorporate the pay items and specifications for the desired letting date. The Opinion of Probable Construction Cost for both projects will be updated with recent bid tabulation data. This scope of work will be completed one time for each project, any additional updates will be outside the scope of work and be considered supplemental.

One electronic copy of the construction documents will be provided. PS&E documents will be prepared in accordance with Kane County Division of Transportation requirements.

EXHIBIT B

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE
FIXED RAISES

FIRM NAME	RS&H, Inc.	**DATE**	02/11/20
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT	Supplement 2	**PTB-ITEM#**	0
Prepared By	Arielle Malinowski		

CONTRACT TERM	7	**MONTHS**	**OVERHEAD RATE**	178.83%
START DATE	2/17/2020		**COMPLEXITY FACTOR**	
RAISE DATE	5/1/2020		**% OF RAISE**	3%
END DATE	9/16/2020			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

year	First date	Last date	Months	% of Contract
0	2/17/2020	5/1/2020	2	28.57%
1	5/2/2020	10/1/2020	5	73.57%

The total escalation = 2.14%

PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME RS&H, Inc. **DATE** 02/11/20
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Supplement 2
PTB-ITEM # 0

ESCALATION FACTOR 2.14%

Note: Rates should be capped on the AVG 1 tab as necessary

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Principal	$100.77	$102.93
Engineer IV	$63.15	$64.50
Engineer III	$46.28	$47.27
Engineer II	$36.42	$37.20
Engineer I	$30.74	$31.40
Technician/Designer IV	$44.97	$45.93
Admin Assistant IV	$31.55	$32.23

COST PLUS FIXED FEE
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES

FIRM RS&H, Inc.
PTB-ITEM # 0
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Supplement 2

OVERHEAD RATE 178.83%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

DATE 02/11/20

DBE DROP BOX	ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
	Environmental Coordination	16	721	1,290		267		-	2,278	16.50%
	PBDHR	32	1,641	2,935		607		-	5,183	37.53%
	Construction Documents	46	2,010	3,595		744		-	6,349	45.97%
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
	Subconsultant DL					0			-	
	TOTALS	94	4,372	7,820	-	1,618	-	-	13,810	100.00%
			12,192							

DBE 0.00%

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM RS&H, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 0
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Supplement 2

DATE 02/11/20

SHEET 1 OF 1

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			Environmental Coordinati			PBDHR			Construction Documents								
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	60.00	0.0																	
Engineer IV	70.00	16.0	17.02%	11.91	2	12.50%	8.75	10	31.25%	21.88	4	8.70%	6.09						
Engineer III	47.27	30.0	31.91%	15.09	6	37.50%	17.73	12	37.50%	17.73	12	26.09%	12.33						
Engineer II	37.20	16.0	17.02%	6.33	8	50.00%	18.60				8	17.39%	6.47						
Engineer I	31.40	14.0	14.89%	4.68				4	12.50%	3.92	10	21.74%	6.83						
Technician/Designer IV	45.93	16.0	17.02%	7.82				4	12.50%	5.74	12	26.09%	11.98						
Admin Assistant IV	32.23	2.0	2.13%	0.69				2	6.25%	2.01									
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		94.0	100%	$46.51	16.0	100.00%	$45.08	32.0	100%	$51.28	46.0	100%	$43.70	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 127

Approving an Amendment to a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with Wight & Company of Chicago, Illinois for Fabyan Parkway over the Fox River, Kane County Section No. 14-00479-00-BR

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $79,960.78
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Fabyan Parkway over the Fox River project was scheduled to be completed by October of 2019. As the project progressed, this completion date was within realistic expectations and work was going well. A legionnaire's disease outbreak in August and subsequent actions by the IL Dept. of Health shut this project down for many weeks as the source of the outbreak was investigated. This action, which occurred at a critical point in the project construction, has affected both the Contractor and consultant work staff and time lines. Staff negotiated Construction Observation Services with Wight & Company for 2,824 man hours at a cost of $394,834.88.

Due to the impact caused by the shutdown, the project is now anticipated to be complete by early summer 2020, weather permitting. This extension to the completion date will add costs to both the construction contract and construction observation services. While the additional construction contract costs are weather dependent and therefore still a fluid subject, Wight & Company has anticipated an additional not to exceed 460 hours or $79,960.78 will be required to complete their work on the project. This supplement includes updates to: Construction Observation, Project Documentation and Project close out.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 127

APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO A PHASE III CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH WIGHT & COMPANY OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS FOR FABYAN PARKWAY OVER THE FOX RIVER, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 14-00479-00-BR

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 19-131, the County of Kane appropriated $394,834.88, (hereinafter the "appropriation") and entered into a Phase III construction engineering services agreement with Wight & Company of Chicago, Illinois for Phase III construction engineering services (hereinafter the "Agreement") for the Fabyan Parkway Bridge over the Fox River (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, due to circumstances not within the control of the County, additional unforeseen engineering services are now required to complete the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide the additional engineering services, the County desires to enter into an Amendment to the Agreement, (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), providing for further Phase III engineering services and increasing the total cost of all services for the Project by an additional $79,960.78; and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to amend the Agreement by requiring further Phase III engineering services and extending the upper limit of the appropriation therefor by an additional $79,960.78 from $394,834.88 to $474,795.66.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Amendment to the Agreement is hereby approved and that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the Amendment to the Agreement with Wight & Company of Chicago, Illinois for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Seventy Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Sixty and 78/100 Dollars ($79,960.78) from Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) for a total appropriation for the Agreement and Amendment thereto not to exceed Four Hundred Seventy Four Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Five and 66/100 ($474,795.66).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 FbynFoxAmd1PHIII

AMENDMENT TO AN AGREEMENT
WITH WIGHT AND COMPANY
FABYAN PARKWAY OVER THE FOX RIVER
BRIDGE IMPROVEMENT
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 17-00479-00-BR

PURCHASE ORDER # 2020-

This Amendment is made and entered into this 21st day of April, 2020 between the COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and WIGHT AND COMPANY, an Illinois corporation and licensed professional engineering firm, with offices at 211 North Clinton Street, Suite 3N, Chicago, Illinois 60661 (hereinafter referred to as the "ENGINEER").

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 19-131, the COUNTY and the ENGINEER entered into an agreement for Phase III Construction Observation Services for the construction of the Fabyan Parkway Bridge over the Fox River (hereinafter the "Improvement") in the amount of $394,834.88 (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, additional Phase II services, at a cost of Seventy Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Sixty Dollars and Seventy Eight Cents ($79,960.78), are required for t construction observation for the construction of the Improvement that were not anticipated in the original scope of work for the Agreement; and

WHEREAS it is in the County's best interest to modify the upper limit of the compensation originally provided for in the Agreement by an additional Seventy Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Sixty Dollars and Seventy Eight Cents ($79,960.78) from $394,834.8 to $474,795.66 for those Phase II construction observation services as set forth in this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants, and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each party with the other, the COUNTY and the ENGINEER do hereby mutually covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated into this Amendment as though fully set forth herein.

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The Agreement remains in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of this Amendment conflict with the previous Agreement, in which case the provisions of this Amendment shall control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 The additional construction observation services to be provided by the ENGINEER under the terms of the Agreement and this Amendment shall be according to the specifications as set forth in Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B" hereof, which exhibits are incorporated into and made a part hereof.

4.0 COMPENSATION

4.1 The compensation for the additional construction observation services not otherwise included in the Agreement as set forth in this Amendment shall be increased by $79,960.78 based upon the scope of work described in Exhibit "A".

4.2 Total payments to the ENGINEER under the terms of the Agreement, and Amendment shall not exceed $474,795.66.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

5.1. The term of the Agreement and this Amendment shall end on December 31, 2021 unless otherwise extended by mutual agreement of the ENGINEER and the Kane County Engineer.

Save these provisions of Amendment all other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the COUNTY and the ENGINEER have set their hands and seals as of the date written above:

COUNTY OF KANE	WIGHT AND COMPANY
_____	_____
Christopher J. Lauzen, Chairman Kane County Board	Pete Mesha Group President, Transportation and Infrastructure
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
_____	_____
John A. Cunningham Kane County Clerk	Carol Roglin CFO, Secretary and Treasurer

Exhibit B–Construction Engineering

Wight & Company

Route: Fabyan Parkway Over the Fox River
Local Kane County
(Municipality/Township/County)
Section: 17-000479-00-BR
Project:
Job No:

*Firm's **appoved rates** on file with Bureau of Accounting and Auditing:

Overhead Rate (OH)	161.01%
Complexity Factor (R)	0.00
Calendar Days	

Cost Plus Fixed Fee Methods of Compensation:

Fixed Fee 1	[X]	**14.5%[DL + R(DL) + OH(DL) + IHDC]**
Fixed Fee 2	[ ]	**14.5%[(2.3 + R)DL + IHDC]**
Specific Rate	[ ]	**10%(DL + (OH*DL))**
Lump Sum	[ ]	

Cost Estimate of Consultant's Services in Dollars

Element of Work	Employee Classification	Man-Hours	Payroll Rate	Payroll Costs (DL)	Overhead (OH*DL)	Services by Others (SBO)	In-House Direct Costs (IHDC)	Fixed Fee (FF)	Total
Proj Management	Principal	8	$ 70.00	$ 560.00	$ 901.66			$ 211.94	$ 1,673.60
Res Engineering	Proj Manager	280	$ 66.63	$ 18,656.40	$ 30,038.67		$ 2,275.00	$ 7,390.66	$ 58,360.73
Materials Eng.	Proj Manager	20	$ 69.73	$ 1,394.60	$ 2,245.45		$ 195.00	$ 556.08	$ 4,391.13
Const Inspection	Engineer I	152	$ 31.25	$ 4,750.00	$ 7,647.98		$ 1,170.00	$ 1,967.36	$ 15,535.33
Const Inspection	Intern	0	$ 17.00	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -
				$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -
Materials QA	MSL (DBE)			$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -
Surveying	AS&E (DBE)			$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -
				$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -
				$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -
				$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -
				$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -
				$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -
Totals		460.00		$ 25,361.00	$ 40,833.75	$ -	$ 3,640.00	$ 10,126.04	$ 79,960.78

BLR 05611 (Rev. 11/09/17)

Dear Mr. Boesch,

Wight & Company is currently under contract with the Department to provide Phase III Engineering services for the Fabyan Parkway over Fox River bridge rehabilitation project. In August of 2019 the project experienced delays due to an investigation being performed by the Illinois Department of Public Health into a local outbreak of Legionnaires disease. Construction continued during the delay however, work on the controlling item could not be performed until matters pertaining to the Health Department investigation were resolved. Despite efforts made by the contractor to complete the project within the 2019 construction season, unusually cold weather in early Fall prevented placement of the latex concrete overlay, forcing the project into Spring of 2020.

Wight's original engineering agreement was based on a project duration of six months, with project completion anticipated in October of 2019. Due to the delay, the duration of the project is expected to increase by eight months with completion anticipated near the end of May 2020. As a result, the following additional engineering services are required of Wight & Company:

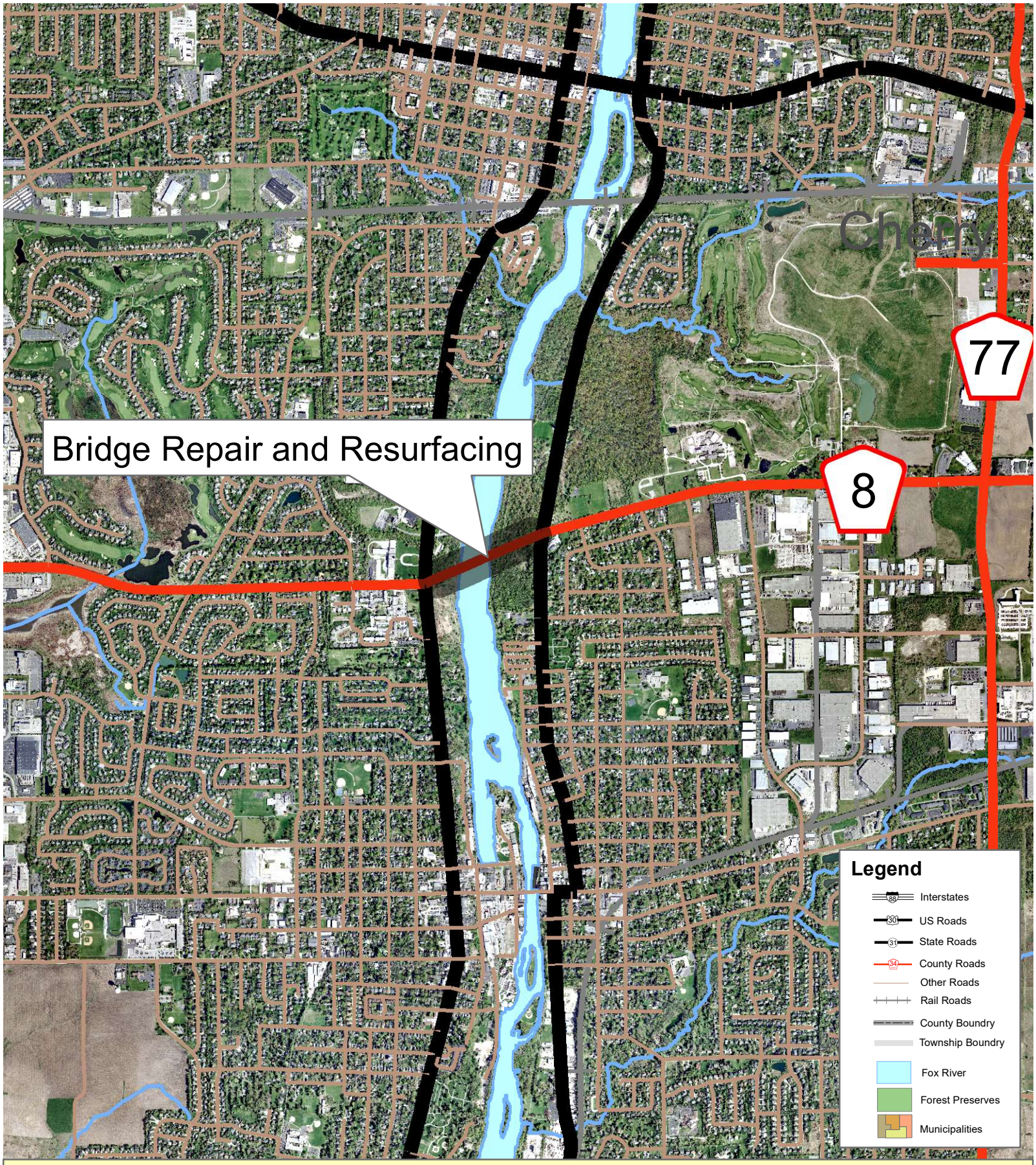
- Work with contractor to price cold-weather measures and assess feasibility of performing additional work effort to complete project in 2019.
- Once decision was made to extend project into 2020, monitor extra work effort and track manhours for contractor to demobilize and prepare the site for suspension of work over winter.
- Maintain project documentation through the winter shut-down period and monitor any winter maintenance activities required.
- Hold meetings to coordinate start-up of work in Spring 2020, monitor extra work effort and track manhours for contractor to remobilize equipment to the site and clean concrete surfaces in preparation for overlay placement.
- Perform additional deck sounding in Spring of 2020 to determine limits of additional concrete delamination that may have worsened over winter. Oversee efforts to remove any additional deterioration found.

Wight respectfully requests a supplemental agreement with the Department in order to perform the additional services required. Details are provided in the following pages. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

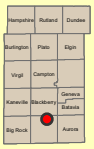
Sincerely,

Jeffrey W. Kiedaisch, PE
Wight & Company

jkiedaisch@wightco.com



Section Number 17-00479-00-BR
Fabyan Parkway over the Fox River

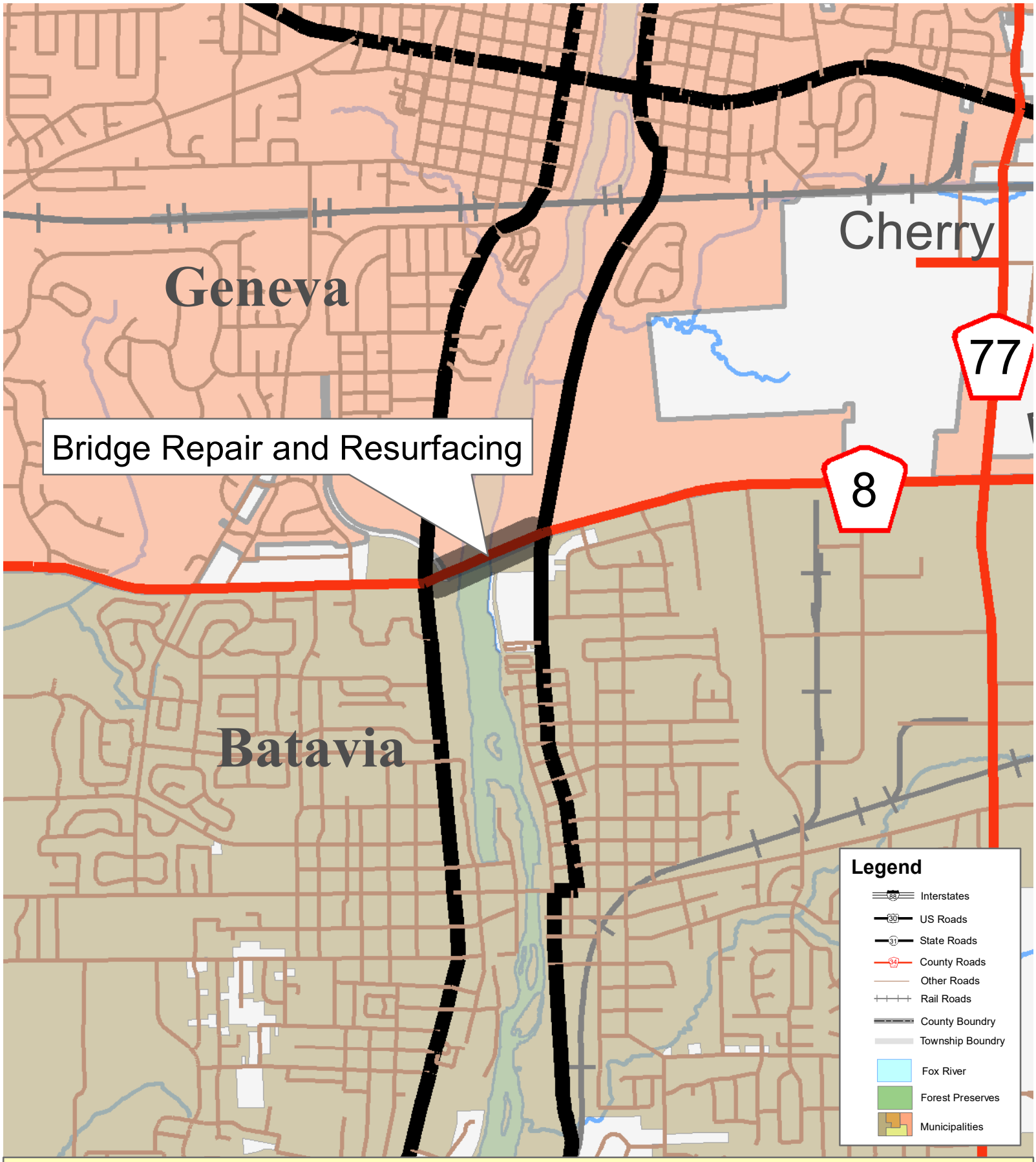


0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2019\201903 March\Implementation\Fabyan over Fox-E3 services

KANE COUNTY Division of T



Section Number 17-00479-00-BR
Fabyan Parkway over the Fox River

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2019\201903 March\Implementation\Fabyan over Fox-E3 services

KANE COUNTY Division of T

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 128

Approving an Amendment to a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with V3 Companies, Ltd. of Woodridge, Illinois for Kirk Road Highway Safety Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 16-00477-00-SP

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $7,292.65
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Kirk Road - IL 56 to Cherry Lane HSIP project was anticipated to be completed by fall of 2019. Staff negotiated Construction Observation Services with V3 Companies for 1,289 man hours at a cost of $199,901.11. As the project unfolded, various field concerns involving radar speed sign design, field layout and additional in-depth coordination with businesses increased the length of the contract resulting in weekend work and additional efforts by the consultant to maintain continuity and coordinate contractor efforts with local businesses impacted by the project. Realizing that these issues extended the length of the project, V3 worked with the County to best stay within their original contract. While V3's efforts helped with the added time due to speed sign designs, it could not cover the additional hours required for ADA layout and local business coordination efforts that were added to the contract. As these unanticipated efforts were beyond the negotiated duties, V3 has requested to be compensated for their additional time in the amount of $7,292.65. This supplement includes updates to: construction observation, project documentation and project close out.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 128

APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO A PHASE III CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH V3 COMPANIES, LTD. OF WOODRIDGE, ILLINOIS FOR KIRK ROAD HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 16-00477-00-SP

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 19-48, the County of Kane appropriated $199,901.11, (hereinafter the "appropriation") and entered into a Phase III construction engineering services agreement with V3 Companies, LTD. Of Woodridge, Illinois for Phase III construction engineering services (hereinafter the "Agreement") for Kirk Road Highway Safety Improvement Project (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, additional unforeseen engineering services are required to complete the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to address the need for additional engineering services, the County desires to enter into an Amendment to the Agreement, (the "Amendment"), (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), providing for further Phase III engineering services and increasing the total cost of said services for the Project by an additional $7,292.65; and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to amend the Agreement to require further Phase III engineering services and extend the upper limit of the appropriation therefor by an additional $7,292.65 from $199,901.11 to $207,193.76.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Amendment to the Agreement is hereby approved and that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the Amendment to the Agreement with V3 Companies, LTD. of Woodridge, Illinois for the Project

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Seven Thousand Two Hundred Ninety Two and 65/100 Dollars ($7,292.65) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) for a total appropriation for the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 thereto not to exceed Two Hundred Seven Thousand One Hundred Ninety Three and 76/100 ($207,193.76).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

[Unanimous]

20-04 HSIPAmd1PHIII

AMENDMENT TO AN AGREEMENT
WITH V3 COMPANIES, LTD.
KIRK ROAD HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
IL. 56 TO CHERRY LANE
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 16-00477-00-SP

PURCHASE ORDER # 2020-

This Amendment is made and entered into this 21st day of April, 2020 between the COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and V3 COMPANIES LTD., an Illinois corporation and licensed professional engineering firm, with offices at 7325 Janes Avenue, Woodridge, Illinois 60517 (hereinafter referred to as the "ENGINEER").

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 19-48, the COUNTY and the ENGINEER -entered into an agreement for Construction Observation Services for the construction of the Kirk Road H.S.I.P Improvement in the amount of $199,901.11 (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, additional services, at a cost of Seven Thousand Two Hundred Ninety Two Dollars and Sixty Five Cents ($7,292.65), are required for the construction observation for the construction of Kirk Road H.S.I.P. Improvement that were not anticipated in the original scope of work for the Agreement; and

WHEREAS it is in the County's best interest to modify the upper limit of the compensation provided for in the Agreement by an Seven Thousand Two Hundred Ninety Two Dollars and Sixty Five Cents ($7,292.65), from $199,901.11 to $207,193.76 for those construction observation services set forth in this Amendment No. 1; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants, and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each party with the other, the COUNTY and the ENGINEER do hereby mutually covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated into this Amendment as though fully set forth herein.

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The Agreement remains in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of this Amendment conflict with the Agreement, in which case the provisions of this Amendment shall control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 The additional construction observation services to be provided by the ENGINEER under the terms of the Agreement and this Amendment shall be according to the specifications as set forth in Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B" hereof, which exhibits are incorporated into and made a part hereof.

4.0 COMPENSATION

4.1 The compensation for the additional construction observation services not otherwise included in the Agreement as set forth in this Amendment shall be $7,292.65 based upon the scope of work described in Exhibit "A".

4.2 Total payments to the ENGINEER under the terms of the Agreement, and Amendment No. 1 shall not exceed $207,193.76.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

5.1. The term of the Agreement and this Amendment shall end on December 31, 2021 unless otherwise extended by mutual agreement of the ENGINEER and the Kane County Engineer.

Save these provisions of Amendment all other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the COUNTY and the ENGINEER have set their hands and seals as of the date written above:

COUNTY OF KANE	V3 COMPANIES LTD.
_____	_____
Christopher J. Lauzen, Chairman Kane County Board	Tom R. Valaitis Executive Vice President
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
_____	_____
John A. Cunningham Kane County Clerk	Robin L. Petroelje Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit B–Construction Engineering

Route: FAP 360 Kirk Road HSIP
Local: Kane County
(Municipality/Township/County)
Section: 16-00477-00-SP
Project: ZXJZ(629)
Job No.: C-91-111-18

*Firm's **approved rates** on file with Bureau of Accounting and Auditing:

Overhead Rate (OH) 159.00 %
Complexity Factor (R) 0.00
Calendar Days

Cost Plus Fixed Fee Methods of Compensation:

- Fixed Fee 1 ☒ 14.5%[DL + R(DL) + OH(DL) + IHDC]
- Fixed Fee 2 ☐ 14.5%[(2.3 + R)DL + IHDC]
- Specific Rate ☐
- Lump Sum ☐

Cost Estimate of Consultant's Services in Dollars

Element of Work	Employee Classification	Man-Hours	Payroll Rate	Payroll Costs (DL)	Overhead (OH*DL)	Services by Others (SBO)	In-House Direct Costs (IHDC)	Fixed Fee (FF)	Total
Survey Layout	Crew Chief	4.50	$33.96	$152.82	$242.98	$0.00	$0.00	$57.39	$ 453.19
Survey Layout	Crew Chief	3.50	$47.75	$167.12	$265.72	$0.00	$0.00	$62.76	$ 495.60
Layout	Tech II	8.50	$32.86	$279.31	$444.10	$0.00	$0.00	$104.89	$ 828.30
Layout	SR PM	4.25	$51.83	$220.27	$350.24	$0.00	$0.00	$82.72	$ 653.23
Suncast Driveway	RE II	29.50	$55.58	$1,639.61	$2,606.97	$0.00	$0.00	$615.75	$4,862.33
Totals		50.25		$2,459.13	$3,910.01			$ 923.51	$7,292.65

BLR 05611 (Rev. 11/09/17)

February 21, 2020

Mr. David Boesch
Chief of Construction
Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175

RE: Kirk Road HSIP, Section 16-00477-00-SP
Supplement for Construction Engineering Services

Dear Mr. Boesch,

We are respectfully requesting a supplement to our Kirk Road HSIP contract for construction management services. This request is based upon the additional survey work required to provide construction staking of the plan improvements for traffic signal and speed radar signs to the contractor, that was not included as part of the construction contract documents. V3 did provide horizontal and vertical control verification of the plan information as part of the original engineering services agreement dated February 11, 2019, however the additional construction staking activities were not part of that scope.

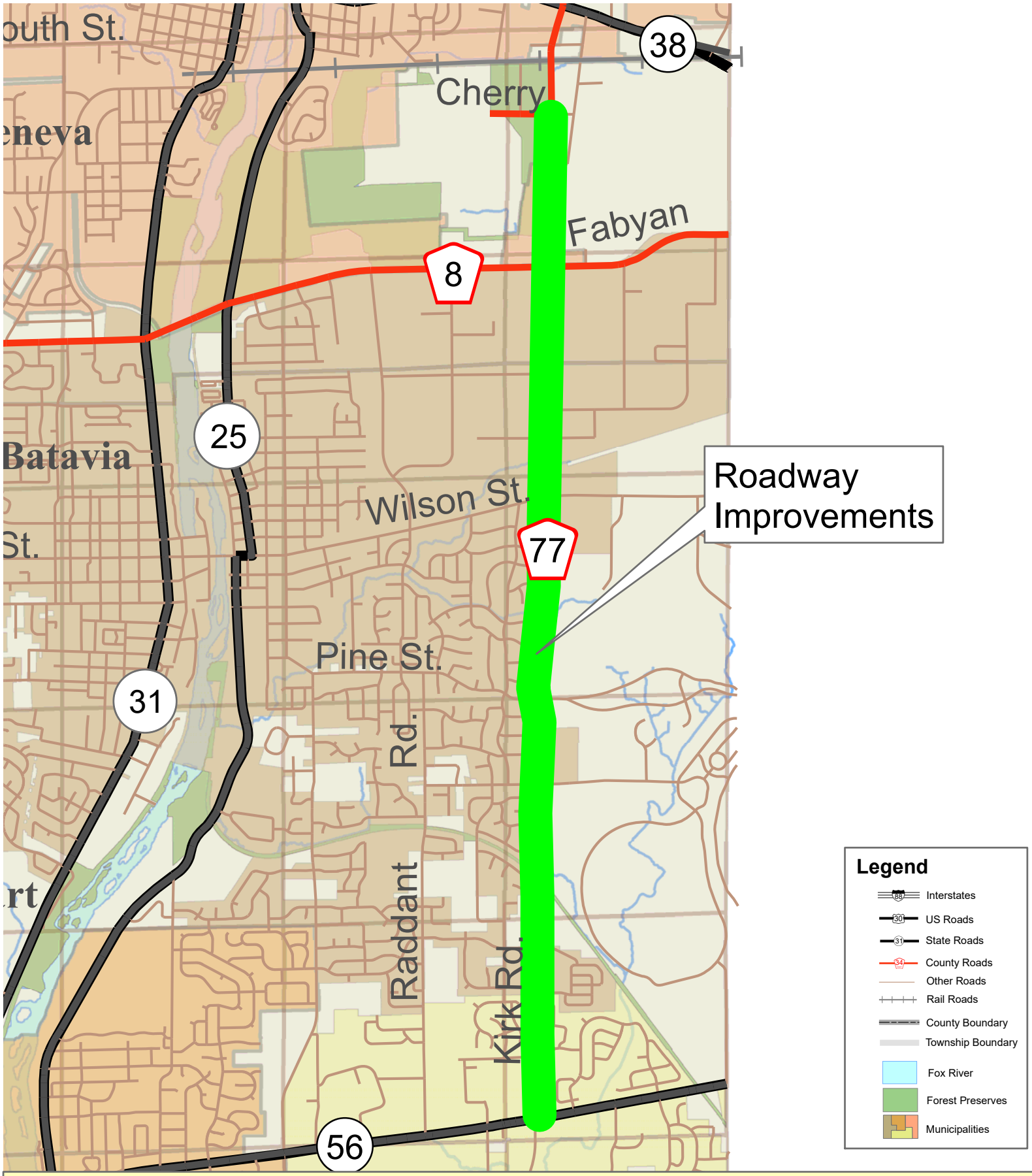
Secondly, additional efforts were expended to coordinate and revise the scope of construction that was to occur at the Suncast driveway entrance at the Kirk/Hubbard intersection. Ultimately, upon resolution, the timing of this work extended into November, involving additional inspections of the Contractor's work. Delays in the overall delivery of the associated signal components extended into January 2020.

We have attached a breakdown detailing the additional hours expended for the above work. Based upon that breakdown, we are requesting $7,292.65 in supplemental funds be allocated for this contract. In the meantime, final authorizations, pay request, and project closeout activities will continue.

Sincerely,
V3 Companies

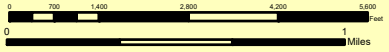
Richard Kipp, P.E.
Resident Engineer, Construction Engineering Division

Mathew Powers, P.E.
Vice President, Director of Construction Engineering



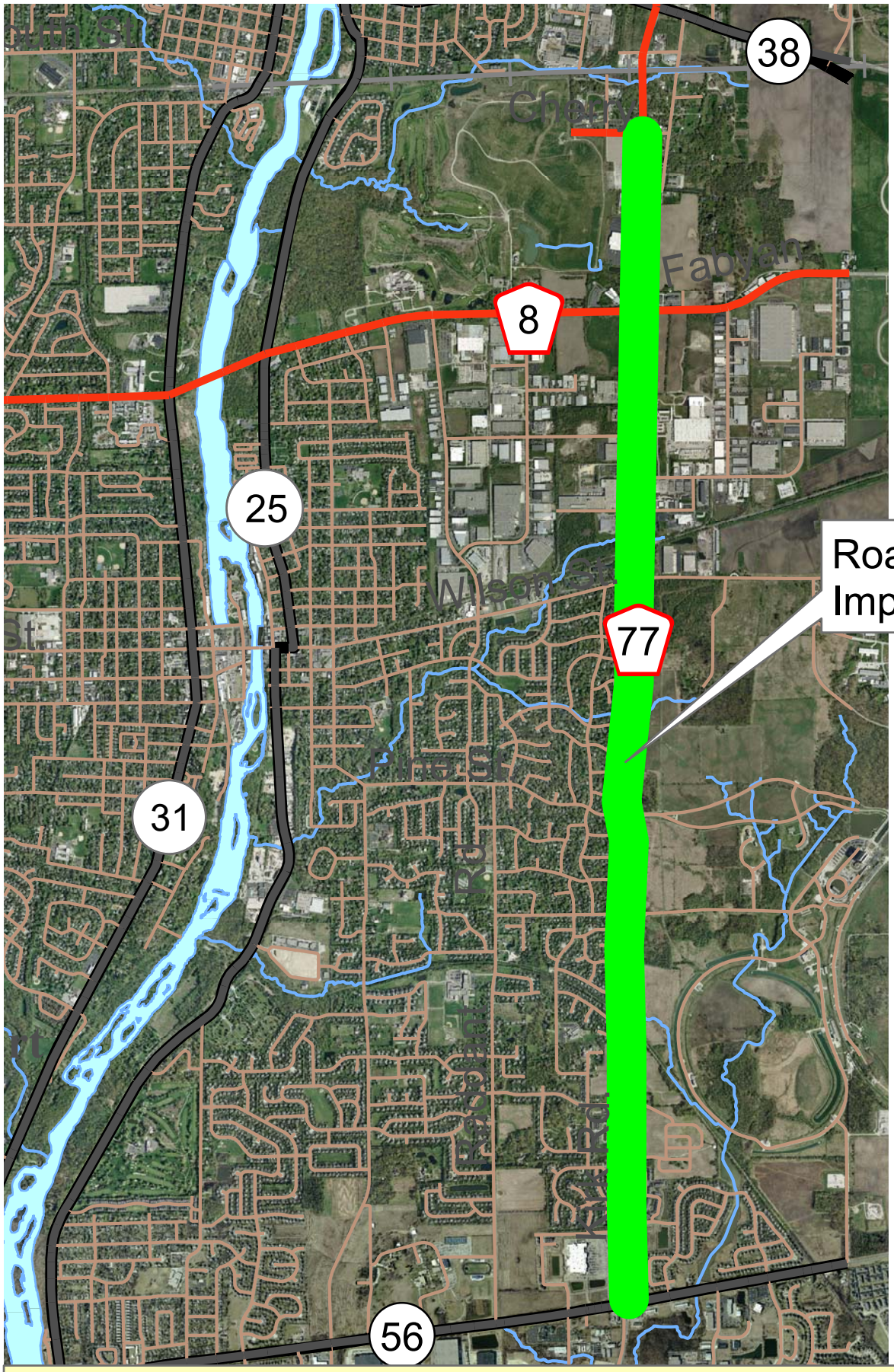
Section Number 16-00477-00-SP

Kirk Road HSIP - Illinois Route 56 to Cherry Lane



KANE COUNTY Division of T

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2017\201707 July\Implementation\Kirk Road HSIP\Kirk Rd HSIP - IL Rte 56 to Cherry Ln loc map.mxd



Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 16-00477-00-SP
Kirk Road HSIP - Illinois Route 56 to Cherry Lane

N
W E
S

0 700 1,400 2,800 4,200 5,600 Feet
0 1 Miles

KANE COUNTY Division of T

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2017\201707 July\Implementation\Kirk Road HSIP\Kirk Rd HSIP - IL Rte 56 to Cherry Ln loc map.mxd

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 106

Support Legislation Permitting Certain Homestead Exemptions Granted in 2019 to be Granted in 2020 Without Application

Committee Flow: Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Mark Armstrong, 630.208.3823

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Legislation to permit CCAOs, in counties where the board or commission has declared a local emergency and disaster as defined under Section 11 of the Illinois Emergency Management Agency Act or under Section 4 of the Illinois Emergency Management Agency Act related to the COVID-19 public health emergency, to renew most of these exemptions for the 2020 year if the exemption was granted for the 2019 year.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 106

SUPPORT LEGISLATION PERMITTING CERTAIN HOMESTEAD EXEMPTIONS GRANTED IN 2019 TO BE GRANTED IN 2020 WITHOUT APPLICATION

WHEREAS, the Illinois Property Tax Code provides for certain homestead exemptions from property tax for senior citizen and persons with disabilities that require an application on an annual basis; and

WHEREAS, the required forms and documentation are sufficiently complex that many senior and disabled persons seek in-person assistance at the County Assessment Office and the various Township Assessor offices throughout the county; and

WHEREAS, persons who are at a high risk of severe illness from COVID-19, including senior citizens, have been directed to minimize public contact; and

WHEREAS, the county board has declared a local emergency and disaster as defined under Section 11 of the Illinois Emergency Management Agency Act or under Section 4 of the Illinois Emergency Management Agency Act related to the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

WHEREAS, only the General Assembly has the authority to change the application requirements for these homestead exemptions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board calls upon the Illinois General Assembly to permit such applications be waived in 2020 for properties that lawfully received the exemption in 2019 and have not changed ownership, if the property is within a county where the board of commission has declared a COVID-19 public health emergency.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Christopher J. Lauzen Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 HomesteadExemp

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ordinance No. 20 - 107

Ordinance Postponing Delinquency Date Interest for the First Installment 2019 (Payable 2020) Property Tax Payments Pursuant to 35 ILCS 200/21-40(c)(1)(B)

Committee Flow: Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Erin Brady, 630.208.5331

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

In light of the recent COVID-19 pandemic and subsequent disaster declarations for the State of Illinois by the Governor and President of the United States, numerous County residents, small business owners, and retail establishments have expressed concern regarding their ability to pay their property tax obligations in a timely fashion. This Ordinance postpones the interest penalty for the first installment of 2019 property taxes (payable 2020) until July 1, 2020. It does not amend the due dates for the first or second installment of 2019 (payable 2020) property taxes.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

ORDINANCE NO. 20 - 107

ORDINANCE POSTPONING DELINQUENCY DATE INTEREST FOR THE FIRST INSTALLMENT 2019 (PAYABLE 2020) PROPERTY TAX PAYMENTS PURSUANT TO 35 ILCS 200/21-40(C)(1)(B)

WHEREAS, County residents and property tax owners currently face an unprecedented health crisis due to the COVID-19 global pandemic; and

WHEREAS, as a result of the COVID-19 global pandemic and resulting Illinois Executive Orders requiring the closure of certain businesses and requiring that individuals "stay at home", numerous County residents, small business owners, and retail establishments have expressed concern regarding their ability to pay their property tax obligations in a timely fashion; and

WHEREAS, significant restrictions currently exist regarding payment methods; and

WHEREAS, in response to the outbreak of COVID-19, the State of Illinois declared all counties in the State a disaster area by Executive Order of the Governor on March 20, 2020, and on March 26, 2020, an Illinois disaster declaration was approved by the President of the United States; and

WHEREAS, the Illinois Property Tax Code at 35 ILCS 200/21-40(c)(1) permits a county board to adopt an ordinance or resolution modifying certain provisions of the Property Tax Code where that county has been designated a disaster area by the President of the United States or the Governor of the State of Illinois upon certain condition being met.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the real property in the County of Kane has been adversely affected by the COVID-19 global pandemic; therefore, on the recommendation of the County Treasurer, the penalty of interest shall be postponed for the first installment of property taxes for the 2019 (payable 2020) taxable year that otherwise would be imposed under Section 21-15, 21-20, or 21-25 of the Illinois Property Tax Code, provided the taxpayer pays the full amount of the first installment for the 2019 (payable 2020) taxable year on or before the July 1st, 2020 due date, at which time such penalties shall be waived. Failure to pay first installment of 2019 (payable 2020) tax year property taxes by July 1st, 2020, will result in full application of applicable penalties pursuant to the Property Tax Code retroactive to the June 1 due date. This ordinance does not amend the due dates for the first or second installments of 2019 (payable 2020) tax year property taxes.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Christopher J. Lauzen Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 Tax Penalty Postponement

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 20 - 111

Authorization for Early Renewal of Regional Office of Education Office Space Lease Agreement

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Rickey Sparks, 630.208.5175

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $130,000.00 (Annually)
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

The Regional Office of Education is seeking to enter into an early renewal of their office space lease located at 28 N. First Street, South Tower (first, second & third floors), Geneva, IL owned by Batavia Enterprises, LLC.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 20 - 111

AUTHORIZATION FOR EARLY RENEWAL OF REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION OFFICE SPACE LEASE AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the Regional Office of Education is seeking to enter into an early renewal of their office space lease located at 28 N. First Street, South Tower (first, second & third floors), Geneva, IL owned by Batavia Enterprises, LLC (BEI); and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane must provide for the county superintendent of schools a suitable office with necessary furniture and office supplies pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/4-2. Furthermore, the County of Kane is authorized to enter into such lease arrangements pursuant to 55 ILCS 5/5-1005; and

WHEREAS, the Regional Office of Education had relocated to 28 N. First Street, South Tower, Geneva, IL 60134 as of August 1, 2015 following their previous location at the 6th Street school property. The approximate 9,500 square feet of office space at the First Street location has suited their needs very well these past years; and

WHEREAS, while the current lease with BEI is scheduled to expire on July 31, 2022, BEI is proposing an early renewal of the lease agreement and in exchange is offering the following incentives: 1. The carpet in all of the common areas, hallways and entry areas, including the fingerprinting area, will be replaced with a durable luxury vinyl tile (LVT). This will be significantly more durable and easy to clean and maintain in the high traffic areas, 2. The carpet in the large first floor training room will be replaced with carpet squares. The entry area of the large conference room on the first floor will be replaced with LVT, 3. Restroom upgrades; and

WHEREAS, the new terms of the lease would commence on August 1, 2022 and expire on July 31, 2030 with yearly lease terms running consecutively from August 1 of each year until July 31 of each subsequent year; and

WHEREAS, since the commencement of this lease, LESSEE has been billed-back for actual utility usage based on a pro-rata share, however effective as of February 1, 2020, LESSEE shall pay to the LESSOR, a utility fee for utility usage, and will no longer be billed-back for utility usage. This will be $1,045.00 per month for the period of February 1, 2020 through July 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the aforementioned office space updates/changes will be at the sole cost and expense of BEI. The Regional Office of Education agrees to reimburse the County for any costs incurred by the County for providing this leased office space and office supplies that are in excess of the County's $130,000 annual budget allocation/commitment.

WHEREAS, with the added incentives that BEI is offering for early lease renewal, it is in the best interest of both the County of Kane and the Regional Office of Education for the County to continue to lease the office space located at 28 N. First Street, South Tower (first, second & third floors), Geneva, IL 60134

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized to execute an early office lease renewal for the Regional Office of Education

(ROE) with Batavia Enterprises, LLC (BEI) for the 28 N. First Street, South Tower, Geneva, IL 60134 location for the term of August 1, 2022 through July 31, 2030. The understanding is that the County of Kane is only responsible for the "NOT TO EXCEED" annual allocation amount of One Hundred Thirty Thousand Dollars ($130,000.00) portion of the lease.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
001.080.088.52210	General Fund - ROE Building Lease	Yes	Yes	N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[19 to 5]

20-04 ROE Lease Renewal

COUNTY OF KANE

Christopher J. Lauzen
Kane County Board Chairman

Kane County Government Center
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
P: (630) 232-5930
F: (630) 232-9188
clauzen@kanecoboard.org
www.countyofkane.org

DOCUMENT VET SHEET
for
Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, Kane County Board

Name of Document: Lease Agreement KC/ Batavia Enterprises inc. Final draft LK
General Storage facility - (6) Six month lease

Resolution No.: N/A

Submitted by: Don Biggs

Date Submitted: ~~7-8-2105~~ 08/06/15 LK

Dept. Head Signature & Date: ~~7-8-15~~ 08/06/15 LK
(Subject Matter Sign-off)

Legal Review of Contract Terms (Atty. Sign-off): Kathleen K. Watson

Approved by. (Legality)
Kathleen K. Watson
(Print name)
Kathleen K. Watson
(Signature)
August 6, 2015
(Date)

Post on the Web: YES ☒ NO ☐ Atty. Initials KKW

Comments:

Chairman signed: YES ☑ NO ☐ 8-6-15
(Date)

Document returned to: Lilly Krega
(Name/Department)

Rev. 3/2014

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 15 - 88

Approving a Lease to Provide Office Space for the Regional Office of Education

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Phil Morris, 630.406.7161

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted?	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Regional Office of Education looking to lease of office space located at 28 N. First Street, South Tower (first, second an and third floors), Geneva, IL owned by Batavia Enterprises, LLC.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 15 - 88

APPROVING A LEASE TO PROVIDE OFFICE SPACE FOR THE REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board approved a contract for the sale of the 6th Street School property on January 13, 2015 (resolution #15-16);

WHEREAS, the Kane County Regional Office of Education ("Regional Office of Education"), currently occupies the 6th Street School property; and

WHEREAS, the Regional Office of Education requires a new office space contingent on the sale of the 6th Street School; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane must provide for the county superintendent of schools a suitable office with necessary furniture and office supplies pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/4-2; and

WHEREAS, the Regional Office of Education has located suitable office space at 28 N. First Street, South Tower (first, second & third floors), Geneva, IL 60134 owned by Batavia Enterprises, LLC; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane is authorized to enter into such lease pursuant to 55 ILCS 5/5-1005; and

WHEREAS, the Regional Office of Education, Batavia Enterprises, Inc. and the County of Kane, have all expressed a desire to enter into a lease agreement ("lease") for approximately 9,500 square feet of office space at 28 N. First Street, South Tower (first, second and third floors), Geneva, Illinois, 60134 in order to obtain office space based on the sale of the 6th Street School property; and

WHEREAS, the Regional Office of Education has agreed to reimburse the County for any costs incurred by the County for providing this leased office space and office supplies that are in excess of the County's FY15 $130,000 budget allocation for providing office space and office supplies for the ROE; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the County of Kane and the Regional Office of Education for the County of Kane to lease the office space located at 28 N. First Street, South Tower (first, second & third floors), Geneva, IL 60134.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2015.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

OFFICE LEASE

For Recorder's Use Only

Consult a lawyer before using or acting under this form. Neither the publisher nor the seller of this form makes any Warranty with respect thereto, including any warranty of Merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

LEASE TERM	
BEGINNING	ENDING
August 1, 2015	July 31, 2022

MONTHLY RENT	DATE OF LEASE	LOCATION OF PREMISES
SEE ATTACHED RIDER AND EXHIBIT A	The date Batavia Enterprises, Inc. executes both Office Building Lease and attached Rider will be the "Date of Lease".	28 N. First Street, South Tower (first, second & third floors) Geneva, IL 60134 (approximately 9,500 s.f.)

INTENDED PURPOSE

GENERAL OFFICE SPACE – EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUITES, TESTING LAB, TRAINING & STORAGE SPACE

ANY AND ALL RIDERS, AMENDMENTS & DIAGRAMS ARE HEREBY ATTACHED AND THEREFORE MADE A PART OF THIS LEASE.

LESSEE	LESSOR
NAME: Kane County	NAME: Batavia Enterprises, Inc.
ADDRESS: 210 S. 6th St.	ADDRESS: 140 First St.
ADDRESS: Geneva, IL 60134	ADDRESS: Batavia, IL 60510

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein stated, Lessor hereby leases to the Lessee and Lessee hereby leases from Lessor solely for the above purpose the premises designated above (the "Premises"), together with the appurtenances thereto, for the above Term.

LEASE COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS

1. **RENT.** Lessee shall pay Lessor or Lessor's agent as rent for the Premises the sum stated above, monthly in advance, until termination of this lease, at Lessor's address stated above or such other address as Lessor may designate in writing. Said Rent and Security Deposit are delineated in the Rider attached hereto and made part of by this reference.

2. **HEAT; NON-LIABILITY OF LESSOR.** Lessee will at all reasonable hours during each day and evening during the term, when required by the season, to furnish at his own expense heat for the heating apparatus in the Premises, except when prevented by accidents and unavoidable delays, provided, however, that except as provided by Illinois statute, The Lessor shall

DPJ

Lessor's Initials

Lessee's Initials

not be liable for damages on account of any personal injury or loss occasioned by the Lessee's failure to pay for the heat in the premises.

3. **HALLS.** Lessor will cause the halls, corridors and other parts of the building adjacent to the Premises to be lighted, cleaned and generally cared for, accidents and unavoidable delays excepted.

4. **ASSIGNMENT; SUBLETTING.** Lessee shall neither sublet the Premises or any part thereof nor assign this Lease nor permit by any act or default any transfer of Lessee's interest by operation of law, nor offer the Premises or any part thereof for lease or sublease, nor permit the use thereof for any purpose other than as above mentioned, without in each case the written consent of Lessor.

5. **SURRENDER OF PREMISES.** Lessee shall quit and surrender the Premises at the end of the term in as good condition as the reasonable use thereof will permit, with all keys thereto, and shall not make any alterations in the Premises without the written consent of Lessor; and alterations which may be made by either party hereto upon the Premises, except moveable furniture and fixtures put in at the expense of Lessee, shall be the property of Lessor, and shall remain upon and be surrendered with the Premises as a part thereof at the termination of this lease.

6. **NO WASTE OR MISUSE.** Lessee shall restore the Premises to Lessor, with glass of like kind and quality in the several doors and windows thereof, entire and unbroken, as is now therein, and will not allow any waste of the water or misuse or neglect the water or light fixtures on the Premises, and will pay all damages to the Premises as well as all other damage to other tenants of the Building, caused by such waste or misuse.

7. **TERMINATION; ABANDONMENT; RE-ENTRY; RELETTING.** At the termination of this lease, by lapse of time or otherwise, Lessee agrees to yield up immediate and peaceable possession to Lessor, and failing to do so, to pay as liquidated damages, for the whole time such possession is withheld, a per diem rate equal to **double** the daily gross rental rate that exists at the time of termination of this lease by lapse of time or otherwise, and it shall be lawful for the Lessor or his legal representative, after due process provided by Illinois law, to re-enter the Premises of any part thereof (to the extent permitted by law), and to expel, remove and put out the Lessee or any person or persons occupying the same, using such force as may be necessary so to do, and to repossess and enjoy the Premises again as before this lease, without prejudice to any remedies which might otherwise might be used for arrears of rent or preceding breach of covenants; or in case the Premises shall be abandoned, deserted, or vacated, the Lessee hereby authorizes and requests the Lessor as Lessee's agent to re-enter the Premises and remove all articles found therein, place them in some regular warehouse or other suitable storage place, at the cost and expense of Lessee, and proceed to re-rent the Premises at the Lessor's option and discretion and apply all money so received after paying the expenses of such removal toward the rent accruing under this lease. This request shall not in any way be construed as requiring any compliance therewith on the part of the Lessor, except as required by Illinois statute. If the Lessee shall fail to pay the rent at the times, place and in the manner above provided, and the same shall remain unpaid five days after the day whereon the same should be paid, the Lessor, by reason thereof shall be authorized to declare the term ended.

8. **OPTION TO TERMINATE.** In the event that the Lessor, his successors, attorneys or assigns shall desire to regain the possession of the Premises herein described, for any reason, Lessor shall have the option of so doing upon giving the Lessee one hundred eighty (180) days' notice of Lessor's election to exercise such option.

9. **PLURALS; SUCCESSORS.** The words "Lessor" and "Lessee" wherever used in this lease shall be construed to mean Lessors or Lessees in all cases where there is more than one Lessor or Lessee, and to apply to individuals, male or female, or to firms or corporations, as the same be described as Lessor or Lessee herein, and the necessary grammatical changes shall be assumed in each case as though fully expressed. All covenants, promises, representations and agreements herein contained shall be binding upon, apply and inure to the benefit of Lessor and Lessee and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

OPJ
Lessor's Initials

CC
Lessee's Initials

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. No sign, advertisement or notice shall be inscribed, painted or affixed on any part of the outside or inside of Building, except on the glass of the doors and windows of the room leased and on the directory board, and then only of such color, size, style and material as shall be first specified by the Lessor in writing, endorsed on this lease. No showcase shall be place in front of Building by Lessee, without the written consent of Lessor endorsed on this lease. The Lessor reserves the right to remove all other signs and showcases without notice to the Lessee, at the expense of the Lessee. At the expiration of the term Lessee is to remove all his signs from such windows, doors and directory board.

2. Lessee shall not put up or operate any steam engine, boiler, machinery or stove upon the Premises, or carry on any mechanical business on the Premises without the written consent of the Lessor first had and endorsed on this lease, and all stoves which may be allowed in the Premises shall be placed and set up according to the city ordinance.

3. No additional locks shall be placed upon any doors of said room without the consent of the Lessor first had and endorsed upon this lease; and the Lessee will not permit any duplicate keys to be made (all necessary keys to be furnished by the Lessor) and upon the termination of this lease, Lessee will surrender all keys of Premises and Building.

4. All safes shall be carried up or into Premises at such times and in such a manner as shall be specified by the Lessor; the Lessor shall in all cases retain the power to prescribe the proper position of such safes, and any damages done to the Building by taking in or putting out a safe, or from overloading the floor with any safe, shall be paid by the Lessee. Furniture, boxes or other bulky articles belonging to Lessee shall be carried up into the Building; packages which can be carried by one person and not exceeding fifty pounds in weight, may, however, be carried down at such times as may be allowed by the management.

5. No person or persons other than the janitor of this Building shall be employed by Lessee for the purpose of taking charge of Premises without the written consent of Lessor first had and endorsed upon this lease. Any person or persons so employed by Lessee (with the written consent of the Lessor) must be subject to and under the control and direction of the janitor of the Building in all things in the Building and outside of the Premises. The agent and janitor of the Building shall at all times keep a pass key and be allowed admittance to the Premises, to cover any emergency of fire, or required examination that may arise.

6. The Premises leased shall not be used for the purpose of lodging or sleeping rooms or for any immoral or illegal purpose.

7. The rental of the Premises will include occupancy of office, access to water for Lessor's standard fixtures, access to natural gas, and access to electrical service during reasonable working hours; but Lessor shall not be liable for any damages from the stoppage of water, natural gas or electrical service due to Lesses's failure to pay for these services.

8. If Lessee desires telegraphic or telephonic connections, the Lessor will direct the electricians as to where and how the wires are to be introduced, and without such written directions endorsed on this lease no boring or cutting for wires will be permitted.

9. If Lessee desires Venetian or other awnings or shades over and outside of the windows, to be erected at the Lessee's expense, they must be approved by Lessor, in writing before installed and must comply with all Municipal rules and regulations.

10. The light through the transoms opening into the hall shall not be obstructed by the Lessee. Birds, dogs or other animals shall not be allowed in Building. All tenants and occupants must observe strict care not to leave their windows open when it rains or snows, and for any default or carelessness in these respects, or any of them, shall make good all injuries sustained by other tenants, and also all damage to the Building resulting from such default or carelessness. Lessee shall be responsible for all pest control services within the Premises.

11. No packages, merchandise or other effects shall be allowed to remain in the halls at any time.

12. The Lessor reserves the right to make such other and further reasonable rules and regulations as in his judgment may from time to time be needful for the safety, care and cleanliness of the Premises and for the preservation of good order therein.

Lessor's Initials

Lessee's Initials

13. It is understood and agreed between the Lessee and the Lessor that no assent or consent in or waiver of any part of this lease has been or can be made unless done in writing and endorsed hereon by the Lessor; and in such case it shall operate only for the time and purpose in such lease expressly stated.

14. **ADDITIONAL TERMS RIDER**. Additional terms are stated in the attached Rider **BETWEEN BATAVIA ENTERPRISES, INC., LESSOR, and KANE COUNTY, LESSEE** which is attached hereto and made a part of said Lease by this reference. In the case of a discrepancy in lease language the Rider shall supersede.

WITNESS the hands and seals of the parties hereto, as of the Date of Lease stated above.

LESSEE

KANE COUNTY

By: _____

Date: _____

LESSOR

BATAVIA ENTERPRISES, INC.

By: _____
Dan Stellato, President

Date: 7/20/15

Lessor's Initials

Lessee's Initials

1. **RENT**

Gross rent for the described Premises ("Premises") is as follows:

LESSEE shall pay to LESSOR, as gross rent during the Lease Term as follows:

$10,000.00 per month for the period of August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2016
$10,400.00 per month for the period of August 1, 2016 through July 31, 2017
$10,816.00 per month for the period of August 1, 2017 through July 31, 2018
$11,248.64 per month for the period of August 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019
$11,698.59 per month for the period of August 1, 2019 through July 31, 2020
$12,166.53 per month for the period of August 1, 2020 through July 31, 2021
$12,653.19 per month for the period of August 1, 2021 through July 31, 2022

If LESSOR is unable to deliver possession of the Premises on August 1, 2014 for any reason, the gross rent reserved and covenanted to be paid herein shall not commence until the Premises are tendered to LESSEE. An amendment to this lease will be drawn to confirm the possession and rent commencement dates once those dates have been determined.

LESSEE hereby agrees to pay each monthly rental installment by check payable to Batavia Enterprises, Inc. 140 First Street, Batavia, IL 60510 on or before the first day of each month, in advance for the duration of this lease. If the rent is not received by the Batavia Enterprises, Inc. office by the 5th day of the month in which it is due; a 10% Late Charge, assessed on all rent, charges for taxes, insurance and/or "CAM" and Late Charges owed by LESSEE will become due and payable. If the rental payment is not yet received by the Batavia Enterprises, Inc. office by the 15th day of the month in which it is due; an additional 10% Late Charge assessed on all rent, charges for taxes, insurance, and/or "CAM" and Late Charges owed by LESSEE will become due and payable and the matter will be referred to the LESSOR's Legal Department for necessary action. The fee for returned checks or NSF fee will be $50.00 per occurrence.

1A. **NO RENT DEDUCTION OR SET OFF**

LESSEE's covenant to pay rent is and shall be independent of each and every other covenant of this lease. LESSEE agrees that any claim by LESSEE against LESSOR shall not be deducted from rent nor set off against any claim for rent in any action without providing 90 days written notice of LESSEE's claim to LESSOR. LESSOR shall have the opportunity to cure the claim within 90 days of receipt of notice, and LESSEE agrees that as long as LESSOR has engaged to cure the claim within the cure period, that LESSEE will not deduct from rent nor set off against any claim for rent in any action.

2. FIRST MONTH'S RENT/PRO-RATED RENT

LESSEE hereby agrees to pay at the execution of this Lease Agreement, one (1) full month's rent, including all utility charges and any other charges (the "Other Charges"), if applicable, associated with this Lease Agreement, in the amount of **$10,000.00** (TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS AND 00/100). Said Rental Payment will be credited towards the first month's rental payment and Other Charges due to LESSOR pursuant to the terms of this Lease Agreement.

3. RENTABLE AREA OF THE BUILDING

If during the Term of this Lease Agreement, the actual Rentable Area of the Building is increased or decreased as a result of adding space to the building or removing space from the building, or if following re-measurement of the building by LESSOR the Rentable Area of the building is determined to be otherwise than as set forth above, LESSOR may change the Rentable Area of the Building and LESSEE's Proportionate Share by written notice to LESSEE.

4. PUBLIC UTILITIES

4A. WATER

The Premises are not equipped with an independent water service or meter. LESSOR shall bill LESSEE monthly for LESSEE's share of the water usage in the Premises. LESSEE's share of the water usage shall be approximately 54.94%. LESSOR shall provide the water for normal usage in the Premises under the provisions of the aforementioned rental rate. LESSOR has the option during the term of this lease agreement to install a water meter, additions and/or improvements thereby making LESSEE's water service to the Premises independent to those of the building in general. LESSEE agrees that at such time LESSOR does choose to exercise this option, LESSEE will then make his/her own arrangements with the local utility company as mentioned earlier in this clause.

Any additional requirements, extensions or additions to the present water/sewer system, now or in the future, (as a result of Lessee's business) shall be at the LESSEE's own obligation and expense and shall meet all Local, State, Federal and O.S.H.A. Codes. All such additions mentioned above will remain in the Premises and become the sole property of the LESSOR. However; LESSEE shall promptly remove (if LESSOR elects) all alterations and improvements and any other property placed in the Premises by LESSEE and shall repair any damage caused by such removal.

4B. ELECTRICITY

The Premises are not equipped with an independent electrical service or meter. LESSOR shall bill LESSEE monthly for LESSEE's share of the electric usage in the Premises. LESSEE's share of the electrical usage shall be approximately 54.94%. LESSOR shall provide the electricity for normal usage in the Premises under the provisions of the aforementioned rental rate. LESSOR has the option during the term of this lease agreement to install an electrical

system, meters, additions and/or improvements thereby making LESSEE's electrical service to the Premises independent to those of the building in general. LESSEE agrees that at such time LESSOR does choose to exercise this option, LESSEE will then make his/her own arrangements with the local power company as mentioned earlier in this clause.

Any additional requirements, extensions or additions to the present electrical system, now or in the future,(as a result of LESSEE's business) shall be at the LESSEE's own obligation and expense and shall meet all Local, State, Federal and O.S.H.A. Codes. All such additions mentioned above will remain in the Premises and become the sole property of LESSOR to include but not be limited to: transformers, bus ducts, disconnects breakers, breaker panels, conduit, wiring, etc. However; LESSEE shall promptly remove (if LESSOR elects), all alterations and improvements and any other property placed in the Premises by LESSEE and LESSEE shall repair any damage caused by such removal.

4C. NATURAL GAS

The Premises are not equipped with an independent natural gas service or meter. LESSOR shall bill LESSEE monthly for LESSEE's share of the gas usage in the Premises. LESSEE's share of the natural gas usage shall be approximately 54.94%. LESSOR shall provide the natural gas for normal heating usage in the Premises under the provisions of the aforementioned rental rate. LESSOR has the option during the term of this lease agreement to install an independent natural gas system, meter, additions and/or improvements; thereby making LESSEE's natural gas service to the Premises, independent to those of the building in general. LESSEE agrees that at such time LESSOR does choose to exercise this option. LESSEE will then make his/her own arrangements with Northern Illinois Gas Company as mentioned earlier in this clause.

All additional requirements, extensions or additions to the present natural gas piping system, now or in the future, (as a result of LESSEE's business) shall be at the LESSEE's own obligation and expense and shall meet all Local, State, Federal and O.S.H.A. Codes. All such additions shall remain in the Premises and become the sole property of the LESSOR. However, LESSEE shall promptly remove (if LESSOR elects) all alterations and improvements and any other property placed in the premises by LESSEE and LESSEE shall repair any damage caused by such removal.

4D. TELEPHONE, CABLE/SATELLITE TELEVISION, HIGH SPEED INTERNET

LESSEE is fully responsible for telephone service, cable/satellite T.V. high speed internet, installation, repair and/or replacement in the Premises. LESSOR is only responsible for providing *standard* phone service at the D-Mark Prior written approval for locations of all equipment, including wires, is required by LESSOR. If LESSOR elects LESSEE may be required to remove any and all cabling installed by LESSEE or LESSEE's contractor (at LESSEE's expense) into the Premises upon termination of this lease.

5. INSURANCE

LESSOR's fire and extended coverage insurance shall be an amount equal to 100% of replacement costs and shall be with LESSOR's insurance carrier. LESSEE will agree to provide a certificate of insurance with LESSOR listed as an additionally insured party before the commencement of the lease. Additional insured to include Batavia Enterprises, Inc as an Additional Insured on a primary, non-contributing basis on the general liability, automobile policy and umbrella/excess liability. LESSEE to provide evidence of property insurance as evidence that the LESSEE insures its business personal property and contents and any applicable improvements and betterments.

Any insurance carried and maintained by the LESSEE on the Premises covering loss or damage to the building, property, personal injury and any and all optional protection systems as set forth under liability protection coverage on the Premises or other improvements and benefits on the premises shall be for the sole benefit of the LESSEE. LESSEE AGREES TO MAINTAIN FIRE AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE ON THE CONTENTS, LOCATED WITHIN THE PREMISES AND IF LESSEE DISPENSES, STORES, USES, OR GIVES AWAY ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES "HOST LIQUOR LIABILITY" INSURANCE. LESSEE shall maintain and keep in force, plate-glass insurance coverage on all plate glass in the premises or be responsible for same. LESSEE agrees not to carry on any activity or store any flammable materials in a manner which would increase the fire insurance premium in the building. If the very nature of the LESSEE's business were to cause such an increase in premium, the LESSEE agrees to pay the increase upon presentation of the increased billing by LESSOR. LESSEE shall not permit any operation to be conducted in the Premises that would cause suspension or cancellation of the fire and extended coverage insurance policy carried by the LESSOR and/or violate any Federal, State or Local Ordinances or regulations.

6. LESSEE LIABILITY LIMITS

LESSEE agrees to maintain public comprehensive liability insurance on the Premises, as well as, umbrella coverage on the Premises in the amounts listed on "Exhibit B" attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof. The policies shall name Batavia Enterprises, Inc. as an additional insured. A Certificate of Insurance showing proof of coverage must be furnished to the LESSOR and must be first approved by LESSOR's insurance agency/carrier after analysis of the listed insurance coverage, insurance company rating, etc. LESSEE also is to carry insurance on his/her own contents located within the premises. LESSOR will carry fire insurance on the building. LESSEE or LESSEE's insurance carrier must provide LESSOR with renewal certificates at each renewal period and/or any notice of cancellation.

7. HOLD HARMLESS

LESSEE agrees to indemnify and save harmless LESSOR and any person with LESSOR from and against any and all claims and demands of third persons (including, but not limited to those

for death, for personal injuries or for loss or damage to property) occurring in or arising from the fault or negligence of the LESSEE, out of or in connection with the use and occupancy of the premises, LESSEE's work or alterations performed by the LESSEE in or to the premises, the business conducted in the premises or as a result of any acts, omissions, or negligence of the LESSEE or their respective contractors, licensees, invitees, agents, servants, employees or other persons in or about the premises and from and against all costs, expenses and liability occurring in or in connection with any such claim or proceeding brought thereon.

8. CONDITION AND UPKEEP-INCLUDING REPAIR AND/OR REPLACEMENT

The aforementioned described premises are leased to LESSEE in an "as is" condition and LESSEE agrees to be responsible and to keep the interior of the Premises in good order and repair. LESSEE expressly agrees to maintain sufficient heat in the Premises to prevent damage to the building and/or water pipes. ~~LESSEE shall maintain, repair and replace all interior non-structural items including; but not limited to, all equipment and mechanical systems and components as well as heating, ventilating and air-conditioning systems and components~~.

9. LESSEE MAINTENANCE-INCLUDING REPAIR AND/OR REPLACEMENT

LESSEE expressly agrees to be entirely responsible for LESSEE's own maintenance, repair and/or replacement of related items including but not limited to: doors, door closures, locks, keys, windows, window glass, ~~light fixtures (including new bulbs and new ballasts), bathrooms and bathroom fixtures, toilet seats, faucets, sanitary and storm drains, heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems and components, including changing the air filters at least 4 times per year, sump pumps, water heaters, etc.~~ It is understood LESSOR is under no obligation to furnish heat, power, lights and/or bulbs beyond those existing in the area at the time of takeover. LESSEE will be responsible for maintenance and cleanliness of washrooms located in Premises. In a case where LESSOR agrees to perform work to the Premises, at the sole cost of LESSEE, LESSEE shall submit payment to LESSOR for such services within 10 days of receipt of invoice from LESSOR. If full payment of said invoice is not received by LESSOR in 30 days, a 10% Late Charge on the total remaining balance will be assessed each month along with a 15% administrative charge until full payment including all pertinent late charges is received by LESSOR.

~~12A. SNOW REMOVAL~~

~~LESSEE agrees to maintain, via the appropriate snow removal method i.e. shoveling, salting, any sidewalks, walkways, steps, porches, landings, etc. leading from the common parking area up to LESSEE's Premises. Said areas are to be maintained in a manner sufficient to prevent any cause for injury to anyone visiting the Premises. LESSOR will accept no responsibility nor liability for any such injury caused by LESSEE's failure to maintain said areas in a safe manner.~~

Lessor's Initials

Lessee's Initials

RIDER ATTACHED HERETO & THEREFORE MADE A PART OF THIS LEASE BETWEEN BATAVIA ENTERPRISES, INC., LESSOR, AND KANE COUNTY, LESSEE

10. DAMAGE TO THE BUILDING

LESSEE may use Premises for the specified use, as defined on Page #1 of this lease agreement - but LESSEE shall not injure, overload, deface or otherwise harm site, building or Premises nor permit the emitting of any objectionable noise or odor which will invalidate or increase the cost of any of the LESSOR's insurance (including the keeping or storage of articles of dangerous flammable or explosive character), or which would increase the danger of fire in the Premises or in the building in which the same is located. LESSEE further agrees that LESSEE shall not perform any illegal or immoral acts on or within the Premises, nor permit same, nor perform any acts or permit the emitting of any objectionable noise or odor which may prove to be dangerous or objectionable to neighboring tenants.

LESSEE agrees that if LESSEE damages the site, building or Premises in any way as mentioned above, LESSEE will be held fully responsible to pay any and all costs for repairs, replacements or removal of damaged items or area. The same will apply to any damages incurred or modifications needed as a result of LESSEE's operations, activities or neglect thereof.

11. ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS & IMPROVEMENTS

LESSEE shall not create any openings in the roof or exterior walls nor make any structural alterations or improvements to the demised premises without the prior written consent of the LESSOR.

If LESSEE elects, after receiving prior written permission from LESSOR to alter, decorate, or improve the Premises in any way then LESSEE hereby acknowledges and agrees to restore the Premises to the condition of said premises prior to LESSEE's occupancy if so requested by LESSOR. Said restoration shall include removal of all alterations, additions, improvements, or decorations with LESSOR's approval and shall be completed by LESSEE and at LESSEE's sole cost and expense prior to the termination of this lease agreement.

LESSOR may, at LESSOR's option, agree to accept LESSEE's alterations, additions, improvements, or decorations as a permanent improvement to the Premises and if so then LESSEE hereby acknowledges and agrees to keep the Premises in said improved condition upon termination of this lease agreement. Said acceptance by LESSOR is only valid if LESSOR provides said prior notice, in writing, to LESSEE.

The terms and provisions contained in this section shall be in addition to and not in lieu of all terms and provisions contained in this lease and shall not restrict or in any way limit LESSOR's rights and remedies with respect to such alterations or additions or LESSEE's duties and obligations with respect thereto. Notwithstanding anything contained in this lease to the contrary, any venting by LESSEE of equipment to the outside of the building shall be subject to the express prior written consent of the LESSOR. Prior to the entry into any contract with respect to the delivery of materials or performing work to the premises therefore; LESSEE shall furnish

LESSOR with plans and specifications, names and addresses of contractors, copies of contracts, necessary permits and indemnification in form and amount satisfactory to the LESSOR and waivers of liens against any and all claim costs, damages, liabilities and expenses which may arise in connection with such alterations or additions. Before commencing any work in connection with such alterations or additions, LESSEE shall furnish LESSOR with Certificates of Insurance from all contractors performing labor or furnishing materials insuring LESSOR against any and all liability which may arise out of or be connected with said additions or alterations. The Certificates of Insurance shall name Batavia Enterprises as an "Additional Insured". Upon completing any such alterations or completing any such alterations or additions, LESSEE shall furnish LESSOR with contractor's affidavits and full and final waivers of liens and receipted bills covering all labor expended and material used.

All such alterations and/or additions shall comply with all insurance requirements imposed by LESSOR's insurance companies and the requirements of all ordinances, statutes, rules and regulations of the local City, the State of Illinois and the U.S. Government and their respective agencies and departments now or thereafter in effect, including without limitation those relating to pollution and environmental control. All such alterations or additions shall be constructed out of materials approved by LESSOR and shall be constructed in good workmanlike manner. LESSEE shall permit LESSOR to inspect construction operations in connection with such alterations or additions, if LESSOR requests to do so, and LESSEE agrees to repair, remove or replace any alterations or improvements that have not been completed to LESSOR's satisfaction. ALL ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS PERFORMED TO THE PREMISES DURING THE TERM OF THIS LEASE AGREEMENT WILL BE DONE STRICTLY AT THE SOLE COST OF THE LESSEE AND MUST MEET WITH LESSOR's FULL APPROVAL AND COMPLY WITH ALL NECESSARY LOCAL, STATE, FEDERAL, N.F.P.A., A.D.A., E.P.A. AND O.S.H.A. CODES AND REGULATIONS.

12. COMMON AREA

When common loading facilities are shared with other tenants; no materials or equipment may be stored on common aisles or loading docks except during a period of continuous loading and unloading activity. All materials and scrap must be picked up immediately and the area cleared by LESSEE. LESSOR reserves the right to dispose of these abandoned materials or issue a written warning to any LESSEE storing materials, equipment or other items on common halls, aisles, or dock areas or any areas, inside or outside of the building, including all parking lot areas. If LESSEE remains in violation of written warning from LESSOR following a 24-hour period, LESSOR shall assess a $25.00 per day penalty, to be paid by LESSEE until said violation has been corrected to LESSOR's satisfaction.

13. DOORS & WINDOWS

All tenants and/or their employees must observe strict care not to leave doors and/or windows open upon their leaving the premises at the end of each workday. Failure to secure the Premises and for any neglect or carelessness in these respects, or any of them, shall make LESSEE liable to make good all injuries sustained by other tenants and also all damage to the building resulting from such default or carelessness.

14. KEYS, LOCKS, LESSOR'S ACCESS

LESSOR shall at all times have and retain a key with which to unlock all doors in, on and about LESSEE's Premises and LESSOR has the right to use any and all means, which LESSOR deems necessary and proper, to open such doors in case of an emergency in order to obtain entry into the premises. Any entry to the premises by LESSOR or LESSOR's representatives shall not under any circumstances be construed or deemed to be a forcible or unlawful entry or detainer of the premises or any eviction, actual or constructive of LESSEE from the premises, or any portion thereof. LESSOR will not enter the aforementioned Premises (while occupied by LESSEE), without prior permission, either verbal or written from LESSEE except in the case of an emergency. LESSEE will receive two (2) keys at premises turnover, any keys issued after the first two (2) keys will be $10.00 per key. LESSOR reserves the right to raise this fee to reflect current market pricing. LESSOR will charge $50.00 per core for any "Lock Change" which includes keys, cores or door handles. LESSOR offers an "After Hours Emergency Service" for any calls pertaining to "Lock-outs" prior to or after LESSOR's business hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Any calls that require personnel of LESSOR to assist customers "on-site" to open "locked" Premises will be charged at the following rates: 1st call $50.00, "After Hours Emergency Service" calls after the 1st call will be increased in $50.00 increments.

15. PRIVILEGE OF INGRESS OR EGRESS

LESSOR gives and grants to the LESSEE the right and privilege of using in common with a neighbor tenant and/or owners of the premises for the purpose of ingress and egress; the existing driveways and parking lots. LESSOR grants to LESSEE the right of ingress and egress at all times.

16. SECURITY

LESSEE understands that keeping its Premise secure is their responsibility. LESSEE recognizes LESSOR is not obligated to provide guard and/or security for the Premises and, LESSEE shall not hold LESSOR liable for any loss of property or personal effects in, on or about the Premises, that occur as a the result of Lessee's failure to secure the premises.

17. OVERNIGHT STORAGE, SCAVENGER SERVICE, JANITORIAL

LESSEE agrees that all overnight storage of vehicles, trucks or trailers will be done so in the assigned parking area out of the sight of the common public (whenever possible). LESSEE recognizes LESSOR assumes no liability for said vehicle, truck or trailer. LESSEE also agrees to keep all trash and scavenger equipment at the rear of the building and out of the sight of the common public.

LESSEE recognizes LESSOR is under no obligation to furnish salvage service or janitorial service for the Premises. If LESSOR develops a trash program with one common collector, LESSEE will join the program for trash removal, provided the rates are competitive and the program is compatible with LESSEE's business. LESSEE will be billed directly by salvage service, with rate and future increases being determined by service, by the type and volume of trash created by LESSEE.

18. MINIMUM HEAT

Space provided with heating devices must be set and operating to maintain a minimum temperature of 60 degrees Fahrenheit throughout the duration of the Lease Term, when required by the season or weather conditions.

19. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

It is the LESSEE's responsibility to provide in good working order, adequate fire extinguishers to protect their contents within the demised premises. The provisions of the National Fire Protection Association specify the type, size and quantity based on type of operation and it is the LESSEE's responsibility to comply with these provisions. LESSEE is responsible not only for providing these extinguishers; but also for the annual inspections, maintenance and upkeep.

20. SPRINKLER ADDITIONS

LESSEE agrees and understands that if new sprinkler heads or extensions of same are needed to comply with the NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION ASSOCIATION, as well as local City Fire Department codes and regulations **as a result of LESSEE's additions or equipment**, such heads and labor for the installation will be at the LESSEE's expense.

21. SIGNAGE

LESSEE shall not place any painted or exterior sign, placard or other advertising media, banners, pennants, aerials, antennas, projections, awning or devices of any kind whatsoever on the site or on the exterior of the building; except a sign on the front which shall consist of the design and conformity approved in writing by LESSOR prior to installation of such signs and at the LESSEE's expense. Said sign shall remain the property of the LESSOR except that LESSOR reserves the right to have LESSEE remove or paint over said sign if LESSOR elects.

RIDER ATTACHED HERETO & THEREFORE MADE A PART OF THIS LEASE BETWEEN BATAVIA ENTERPRISES, INC., LESSOR, AND KANE COUNTY, LESSEE

22. DISABILITY ACCESSIBILITY

The LESSOR has evaluated this property as it applies to the ADA accessibility guidelines for buildings and facilities and with the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (ATBCB). As of the execution of this lease, LESSOR believes the property is in compliance with accessibility guidelines and all applicable building codes. LESSOR is leasing this property in an "as is" condition and has evaluated the property for compliance and exceptions.

Any modification that LESSEE is required to perform, to the Premises, the building that houses the Premises, or the property on which the Premises is located, in order for LESSEE to comply with ADA guidelines for employment, access, etc., will be done so strictly at the LESSEE's sole cost and expense after first obtaining LESSOR's full written approval of said modifications which shall not unreasonably be withheld.

23. DEFAULT BY LESSEE

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary; in the event of litigation regarding this lease, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable Attorney's fees.

In the event of default by LESSEE, LESSEE shall remain liable for any Rent and Additional Rent charges and any other costs (i.e. utilities, trash, maintenance, etc.) and any Other Charges owed by LESSEE that, but for the termination of this Lease Agreement, would have become due during the remainder of the Lease Term plus the unamortized portion of any LESSEE improvements and leasing commissions paid by LESSOR in addition to all reasonable and necessary attorney fees, plus costs and expenses incurred by LESSOR in pursuit of its remedies hereunder, including brokers, collection services, and other professional fees.

LESSEE further recognizes and agrees that in the case of default by LESSEE then LESSOR shall have the right to repossess the Premises, after due process including an action in forcible entry and detainer in the Circuit Court of Kane County, and be entitled to recover forthwith as damages the sum of money equal to the value of the gross rent and Additional Rent Charges, as defined above, provided to be paid by the LESSEE for the balance of the Lease Term plus any other sum of money and damages owed by the LESSEE to the LESSOR.

24. NON SMOKING

Smoking of any product, tobacco related or otherwise, is not permitted within the Premises. LESSOR, at LESSOR's discretion, may terminate this lease agreement if LESSEE or LESSEE's employees, invitees, customers, etc. violate this clause when within the confines of the Premises, or the building that houses the Premises.

25. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

A. LESSEE shall not transport, use, store, maintain, generate, manufacture, handle, dispose, release or discharge any Hazardous Materials (as defined below) upon or about the Premises, or

permit LESSEE employees, agents, contractors, invitees and other occupants of the Premises to engage in such activities upon or about the Premises. However, the foregoing provisions shall not prohibit releases pursuant to permits issued by governmental authority or the transportation to and from, and use, storage, maintenance and handling within, the Premises of substances customarily used in the LESSEE's business: (I) such substances shall be used and maintained only in such quantities as are reasonably necessary for such permitted use of the Premises and the ordinary course of LESSEE's business therein, strictly in accordance with applicable Law, highest prevailing standards, and the manufacturer's instructions therefore, (ii) such substances shall not be disposed of, released or discharged in the Premises, and shall be transported to and from the Premises in compliance with all applicable Laws, and as LESSOR shall reasonably require, (iii) if any applicable Law or LESSEE's trash removal contractor requires that any such substances be disposed of separately from ordinary trash. LESSEE shall make arrangements at LESSEE's expense for such disposal directly with a qualified and licensed disposal company at a lawful disposal site (subject to scheduling and approval by LESSOR), (iv) any remaining such substances shall be completely, properly and lawfully removed from the Premises upon expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, and (v) for purposes of removal and disposal of any such substances. LESSEE shall be named as the owner and generator, obtain a waste generator identification number, and execute all permit applications, manifests, waste characterization documents and any other required forms.

B. LESSEE shall promptly notify LESSOR of: (I) any enforcement, cleanup or other regulatory action taken or threatened by any governmental or regulatory authority with respect to the presence of any Hazardous Material on the Premises or the migration thereof from or to other property, (ii) any demands or claims made or threatened by any party relating to any loss or injury resulting from any Hazardous Material on the Premises, (iii) any release, discharge or non-routine, improper or unlawful disposal or transportation of any Hazardous Material on or from the Premises or in violation of this Article, and (iv) any matters where LESSEE is required by Law to give a notice to any governmental or regulatory authority respecting any Hazardous Material on the Premises. LESSOR shall have the right (but not the obligation) to join and participate, as a party, in any legal proceedings or actions affecting the Premises initiated in connection with any environmental, health or safety Law. At such times as LESSOR may reasonably request. LESSEE shall provide LESSOR with a written list, certified to be true and complete, identifying any Hazardous Material then used, stored, or maintained upon the Premises, the use and approximate quantity of each such material, a copy of any material safety data sheet (AMSDS) issued by the manufacturer therefore, and such other information as LESSOR may reasonably require or as may be required by Law. The term A Hazardous Materials for purposes hereof shall mean any chemical, substance, material or waste or component thereof which is now or hereafter listed, defined or regulated as a hazardous or toxic chemical, substance, material or waste or component thereof by any federal, state or local governing or regulatory body having jurisdiction, or which would trigger any employ or community A right-to-know requirements adopted by any such body, or for which any such body has adopted any requirements for the preparation or distribution of an MSDS.

C. If any Hazardous Material is released, discharged or disposed by LESSEE in a material amount released discharged and disposed of by LESSEE or any other occupant of the Premises,

or their employees, agents or contractors, on or about the Premises in violation of the foregoing provisions, LESSEE shall as expeditiously as practicable, properly and in compliance with applicable Laws clean up and remove the Hazardous Material from the Premises and any other affected property and clean or replace any affected personal property (whether or not owned by LESSOR), at LESSEE expense (without limiting LESSOR Other remedies therefore). Such clean up and removal work shall be subject to LESSOR prior written approval (except in emergencies), and shall include, without limitation, any testing, investigation, and the preparation and implementation of any remedial action plan required by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction or reasonably required by LESSOR. If LESSOR or any Lender or governmental body arranges for any tests or studies showing that this Article has been violated, LESSEE shall pay for the costs of such tests.

D. LESSEE agrees to provide LESSOR, within 30 days of written request by LESSOR, with complete copies of all studies, reports, test results, communications to and from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency or any other governmental body having jurisdiction over hazardous materials and any other materials in its possession relating in any manner to the Premises, including those existing prior to, concurrent with or subsequent to the date hereof.

26. REMOVED PROPERTY

After the appropriate due process and legal notice, In the event of re-entry and removal of the articles found on the Premises as hereinbefore provided, the LESSEE hereby authorizes and requests that the LESSOR sell the same at public or private sale, and the proceeds thereof, after paying the expenses of removal, storage and sale to apply towards the rent reserved herein, rending the overplus, if any, to LESSEE upon demand.

27. LESSEE'S USE OF PREMISES

LESSEE hereby agrees to use the Premises **solely** for the Intended Purpose listed on page 1 of this Lease Agreement and if LESSEE's use of the Premises conflicts in any way with the Intended Purpose stated on page 1 of this Lease Agreement LESSOR shall have the option to declare LESSEE in default and thereby terminate this Lease Agreement with 30 day written notice to the LESSEE.

28. LESSEE'S OPTION TO TERMINATE

LESSEE shall have the option to terminate this lease with 180 days prior written notice to LESSOR if the State of Illinois closes the Kane County Regional Office of Education

29. BUILD OUT OF THE PREMISES

LESSOR and LESSEE have agreed that a build out of the Premises is required prior to LESSEE'S occupancy ("Build Out"), and that the commencement date of the Lease Term will be determined upon the completion of the Build Out. An amendment to this Lease will be drawn to

confirm the commencement and expiration dates of the Lease Term once those dates are determined.

LESSOR requires 90 days from the permits for the Build Out being issued and approved by the City of Geneva and the approval of LESSEE'S inspectors to complete the Build Out of the Premises.

LESSEE shall be responsible for the costs of the following items during the Build Out:

The cost to bring fiber optic to the Building and Premises for their needs as well as the wiring of the leased Premise for fiber optic lines.
LESSOR shall be responsible for the costs of the following items during the Build Out:

- Initial build out work per plans agreed upon by both parties
- Initial installation of CAD 6 phone lines
- Initial installation of new door hardware, locks, doors, windows, key locks
- All labor costs for existing plumbing, electrical & HVAC to prepare the space for occupancy
- Installation of LESSEE'S signage for the building and office to prepare space for occupancy - on the building monument on Route 31 as well as signage on the building directories. All signage will have to be approved through the City of Geneva's building department and Historic Preservation Commission before installation.
- Installation of new carpet prior to occupancy

30. PLANNED LAYOUT OF THE PREMISES

The Premises will consist of the executive office suites in the south tower of the building on the ground, first and second floors. Premises will contain the following:

- Large conference / training room (fully wired and tech ready) with movable divider to split the room into 2 smaller training rooms
- Controlled access point for reception and dedicated space for fingerprinting
- Pearson Testing Computer Lab / with control and proctoring window (approximately 21 testing stations)
- 5 to 7 private offices & Cubical space for 13 to 18 to service the Homeless Liaison, Safe Schools, Youth Outreach, Building Inspection, GED & Pearson Testing, Certification, IT & Finger-painting, administrative support and executive staff
- Storage space

RIDER ATTACHED HERETO & THEREFORE MADE A PART OF THIS LEASE BETWEEN BATAVIA ENTERPRISES, INC., LESSOR, AND KANE COUNTY, LESSEE

32. **LICENSES AND PERMITS**

LESSEE shall be responsible for obtaining all licenses and permits necessary for its use and occupancy of the Premises and LESSEE shall comply, at its own cost and expense , with all laws now existing or hereafter enacted; with all rules and requirements pertaining to health, fire and safety; and with all other state, county and municipal requirements affecting the use, operation and cleanliness of the Premises.

LESSEE	**LESSOR**
KANE COUNTY	**BATAVIA ENTERPRISES, INC.**
By: _____	By: _____ Dan Stellato, President
Date: 4-20-15	Date: 4/20/15

Lessor's Initials

Lessee's Initials

RIDER ATTACHED HERETO & THEREFORE MADE A PART OF THIS LEASE BETWEEN BATAVIA ENTERPRISES, INC., LESSOR, AND KANE COUNTY, LESSEE

EXHIBIT A

GROSS RENT SCHEDULE*

Year	Size	Per SF	Monthly	Annually
1	9,500	$12.63	$10,000.00	$120,000.00
2	9,500	$13.14	$10,400.00	$124,800.00
3	9,500	$13.66	$10,816.00	$129,792.00
4	9,500	$14.21	$11,248.64	$134,983.68
5	9,500	$14.78	$11,698.59	$140,383.08
6	9,500	$15.37	$12,166.53	$145,998.36
7	9,500	$15.98	$12,653.19	$151,838.28

*Rent commencement date to coincide with delivery of the Premises to LESSEE

Lessor's Initials

Lessee's Initials

RIDER ATTACHED HERETO & THEREFORE MADE A PART OF THIS LEASE BETWEEN BATAVIA ENTERPRISES, INC., LESSOR, AND KANE COUNTY, LESSEE

EXHIBIT B

General Liability Insurance Required:

$2,000,000 Per occurrence

$2,000,000 General Aggregate

$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury

$5,000 Medical Payments

In addition to the above:

Tenant Legal Liability in the amount of $300,000.00.

Batavia Enterprises, Inc. needs to be named as an "additional insured"

This additional insured will be on a primary and non-contributory basis.

As set forth previously in the Lease, indemnification and hold harmless apply as defined on page 8 and 9, paragraph 7.

DPJ

Lessor's Initials

Lessee's Initials

RIDER ATTACHED HERETO & THEREFORE MADE A PART OF THIS LEASE BETWEEN BATAVIA ENTERPRISES, INC., LESSOR, AND KANE COUNTY, LESSEE

EXHIBIT C

EMERGENCY CONTACT SHEET

CUSTOMER NAME: _____

MAILING ADDRESS [after lease is executed] : _____

PREMISES ADDRESS: _____ UNIT #: _____

PHONE #: _____ Fax #: _____

CELL PHONE: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____ MOVE-IN DATE: _____

NEW PHONE #: _____ NEW FAX #: _____

Preferred Correspondence Method: Email _____ Phone _____ Fax _____

Alternate Email Address: _____

Which Phone # should we call: _____ Which Fax # should we use: _____

In case of Emergency please contact the following:

1st Contact: _____ Phone: _____ Cell: _____

2nd Contact: _____ Phone: _____ Cell: _____

3rd Contact: _____ Phone: _____ Cell: _____

Will your space be alarmed? _____ Yes _____ No

KEY REQUIREMENTS

OF KEYS TO SUITE: _____ (2 keys provided free) *** Additional keys are available for $10.00 / each**

OF KEYS TO BUILDING: _____ (2 keys provided free)

SIGNAGE(please indicate how you want your name to read)

DIRECTORY: _____

SUITE DOOR: _____

MONUMENT: _____
(A fee will be charged to be on monument sign)

MAILBOX REQUIRED: _____ YES _____ NO

Tenant Signature of Approval: _____ Date: _____

DPJ
Lessor's Initials

Lessee's Initials

FIRST AMENDMENT TO OFFICE LEASE

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO OFFICE LEASE (the "First Amendment") is made by and between **BATAVIA ENTERPRISES, INC.**, ("LESSOR"), whose address for the purpose of this First Amendment is 140 First Street, Batavia, Illinois 60510, and **KANE COUNTY REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION** ("LESSEE"), whose address for the purpose of this First Amendment is 28 N. First Street, Geneva, IL 60134.

WITNESSETH

THE LEASE AGREEMENT by and between **LESSOR**, and **LESSEE** is hereby amended and restated as follows:

WHEREAS, LESSOR and LESSEE have previously executed that certain Lease Agreement dated April 20, 2015 ("Original Agreement") pursuant to the terms of which LESSEE leased approximately 9,500 square feet of office space at 28 N. First Street, South Tower, Geneva, IL 60134 ("Premises").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, effective the date that LESSOR, executes this First Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

The Original Agreement will expire as of **July 31, 2022**. LESSEE and LESSOR agree at this time to further extend and amend said Original Agreement for an eight (8) year term beginning **August 1, 2022 through July 31, 2030 ("**Renewal Term").

1. **RENT**

LESSEE shall pay to LESSOR gross rent during the Renewal Term as follows:

$13,159.31 per month during the period of August 1, 2022 through July 31, 2023
$13,685.68 per month during the period of August 1, 2023 through July 31, 2024
$14,233.10 per month during the period of August 1, 2024 through July 31, 2025
$14,802.42 per month during the period of August 1, 2025 through July 31, 2026
$15,394.51 per month during the period of August 1, 2026 through July 31, 2027
$16,010.29 per month during the period of August 1, 2027 through July 31, 2028
$16,650.70 per month during the period of August 1, 2028 through July 31, 2029
$17,316.72 per month during the period of August 1, 2029 through July 31, 2030

2. **UTILITY USAGE FEE**

Since the commencement of this lease, LESSEE has been billed-back for actual utility usage based on a pro-rata share, however effective as of **February 1, 2020**, LESSEE shall pay to LESSOR, a utility fee for utility usage, and will no longer be billed-back for utility usage.

$1,045.00 per month for the period of February 1, 2020 through July 31, 2030*

*LESSOR reserves the right to change this amount at anytime during Lease Term due to changes in actual amounts. Should LESSOR revise this monthly amount, LESSOR shall give LESSEE thirty (30) days' notice of this change.

3. **LESSOR WORK**

LESSOR shall perform the following work, at LESSOR's sole cost and expense, in the Premises as follows:

- Install carpet squares in the first-floor training room; and
- Install LVT in the common hallways.

_____ Lessee Initials

_____ Lessor Initials

FIRST AMENDMENT TO OFFICE LEASE

4. **CONFIDENTIALITY CLAUSE**

It is understood and agreed that the terms and conditions of this Lease Agreement between LESSOR and LESSEE shall remain confidential. LESSEE, its principals, employees and representatives shall not discuss the Lease terms, rates, conditions, covenants and/or agreements with any third party unless authorized by or requested to do so by LESSOR. Any breach of confidentiality by LESSEE shall be deemed a material default hereunder and in which event, LESSOR shall exercise their default remedies, including, but not limited to, immediate termination of this Lease Agreement.

All the terms and provisions of said "Original Agreement" except as herein modified, are to remain in full force and effect and are made a part of this First Amendment.

Please sign in the space so designated below to signify your acceptance of this agreement and return to us for our signature.

APPROVED & ACCEPTED:

LESSEE:	**LESSOR:**
KANE COUNTY REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION	**BATAVIA ENTERPRISES, INC.**
BY: _____	BY: _____ Austin Dempsey, CEO
DATE: _____	DATE: _____

_____
Lessee Initials

_____
Lessor Initials

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 118

Proclaiming April 12-18, 2020 National Public Safety Telecommunicators Week

Committee Flow: Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Michelle Guthrie, 630.232.5988

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On October 9, 1991, the House of Representatives designated that each year the second full week of April would be dedicated to the men and women who serve as Public Safety Telecommunicators.

Edward Market of Ohio addressed the House that day stating:

"Every day, in all our communities, dedicated Public Safety Telecommunicators answer our calls for assistance. They dispatch our calls for help to local police and fire departments, facilitating the execution of emergency rescue and law enforcement operations in all our districts. These public safety personnel serve as the vital links within our cities and towns, although rarely appreciated because they are not physically at the scene."

America's Public Safety Telecommunicators serve the public daily in countless ways without due recognition by the beneficiaries of their services. It is for that reason that this resolution is requesting the County Board to authorize and request a proclamation calling on the people of Kane County of observe the week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 118

PROCLAIMING APRIL 12-18, 2020 NATIONAL PUBLIC SAFETY TELECOMMUNICATORS WEEK

WHEREAS, over on-half million dedicated men and women are engaged in the operation of emergency response system for Federal, State and local government entities throughout the United States; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Emergency Communications Center that receives these calls is the first point of contact for persons seeking immediate emergency assistance and is expected to multi-task under emergency conditions with compassion, accuracy, and professionalism throughout the year; and

WHEREAS, this week, celebrated annually, honors the thousands of men and women who respond to emergency calls, dispatch emergency professionals and equipment and render lifesaving assistance to the citizens, residents, and visitors of Kane County; and

WHEREAS, County Board Chairman Christopher J. Lauzen is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling on the people of Kane County to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman may and hereby will declare the week beginning April 12, 2020 thru April 18, 2020 National Public Safety Telecommunicators Week and congratulate the dedicated and hardworking members of the Kane County Emergency Communications Center for their ongoing outstanding service rendered to the community.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Christopher J. Lauzen Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 National Telecommunicator Week

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ordinance No. 20 - 119

Extend Deadline for Filing Applications for Senior Freeze Exemption

Committee Flow: Public Service Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Mark Armstrong, 630.208.3823

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount:
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Applications for the Senior Citizen Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption (SCAFHE) were sent on Monday, March 16, 2020. Once SCAFHE applications are sent, the next six weeks are very busy at the County Assessment Office, as many senior citizen taxpayers prefer to file SCAFHE applications in person by the July 1 statutory deadline. However, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention has identified older adults as being at “higher risk” from COVID-19 and recommends that persons at higher risk avoid crowds as much as possible stay to further reduce the risk of being exposed.

The Illinois Property Tax Code provides that “[a] county may, by ordinance, establish a date for submission of applications that is different than July 1” (35 ILCS 200/15-172(c)). Therefore, I offer the attached resolution that would provide for the 2020 date to be moved from July 1, 2020 deadline to October 1, 2020 in order to reduce the number of persons at “higher risk” from traveling to the County Assessment Office during the next three months.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

ORDINANCE NO. 20 - 119

EXTEND DEADLINE FOR FILING APPLICATIONS FOR SENIOR FREEZE EXEMPTION

WHEREAS, the deadline for filing applications for the Senior Citizen Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption is set by statute as July 1 of each taxable year (35 ILCS 200/15-172); and

WHEREAS, many senior citizen taxpayers prefer to file the applications for the Senior Citizen Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption in person at the County Assessment Office; and

WHEREAS, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention has identified older adults as being at "higher risk" from COVID-19 and recommends that persons at higher risk avoid crowds as much as possible stay to further reduce the risk of being exposed; and

WHEREAS, Illinois Property Tax Code provides that "[a] county may, by ordinance, establish a date for submission of applications that is different than July 1" (35 ILCS 200/15-172(c)); and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board finds that extending the July 1 deadline would reduce the number of persons at "higher risk" from traveling to the County Assessment Office during the next three months; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has determined that it is appropriate to add Kane County Code Chapter 20, Article 20, Section 7 in the following manner:

Sec. 7: ***SENIOR CITIZEN ASSESSMENT FREEZE HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION***

(a) Pursuant to the authority granted to the County Board by the Property Tax Code in 35 ILCS 200/15-172(c), the filing deadline for the Senior Citizen Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption for the 2020 (payable 2021) taxable year is October 1, 2020.

(b) This ordinance will automatically be repealed on December 31, 2021.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that this Ordinance is hereby adopted adding County Code County Code Chapter 20, Article 20, and Section 7 as recited above.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois	Christopher J. Lauzen Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 Extend Senior Freeze Deadline

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 126

Approving an Amendment to a Phase III Engineering Services Agreement with Civiltech Engineering, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for Longmeadow Parkway Bridge Corridor, Section B-2, West of Karen Drive to East of IL Route 31, Kane County Section No. 16-00215-11-PV

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $358,742.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Longmeadow Parkway Section B-2 project from west of Karen Drive to east of IL 31 was originally anticipated to be complete by October 1, 2019. As such, staff negotiated Construction Observation Services with Civiltech Engineering Co. for 19,998 man hours at a cost of $2,271,940.00. As the project unfolded, various utility and field issues resulted in increased project delays significant enough that IDOT approved time extensions of 9.5 months for a new completion date of July 2020. Realizing that the three IDOT-approved time extensions for utility relocations adding 9.5 months to the schedule would not address hours required, Civiltech and the County worked together to best stay within the contract. This effort resulted in an additional three months of work being done under the original contract amount.

Having reduced the increased time by three months, Civiltech has requested a six and one half month addition to their construction observation services for an additional 2,766 man hours resulting in an additional cost $358,742.00. This supplement includes updates to construction observation, project documentation and project close out. Staff recommends approval of this amendment.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 126

APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO A PHASE III ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC. OF ITASCA, ILLINOIS FOR LONGMEADOW PARKWAY BRIDGE CORRIDOR, SECTION B-2, WEST OF KAREN DRIVE TO EAST OF IL ROUTE 31, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 16-00215-11-PV

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 17-306, the County of Kane appropriated $2,271,940.00, (hereinafter the "appropriation") and entered into a Phase III engineering services agreement with Civiltech Engineering, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for Phase III engineering services (hereinafter the "Agreement") for the Longmeadow Parkway Bridge Corridor, Section B-2 (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, additional unforeseen engineering work is required to complete the Phase III engineering services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to address the need for additional Phase III engineering services, the County desires to enter into an Amendment to the Agreement (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), to provide for additional Phase III engineering services and increasing the total cost of said services for the Project by an additional $358,742.00; and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to amend the Agreement by requiring additional Phase III engineering services and extending the upper limit of the appropriation thereof by an additional $358,742.00 from $2,271,940.00 to $2,630,682.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Amendment to the Agreement is hereby approved and the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the Amendment to the Agreement with Civiltech Engineering, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Three Hundred Fifty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Forty Two Dollars ($358,742.00) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) for a total appropriation for the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 thereto not to exceed Two Million Six Hundred Thirty Thousand Six Hundred Eighty Two Dollars ($2,630,682.00).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

[21 to 3]

20-04 LMPB2Amd1Cvltch

AMENDMENT TO AN AGREEMENT
WITH CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC.
LONGMEADOW PARKWAY-SECTION B-2
WEST OF KAREN DR. TO EAST OF IL RTE.31
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 16-00215-11-PV

PURCHASE ORDER # 2020-

This Amendment is made and entered into this 21st day of April, 2020 between the COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC., an Illinois corporation and licensed professional engineering firm, with offices at 2 Pierce Place, #1400, Itasca, Illinois 60517 (hereinafter referred to as the "ENGINEER").

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 17-306, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT entered into an agreement for Construction Observation Services for the construction of the Longmeadow Parkway B-2 Improvement in the amount of $2,271,940.00 (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, additional services, at a cost of Three Hundred Fifty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Forty Two Dollars and Zero Cents ($358,742.00), are required for construction observation for the construction of the Longmeadow Parkway B-2 Improvement that were not anticipated in the original scope of work for the Agreement; and

WHEREAS it is in the County's best interest to modify the upper limit of the compensation provided for in the Agreement by an additional Three Hundred Fifty Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Forty Two Dollars and Zero Cents ($358,742.00), from $2,271,940.00 to $2,630,682.00 for those construction observation services set forth in this Amendment No. 1; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants, and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each party with the other, the COUNTY and the ENGINEER do hereby mutually covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated into this Amendment as though fully set forth herein.

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The Agreement remains in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of this Amendment conflict with the previous Agreement, in which case the provisions of this Amendment shall control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 The additional construction observation services to be provided by the ENGINEER under the terms of the Agreement and this Amendment shall be according to the specifications as set forth in Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B" hereof, which exhibits are incorporated into and made a part hereof.

4.0 COMPENSATION

4.1 The compensation for the additional construction observation services not otherwise included in the Agreement as set forth in this Amendment shall be $358,742.00 based upon the scope of work described in Exhibit "A".

4.2 Total payments to the ENGINEER under the terms of the Agreement, and this Amendment shall not exceed $2,630,682.00.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

5.1. The term of the Agreement as modified by this Amendment shall end on December 31, 2021 unless otherwise extended by mutual agreement of the ENGINEER and the Kane County Engineer.

Save these provisions of Amendment No. 1, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT have set their hands and seals as of the date written above:

COUNTY OF KANE	CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC.
_____	_____
Christopher J. Lauzen, Chairman Kane County Board	James D. Ewers, P.E. Principal
ATTEST:	ATTEST:
_____	_____
John A. Cunningham Kane County Clerk	John Vana, P.E. President

EXHIBIT A

Consulted Construction Management/Observation

A. OVERVIEW

THE ENGINEER AGREES:

1. To perform or be responsible for the performance of the following engineering services for the COUNTY in connection with the proposed improvement herein described:

   i. Furnish or cause to be furnished:

   ii. Construction observers and other technical personnel to perform the construction observation. The COUNTY, based upon the project scope, shall direct the amount of personnel.

   iii. Continuous observation of the work and Contractor's operations for compliance with the plans and specifications as construction proceeds, however the ENGINEER does not guarantee the contract performance of the Contractor.

   iv. Maintain daily records of Contractor's activity which shall include:
   (i) project diary
   (ii) Inspector's Daily Report (I.D.R.)
   (iii) quantity book
   (iv) Resident's Weekly Report
   (v) paving summary (Field Book)
   (vi) Daily photography of detour, MOT, site conditions and work progress.

   All other documentation required by the COUNTY

   v. Supervision of construction observers, proportioning engineers, and other technical personnel and also the type, frequency, and location of material testing and sampling.

   vi. Establishment of centerline control and recover benchmarks. Also, random checks or as required by the COUNTY of Contractor's construction staking activities.

   vii. Preparation and submission to the COUNTY in required form and number of copies, all partial and final Pay Estimates, Change Orders, records and reports required by the COUNTY.

   viii. Insure that all required evidence of material certification and inspection is received from the Contractor before final payment is made.

   ix. Mark contract plans in red to provide record drawings (As-Built Plans) of the completed project for permanent record. Submit one set of As-Built Plans to the COUNTY at the time of final payment.

x. To prepare for and provide materials as directed by the COUNTY for and attend the Pre-Construction Conference, and provide meeting minutes to the COUNTY no later than 7 days from the date of the meeting.

xi. To schedule, coordinate, and provide an agenda for weekly progress meetings. Also, to provide meeting minutes to the COUNTY no later than 7 days from the date of the meeting.

xii. The basic survey notes and sketches, charts, computations and other data and records prepared or obtained by the ENGINEER pursuant to this agreement will be made available upon request to the COUNTY without cost and without restriction or limitation as to their use.

xiii. To submit to the COUNTY a list of the personnel and the equipment he/she proposes to use in fulfilling the requirements of this agreement.

b. (X) Coordinate, furnish or cause to be furnished:

i. Proportioning and testing of concrete mixtures in accordance with the "Manual of Instructions for Concrete Proportioning and Testing" issued by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois County of Transportation and promptly submit reports on forms prepared by said Bureau.

ii. Proportioning and testing of bituminous mixtures in accordance with the "Manual of instructions for Bituminous Proportioning and Testing" issued by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois County of Transportation and promptly submit reports on forms prepared by said Bureau.

iii. All compaction tests as required by the specifications or as directed by the COUNTY and report promptly the same on forms prepared by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois County of Transportation.

iv. Quality and sieve analysis on local aggregates that are not from approved producers (as listed by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois County of Transportation) to see that they comply with the specifications contained within the contract.

v. Inspect all materials when the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois County of Transportation do not provide inspection at the source and submit inspection reports to the COUNTY in accordance with the policies of the said COUNTY.

B. REQUIRED SERVICES AND PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTED CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT/OBSERVATION

1. DUTIES AND AUTHORITY OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER/TECHNICIAN

The Resident Engineer/Technician (Resident) provided by the ENGINEER, who from this point on shall be referred to, as the Resident along with his/her staff is responsible for all

construction details on the project. He/she shall report directly to the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) Construction Section Chief or his Supervising Project Manager (PM). The Resident is expected to accept delegated responsibility and to make decisions within the authority delegated to him/her. A Resident's first duty is to enforce the contract and specification requirements. The Resident shall assign and schedule all field and material inspection and must maintain daily contact with the Contractor's personnel to proficiently provide the engineering services necessary for the Contractor's continued progress.

In addition the Resident is expected to make the day-to-day decisions to the extent that his/her experience and construction knowledge permit. However, the Resident is not authorized nor should he/she attempt to revise, delete, or change the contract provisions. When contract, plan, or specification changes are anticipated the Resident should contact the KDOT PM for guidance. The Resident also shall schedule, attend, and provide meeting minutes for all necessary meetings.

The Resident shall be the KDOT public relations person when dealing with those whom the contract may involve and inconvenience. The Resident shall assure contract compliance with respect to:

a. Contract Proposal
   - Special Provisions
   - Highway Standards

b. Plans
   - General Notes
   - Typical Sections
   - Plan and Profile Sheets
   - Cross Section Sheets
   - Highway Standards
   - All Special Detail Sheets

c. "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions"

d. "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction"

e. Payroll

f. Pay Estimates

g. Erosion Control/Drainage

h. E.E.O. Bulletin Boards

i. Traffic Control

j. Documentation

k. Inspection
   - Material
   - Field (Various Construction Operations)

l. Army Corp and EPA permits, SWPP completion, NOI and NOT submittals as well as other paperwork required in active permits for the project.

m. CCDD compliance and necessary forms and paperwork

n. Various Other Items

2. MEETINGS

Prior to the start of construction, the KDOT shall arrange a pre-construction conference. All personnel involved with the project, including all necessary utility representatives, Contractor's personnel, construction supervision personnel, local agency representatives, and KDOT staff shall be requested to attend. The Resident shall be required to attend, run, provide agenda and take meeting minutes to be submitted to the KDOT with copies sent to all other attendees no later than 7 days after the date of the pre-construction conference.

Bi-weekly coordination meetings shall be scheduled and coordinated by the Resident. These meetings shall be for the purpose of coordinating construction activities for the upcoming two weeks, and any other important issues that may arise. The Resident shall be required to attend, run and also provide meeting minutes to be submitted to the KDOT no later than 7 days after the date of the coordination meeting.

3. DOCUMENTATION

a. **Project Diary:** The Project Diary is one of the most essential records kept on the job. The Resident or a designated representative shall be required to keep a daily diary on each contract. **IN ADDITION TO THE DAILY DIARY, A MINIMUM OF 10 PHOTOS ARE TO BE TAKEN EVERY DAY WHILE WORK IS BEING DONE DOCUMENTING THE WORK IN PROGRESS, WORK COMPLETED, FORCE ACCOUNT WORK, DEFICIENT WORK AND SITE CONTIONS, PAYING ATTENTION TO M.O.T.**

The diary shall be a bound hardback book; there must be a separate diary on each Contract and a separate diary for each year. All entries throughout the diary shall be in ink.

The first entry in the diary shall be on the inside cover. This entry shall include the year, the official designation of the section (County, Section number, Route, District number, Job number, and Contract number), the name of the Contractor, and the name and signature of the Resident. A list of all personnel (inspectors) assigned to or working on the project also shall be printed on the inside cover, and each person shall put his/her initials after his/her name. KDOT's return address shall be noted on the inside cover so that it may be returned if ever lost.

An entry must be made in the project diary for each day of the project, including weekends and holidays, except when the project is officially suspended. Entries must begin by the official start date or when the Contractor begins work, whichever is first. The diary shall contain a day-to-day record of all significant items relating to the project. The date and day of the week shall be shown on the top of the page. Also, the time(s) of arrival and departure of the Resident or staff shall be listed under the date. A description of the day activities, and the number and the

type of workers for the general contractor and each of the subcontractors shall be recorded for each day. Other information that shall be documented in the project diary is:

- Weather.
- Progress schedule controlling item of work.
- Working days charged and reason for partial or non-working days.
- Traffic control inspections and changes.
- Description and hours of material inspection (done by Material ENGINEERs)
- Important discussions with Contractor(s).
- Official visitors and inspections.
- Opening and closing of detours.
- Work and materials rejected and reasons.
- Time of discontinuing or resuming work and reasons.
- Account of any time spent by Contractor's workers or equipment on disputable items of work.
- The presence of railroad flaggers and whether the Contractor is to be reimbursed for their services.
- Length and cause of any delay.
- Dates on which payment began and end for Engineer's Field Office, or any other calendar-month item.
- Description of important faxes and telephone calls. Unusual conditions, if any, such as high water, bridge failures, accidents/injuries, etc.

b. **Inspector's Daily Report (IDR):** An Inspector's daily inspection field report shall be kept by the Resident and or his/her staff for each contract. I.D.O.T. form BC-628 shall be used for the documentation of daily work. This form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and is available from the KDOT Completed IDR forms shall be kept in chronological order in a 3-ring hard cover binder. The items shall be checked on the right side of the report when they are entered the Quantity Book. The information contained on this report shall identify:

- **Date**
- **Name of Contractor/Sub-Contractor(s) that performs on pay items**
- Weather
- Item No.
- Pay Item
- Location of work
- Quantity and Units
- Evidence of Material Inspection.
- Calculations and Sketches (if applicable)

Note: Calculations and sketches shall be used to justify quantities of all items having foot, square foot, square yard, and cubic yard units. The calculations and sketches shall be based on accurate field measurements and shall be presented in a neat and concise manner on the bottom of the form, on the back page, and or on a separate additional sheet placed after IDR form sheet. Someone other than the person who performed the original calculations shall check all calculations.

c. **Quantity Book:** A Quantity Book shall be kept the Resident and or his/her staff for each contract. IDOT form OC-625 shall be used for the documentation of quantities for federally funded projects only. A similar KDOT Quantity Book Form shall be used for all other projects. The KDOT Quantity Book Form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and is

available from the KDOT A separate Quantity Book sheet shall be provided for each contract pay item. A title page listing the official designation of the section, the name address, and telephone number of the Contractor, and the address of KDOT shall be provided. Also, a sheet index page listing item number, item, and page number shall be provided. The Quantity Book Sheets (in numerical order), title page, and sheet index page shall all be kept in a 3-ring binder. Quantities shall be placed in this form daily.

d. **Field Books:** Hard cover, bound field books shall be used by the Resident and or his/her staff to record all field measurements including but not limited to the following information:

- Daily field measurements used to justify quantities shown in the IDR
- Permanent survey records, layout checks, cross-sections
- PCC paving summary
- Bituminous concrete paving summary
- Pile driving records
- Depth checks (PCC and bituminous paving, sub-base, topsoil, curb and gutter, etc.)

- All field books shall be identified with the following information and shall include: Route(s) description, section number, year, and the field book number (Ex.: Field Book #1) shall be listed on the front cover with a black marker.
- Project designation and KDOT) address on the inside cover.
- An index page that contains enough detail to show a reviewer the contents and location of the contents within the field book.

e. **Resident's Weekly Report:** A weekly report containing a record of the contractor's progress shall be kept by the Resident. IDOT form BC-239 shall be used for the Resident's Weekly Report. This report shall be filled out weekly, signed by the Resident, and a copy mailed to the Contractor's office as soon as possible (at no time shall the Contractor receive the copy later than 7 days from the date of the report). Copies of the report shall marked c.c. for:

- Contractor
- Project file (KDOT)
- Resident's file

f **Other periodic reports** for traffic control and project issues shall be completed and maintained as per IDOT policy and procedures.

The Resident shall keep his/her copies in chronological order, and contained within a hard covered 3-ring binder.

4. CHANGE ORDERS

Whenever it becomes apparent that extra work is necessary on a project, the Resident shall contact KDOT. KDOT shall determine the appropriate course of action. Payment for extra work shall be classified as either an agreed Unit Price or a Force Account. In the case when an Agreed Unit Price shall be used, The Resident shall submit a formal request letter to the Contractor. This letter shall list the requested item, unit, and estimated quantity for an Agreed Unit Price. Once the Contractor's Agreed Unit Price letter is received, the KDOT shall review it. If the Agreed Unit Price letter is

found acceptable, the Resident shall prepare the appropriate Change Order form and submit it to KDOT for further processing by IDOT.

In the case when a Force Account shall be used, the process shall be same as that of an Agreed Unit Price, except that the Resident shall submit a formal request letter to the Contractor requesting an estimated amount for time, equipment and material costs for the proposed Force Account work.

No extra work shall be permitted unless authorized by KDOT.

The Resident shall document this work daily by using IDOT form BC-635 and both the Contractor and the Resident will retain copies.

Materials used on Force Account work that will be incorporated in the job must meet with satisfactory inspection.

The amounts of Labor, Equipment and Materials claimed by the Contractor on his submitted itemized bill, which he prepares at the completion of the extra work, must agree with the daily amounts shown on the completed BC-635 forms.

Refer to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

The completed itemized bill shall be submitted to KDOT for approval, and Change Order processing.

Once KDOT and/or IDOT (Bureau of Construction), as the case may be, have approved the Change Order, the Resident shall add the Agreed Unit Price(s) or Force Account(s) to the next pay estimate as a line item.

All Change Orders shall be either IDOT form BC-22 (for projects using Federal funds) or a KDOT Change Order form. The KDOT Change Order form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and can be obtained from the KDOT.

5. PAY ESTIMATES

The Resident shall prepare an Engineer's Payment Estimate (pay estimate) for submittal and payment at least once a month for each contract. All documented partially and completed work that has all required material inspection should be shown for payment on the Engineer's Payment Estimate form. This form shall be used for all projects (except projects using Federal funds). The form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and is available from KDOT.

The pay estimate form for projects using Federal funds shall be received from IDOT (Bureau of Construction – FAUS Projects) once a month. The Resident shall write in the quantities, sign his/her name to the bottom of the form, and return it to IDOT (Bureau of Construction – FAUS Projects) for processing of payment. Also, the Resident shall send a copy to KDOT for the job file, as well as retain a copy for Resident's file.

The Resident shall meet with the Contractor before the pay estimate is submitted to insure agreement of all quantities included in the pay estimate for the month. Any discrepancy or disagreement between the contractor and the ENGINEER shall be immediately reported to the KDOT.

The Resident shall then submit the pay estimate to KDOT for review and processing of payment.

6. INSPECTION MATERIAL

An independent Materials ENGINEER shall perform all required material inspection for all projects. The Materials ENGINEER shall be under the direct employment of ENGINEER and shall be assigned by the KDOT. The Resident shall coordinate direct, and schedule all material inspection with the Materials ENGINEER. The Material ENGINEER shall not be responsible for determining when, what, and where they should be performing material inspection. The Resident shall determine the type, frequency, and location as required by the IDOT Project Procedures Guide (Sampling Frequencies for Testing and Inspection) and/or KDOT.

All billings for material inspection services shall be checked and verified with the Project Diary by the Resident or his/her staff for correct dates, hours, and charges. Any disparities shall be reported to KDOT as soon as possible. Copies of all material inspection billings shall be kept in the Resident's file.

Materials inspection and documentation is the responsibility of the Materials ENGINEER. However, the Resident and his/her staff shall verify that the quality, quantity, and frequency of all material inspection reports meet the requirements of IDOT (Bureau of Materials). Copies of completed material inspection reports shall be retained in the Resident's file.

7. PLAN QUANTITY ACCEPTANCE

The acceptance of plan quantities as final quantities for a number of the pay items is acceptable providing that KDOT and the Contractor agree in writing that the plan quantities are accurate and will be used as final quantities. The Resident shall receive a list of the items from KDOT that KDOT would like to agree upon.

The Resident and or his/her staff shall, from the plans, verify the accuracy of the quantity of each item on the list. The Resident shall then submit his/her findings, which shall include all calculations used to determine the accuracy of the quantity on the list to KDOT. The KDOT will review the Resident's calculations to determine which items to include on IDOT form BC-981. This form shall be presented to the Contractor at the Pre-Construction Conference and be reviewed, signed, and returned to KDOT before any construction work has begun.

8. CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT VERIFICATION

All construction layout and staking shall normally be provided by the Contractor and paid for by the item "Construction Layout Stakes". The Resident and or his/her staff shall recover and identify all horizontal control points, benchmarks, and right-of-way corners (for newly acquired parcels) prior to construction. The Resident shall instruct Contractor to submit copies of all field book information regarding layout on a daily basis to be retained in the Resident's file. The Resident and or his/her staff shall use standard survey methods to randomly check all horizontal locations and elevations for every staking operation. The Resident and or his/her staff shall document all layout checks in a field book. In the event that an error is found, the Resident shall notify the Contractor

immediately and insure that he/she corrects the error as soon as possible. If an unnecessary amount of layout errors persist, the Resident shall notify KDOT as soon as possible.

9. TRAFFIC CONTROL INSPECTION

Inspection of all traffic control devices, signing, pavement marking, etc. *shall be inspected and photographed* by the Resident or his/her staff at least twice a day when the Contractor is working and once a day when is the Contractor not working. One of the traffic control inspections shall be done at the later part of the day, before the contractor leaves, to allow time for the contractor to correct any deficiencies before they leave at the end of the day. The Resident and or his/her staff shall verify that all traffic control is accordance with the Traffic Control plan, and all applicable standards. The Resident and or his/her staff shall notify the Contractor as soon as possible of any and all deficiencies including:

a. Downed and/or damaged signs
b. Downed and/or damaged barricades or sign panels
c. Worn, missing or conflicting temporary pavement marking
d. Malfunctioning or damaged temporary traffic signals and temporary roadway lighting

The Resident shall list the times of inspection, descriptions of any and all deficiencies, and description of conversation with Contractor in the Daily Diary and complete the appropriate IDOT forms for Traffic Control Inspection for daytime and/or nighttime inspection.

10. FINAL INSPECTIONS

a. **Traffic Signal/Roadway Lighting Installation:** Once Traffic Signal/Roadway Lighting installation have been completed and energized, the Resident shall schedule a Pre-Turn On inspection with the Contractor and KDOT The Contractor shall address any deficiencies that are discovered as soon as possible. Once all deficiencies have been addressed, the Resident shall schedule a Turn On inspection with the Contractor, Maintenance Contractor, IDOT representative, controller manufacturer's technician (Traffic Signals) and the KDOT.

b. **Overall Project Inspection (Final Walk-Through):** Upon notice from the Contractor of completion of the entire project, the Resident shall schedule a walk-through inspection with the Contractor, KDOT and any other agency (Municipal and/or State) representatives if there is any outside agency funding. The inspection shall consist of walking the length of all portions of roadway (both sides). The Resident shall include any and all deficiencies that are discovered in the Resident's Punch list. The Punch list shall be addressed to the Contractor and signed by the Resident. The Punch list shall be mailed to the Contractor, and a copy shall be sent to KDOT. Once all deficiencies have been addressed, the Resident shall conduct another inspection with the Contractor to insure that all the items on the punch list have been addressed.

11. FINALING OUT OF PROJECTS

Upon receiving notice of project completion from the Contractor, the Resident shall schedule a meeting with the Contractor and KDOT to finalize quantities for all items per contract. Once final quantities are agreeable with both the Contractor and KDOT, the Resident shall prepare an

Engineer's Semi-Final Pay Estimate, which shall include all final quantities with 1% retainage. The Engineer's Semi-Final Pay Estimate shall then be submitted to KDOT for review and processing of payment.

The Resident shall also prepare Engineer's Final Pay Estimate, which shall be the same as the Engineer's Semi-Final Pay Estimate with the exception that the retainage shall be reduced to 0%. This final pay estimate shall be presented on the Engineer's Final Pay Estimate form, which can be obtained from KDOT. The Resident shall also prepare and submit to KDOT the following:

a. Balance Authorization sheet(s)
b. Explanations for changes in total dollar values that exceed $2000.00 per item
c. Any un-approved Change Orders

The Balance Authorization form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and can be obtained from KDOT.

Once the Engineer's Final Pay Estimate is submitted to IDOT for approval, the Bureau of Materials shall check all items for the required materials inspection and certification. The Resident shall receive a list of material deficiencies from KDOT. The Resident then shall make a formal request to the Contractor and or the Materials ENGINEER for all needed material inspection and certification. Once the Resident receives all requested material inspection and certification, he/she shall submit it directly to I.D.O.T. (Bureau of Materials).

12. RECORD DRAWINGS and SCANNED JOB BOX

The Resident and or his/her staff shall provide a complete set of record drawings (as built plans) to **K.D.O.T.** for their records. The record drawings shall be marked as "RECORD DRAWINGS" dated and initialed by the individual(s) who prepared them. **All sheets, regardless of whether they have been modified, shall be marked as RECORD or AS BUILT in an appropriate box or space**, The drawings shall consist of a 24"x 36" size set of project plans that have all changes and additions tagged by clouds or similar easy to see markings in red ink. In addition, the ENGINEER shall provide professionally scanned copies of all "AS BUILT" plans, as well as the entire IDOT or KDOT approved project job box, in PDF format as part of the engineering services for the project. A version of the "As Builts" in AutoCAD shall also be provided for GIS purposes. Copies of all photos taken by the RE and staff in JPEG format shall also be included in the final documents. These documents may be submitted on dedicated hard drives, flash drives or CDs, intended for archiving of important documents, depending on the file sizes.

EXHIBIT B - SCHEDULED CONSTRUCTION STAFFING - Supplement No. 1

Consultant: Civiltech Engineering, Inc.

| | | 2020 | | |

Exhibit B - Construction Engineering
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSTRUCTION SERVICES - Supplement No. 1
PHASE III ENGINEERING SERVICES

Longmeadow Parkway Section B2 Widening and Reconstruction Improvement
Kane County Division of Transportation

Route: Longmeadow Parkway Section B2
Local Agency: Kane County Division of Transportation
Section No.: 13-00215-11-PV
Project No.: CMM-4003(847)
Job No.: C-91-109-17
County: Kane

*Includes annual increase for work in 2020

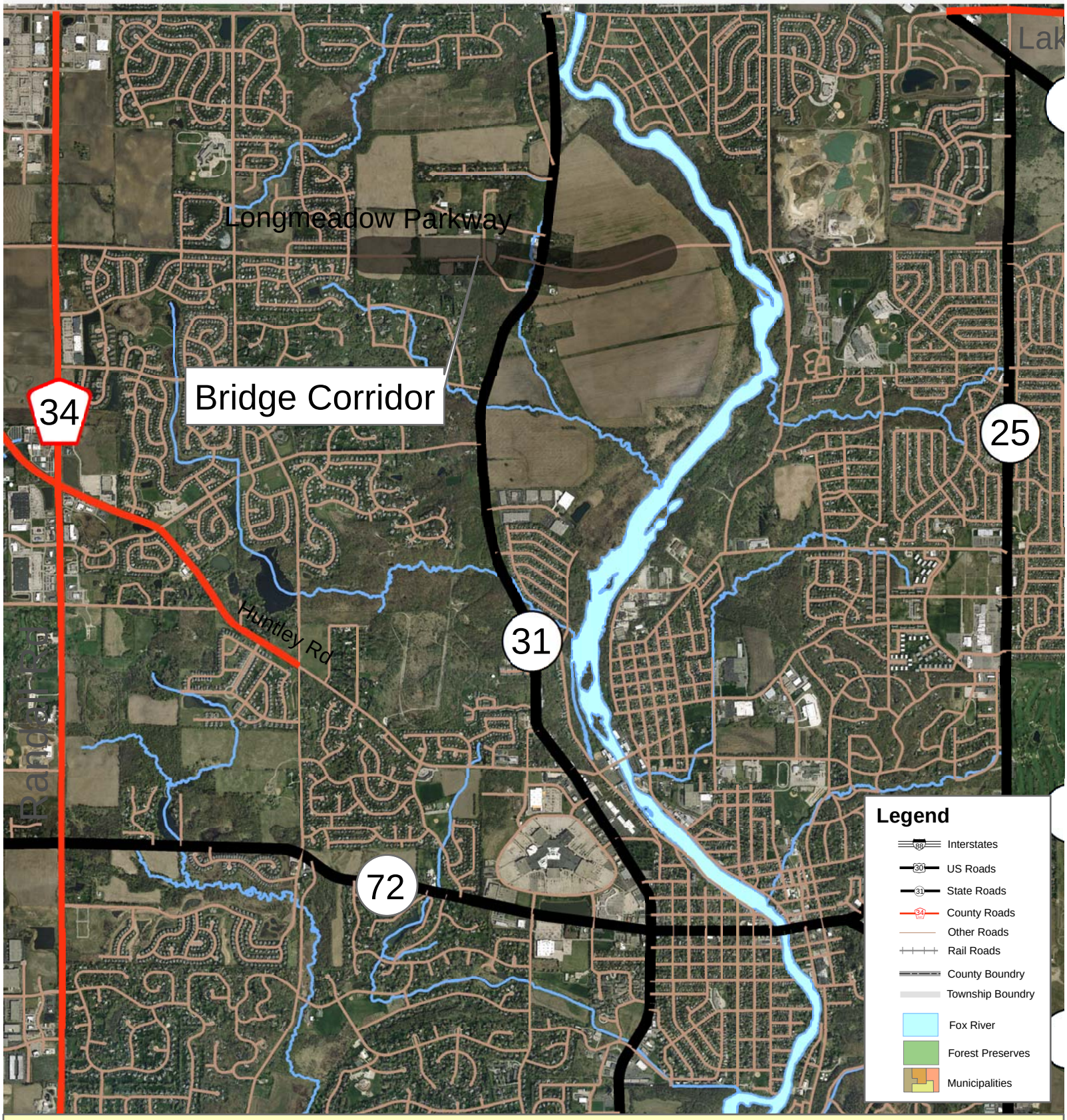
**Labor x 0.145 x 2.32 = Fixed Fee
Complexity factor (R=0.00)

Consultant: Civiltech Engineering, Inc.

Revised v3: 1/20/2020

ITEM	Employee Classification	Total Number of Manhours	Percent of Total	DOLLARS ($) Payroll Rate	Payroll Costs	Payroll, Burden & Fringe Costs; Overhead & Expenses* (Labor x 1.32)	Fixed Fee** (Labor x 0.33)	TOTAL
Construction Engineering:	Resident Engineer	1,127	40.74%	$ 56.50	$ 63,676	$ 84,052	$ 21,013	$ 168,741
	Asst. RE / Mat. Crd.	442	15.98%	$ 30.00	$ 13,260	$ 17,503	$ 4,376	$ 35,139
	Office Engineer	1,127	40.74%	$ 39.50	$ 44,517	$ 58,762	$ 14,691	$ 117,970
	Engineer (Inspector)	0	0.00%	$ 30.30	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Tech (Intern)	0	0.00%	$ 15.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Surveyor	56	2.02%	$ 34.00	$ 1,904	$ 2,513	$ 628	$ 5,045
	Sr.Structural Engr.	0	0.00%	$ 70.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Design Engineer	0	0.00%	$ 54.85	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Senior Proj. Mngr.	14	0.51%	$ 70.00	$ 980	$ 1,294	$ 323	$ 2,597
								SUBTOTAL
Direct Expenses:								**$ 329,492**
1.) Vehicle Expense								$ 8,250
2.) Primera (Inspection Sub)								$ -
3.) MSET (Material Testing)								$ 21,000
4.) Overtime (Premium only)								$ -
5.) Printing Expense								$ -
TOTALS		2,766	100.00%		$ 124,337	$ 164,124	$ 41,031	$ 358,742

1.) 150 Days @ $55.00/Day
2.) Inspection and Drone (Primera)
3.) Material Testing (Midland Standard Engineering & Testing, Inc.)
4.) Overtime [Premium only] (Technician)
5.) Estimated printing expense for Record Drawings



Section Number 16-00215-11-PV
Longmeadow Corridor

0 650 1,300 2,600 3,900 5,200 Feet

0 1 Miles

KANE COUNTY Division of T

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\201409 September\Implementation\Land Acq\Longmeadow Pkwy\Map Standard Aerial_LMC 16-00215-11-PV loc map.mxd

N. County Line Rd.

Algonquin

Longmeadow Parkway

Bridge Corridor

34

25

Huntley Rd

31

Carpentersville

Randall Rd.

72

Sleepy Hollow

West Dundee

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 16-00215-11-PV
Longmeadow Corridor

N
W E
S

0 650 1,300 2,600 3,900 5,200 Feet

0 1 Miles

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\201409 September\Implementation\Land Acq\Longmeadow Pkwy\Map Standard_LMC 16-00215-11-PV loc map.mxd

KANE COUNTY Division of T

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No. 20 - 129

Approving an Agreement with Alpine Demolition Services, LLC of St. Charles, Illinois for Demolition Services, Kane County Section No. 18-00215-21-BR

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: $65,450.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Demolition Services Contract will consist of the complete removal and disposal of a single family two-story home with a 2 car garage, barn, silo and outbuilding. Various miscellaneous items such as a basement, driveway and miscellaneous items located within the project limits shall also be removed.

Staff has completed the solicitation of 3 bids for the selection process and the lowest responsible bid was provided by Alpine Demolition Services for the Demolition Services at 880 Bolz Road in Carpentersville for an amount not to exceed $65,450.00.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 20 - 129

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH ALPINE DEMOLITION SERVICES, LLC OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS FOR DEMOLITION SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 18-00215-21-BR

WHEREAS, demolition services are necessary for the removal of structures on the right of way of Kane County Highway No. 86 (Longmeadow Parkway) at 880 Bolz Road, Carpentersville, Illinois (hereinafter referred to as “Project”); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the Project it is necessary to retain a professional demolition firm to provide the services required to complete the Project; and

WHEREAS, Alpine Demolition Services, LLC, 3515 Stern Avenue, St. Charles, Illinois 60174 (hereinafter the "Contractor") has demolition experience and expertise and is willing to perform the services necessary to complete the Project for an amount not to exceed $65,450.00; and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to enter into a demolition services agreement with the Contractor, (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the demolition services agreement with Alpine Demolition Services, LLC of St. Charles, Illinois for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the not to exceed sum of Sixty Five Thousand Four Hundred Fifty Dollars ($65,450.00) to pay for the demolition services required for the Project and that said funds shall be paid from the Upper Fox Impact Fee Fund #556, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
556.520.556.73000	Road Construction	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[20 to 3]

20-04 LMPDemoBolz

A DEMOLITION SERVICES AGREEMENT D
ALPINE DEMOLITION, LLC.
880 BOLZ ROAD, CARPENTERSVILLE IL.
KANE COUNTY SECTION 18-00215-21-BR

PURCHASE ORDER #2020-

This AGREEMENT, made this 14th day of April between the COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), of 719 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134 and Alpine Demolition Services, LLC. An Illinois limited liability company (hereinafter referred to as the "CONTRACTOR"), having its corporate headquarters located at 3515 Stern Avenue, St. Charles, Illinois 60174. The COUNTY and the CONTRACTOR are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to construct, improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY desires as part of the construction and improvement of Longmeadow Parkway to demolish structures within the right of way thereof (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"); and,

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the PROJECT it is necessary to retain the services of a professional demolition firm to conduct demolitions for the PROJECT; and,

WHEREAS, the CONTRACTOR has experience and professional expertise in structure demolition and is willing to perform said services for the PROJECT for an amount not to exceed Sixty Five Thousand Four Hundred Fifty Dollars ($65,450.00): and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY'S best interest to enter into this AGREEMENT with the CONTRACTOR.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONTRACTOR according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONTRACTOR to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONTRACTOR and the CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONTRACTOR.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONTRACTOR shall commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONTRACTOR for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this AGREEMENT.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR shall submit a schedule for completion of the PROJECT. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONTRACTOR for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this AGREEMENT.

6.2 For Services actually performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon the hourly rate, which includes overhead and profit as set forth in Exhibit "B".

6.3 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONTRACTOR partial payments of the compensation specified in this AGREEMENT. Payment will be made in the amount of sums actually earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County CONSULTANT.

6.4 Total payments to the CONTRACTOR under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Sixty Five Thousand Four Hundred Fifty Dollars ($65,450.00).

6.5 The CONTRACTOR shall use the COUNTYs Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program. Any payments to the CONTRACTOR shall be made through the ACH program. The CONTRACTOR shall use and complete the ACH vendor agreement, which agreement can be found on the County's website at: :http://www.countyofkane.org/Documents/Finance%20Department/Vendor%20Information/achBrochure.pdf

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

7.1 The CONTRACTOR shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this AGREEMENT, or at such time as the Kane County CONTRACTOR directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this AGREEMENT.

7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONTRACTOR by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

8.1 The CONTRACTOR shall, during the term of this AGREEMENT and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:

A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.

B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) each employee/disease.

C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two

Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONTRACTOR to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONTRACTOR'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate of insurance shall provide the following:
(i) the County of Kane shall be listed as the certificate holder,
(ii) the Section Number as contained in the title of this Agreement,
(iii) the Purchase Order Number as set forth on page one of this Agreement.

8.3 The CONTRACTOR shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional insured endorsement included on the CONTRACTOR'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR;

B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;

C. That the amount of the CONTRACTOR'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,

D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

8.4 The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONTRACTOR shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONTRACTOR'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONTRACTOR, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONTRACTOR, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONTRACTOR or a sub-contractor under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.

9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONTRACTOR or sub-contractor in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONTRACTOR shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.

9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONTRACTOR of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONTRACTOR’S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

10.1 The CONTRACTOR'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be that which meets the quality and standards of similar work commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

11.1 The CONTRACTOR covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONTRACTOR'S services under this AGREEMENT.

11.2 The CONTRACTOR, by its signature on this AGREEMENT, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 The CONTRACTOR agrees that all invoices, survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps and computations prepared by the CONTRACTOR under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this AGREEMENT shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONTRACTOR other than as provided in this AGREEMENT.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 The CONTRACTOR and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.

13.2 The CONTRACTOR and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.

13.3 The CONTRACTOR and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith, (See Exhibit “C”).

13.4 The CONTRACTOR and any sub-consultants shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.

14.1 This AGREEMENT may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the date this AGREEMENT is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this AGREEMENT in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. Upon the 30th day after mailing the CONTRACTOR the Notice to Proceed from the Kane County Engineer on behalf of the COUNTY .

15.2 The date of the first calendar day for this AGREEMENT shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONTRACTOR from the COUNTY. In the event the PROJECT work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this AGREEMENT will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

15.3 Notwithstanding anything in Section 15.0 to the contrary, the Kane County Engineer may at his sole opinion, upon request by the CONTRACTOR, extend the term of this Agreement for a period of time up to but not to exceed one year.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this AGREEMENT, the CONTRACTOR shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this AGREEMENT at any time upon written notice to the CONTRACTOR.

16.3 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, the obligations of the PARTIES to this AGREEMENT shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this AGREEMENT to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONTRACTOR to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the AGREEMENT shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this AGREEMENT shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This AGREEMENT contains the entire AGREEMENT between the parties.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This AGREEMENT shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the AGREEMENT, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, IL 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

ALPINE DEMOLITION SERVICES, LLC
3515 Stearn Avenue
St. Charles, Illinois 60174
Attn: Kelli Pawlik

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE	ALPINE DEMOLITION SERVICES, LLC
_____	_____
CARL SCHOEDEL KANE COUNTY ENGINEER	By: KELLI PAWLIK Title: PRESIDENT

EXHIBIT "A"

Detail of Services to be Provided

Demolition of two story structure/2 car attached garage/outbuilding/silo/barn

This work shall consist of the demolition and removal of all buildings at the given site location. The Kane County project manager will verify the exact locations before demolition. Demolition shall proceed in a systematic and safe manner in accordance with best practices and recognized methods. Demolition shall be performed in such a manner to minimize inconveniences to the surrounding neighbors and the County. The County shall be immediately notified of the presence of any special waste or hazardous material within the demolition zones.

Foundation, basement walls, and floors shall be collapsed and removed to their complete depth including bedding material. Slabs below grade shall be removed in their entirety. Fences, porches, posts, mailboxes, sidewalks, driveways, and other features associated with the site are also to be removed and disposed of offsite to an approved landfill site. Documentation of proper disposal shall be provided to the County prior to any payment.

All basements or crawlspaces that are exposed after demolition shall be filled with clean compacted structural grade clay to 1 foot above existing grade. The fill areas shall be free of any standing water, frost, organic material, garbage, trash, debris, and remnants/material of structure prior to the placement of backfill material. Clean structural grade clay fill shall be placed in 6 to 8 inch loose lifts and compacted via tamping plate or vibratory roller to 90% compaction to prevent later settlement. All disturbed and filled areas shall be seeded with an approved high quality rapid cover grass seed. Any areas that settle within the first 6 months after work shall be refilled leveled to grade and reseeded at no additional cost to the County.

Existing posts or fences shall also be removed and holes filled with approved FA-06 granular material. The contractor shall immediately repair any damage to adjacent buildings and/or property at no additional cost to the County.

All required permits with IEPA and other agencies are the responsibility of the Contractor. Costs for all permits are the responsibility of the Contractor.

Pumping and Removal of Septic Tank

This work shall consist of the pumping and removal of the septic tank found on the demolition site. Septic material is to be properly disposed of offsite and not in adjacent storm sewer structures. Documentation of proper disposal will be required prior to any payment. Removal site shall be backfilled with Type A granular CA-06 material compacted to 90% modified density and placed in 6" loose lifts. Final grade shall match the surrounding contours and the adjacent areas seeded with rapid growing quality grass seed as applicable.

Sealing of well

This work shall consist of sealing the well by licensed well contractor per Kane County Health Department requirements. Documentation will be required prior to any payment.

Exhibit B

ALPINE DEMOLITION SERVICES,

HOURLY LABORER RATES

PERFORMING CONTRACTOR:	Alpine Demolition Services, LLC			DATE:	6/1/2019
PROJECT:				OWNER JOB#:	
		SITE LOC		A/E JOB#:	
LOCAL UNION NO.	225	TELEPHONE	630-761-0700	N.M.A.(YES/NO)	
CRAFT/TRADE	Laborer	CLASSIFICATION		O.C.I.P.(YES/NO)	
WORKERS COMP CLASS CODE		6217	DATE WAGE EXP.	06/01/19 - 05/31/20	
EMR	0.78				

				STRAIGHT TIME	1 1/2 TIME	DOUBLE TIME	
(A) TAXABLE BASE RATE				$43.72	$65.58	$87.44	
TAXABLE FRINGES							
VACATION/HOLIDAY			/HR				
UNION DUES	3.75%		/HR	$ 1.64	$2.46	$3.28	
IAF/SAFETY			/HR				
TRAINING FUND			/HR				
(B) TOTAL TAXABLE FRINGED		0					
(C) TOTAL TAXABLE WAGE (A+B)				$45.36	$68.04	$90.72	
NON-TAXABLE FRINGES							
HEALTH & WELFARE		$14.99	/HR				
PENSION		$13.61	/HR				
TRAINING		$0.90	/HR				
LECET		$0.07	/HR				
LDCLMCC		$0.17	/HR				
FRINGE BENEFIT ESCROW			/HR				
(D) TOTAL NON-TAXABLE FRINGES				$29.74	$29.74	$29.74	$ 31.38
(E) TOTAL TRADE AGREEMENT RATE (C+D)				$75.10	$97.78	$120.46	
PAYROLL TAXES & WORKERS COMP							
F.I.C.A		7.65%					
F.U.T.A		0.60%					
S.U.T.A		7.75%					
SPECIAL (SPECIFY)							
SUBTOTAL		16.00%		$7.26	$10.89	$14.52	
ADD:							
WORKERS COMP		19.60%		$8.89	$8.89	$8.89	
(F) TOTAL		35.60%		$16.15	$19.78	$23.41	
OVERHEAD		10%		$9.12	$11.76	$14.39	
PROFIT		5%		$4.56	$5.88	$7.19	
Small Tools & Safety				$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	
			Sub-total:	$107.93	$138.19	$168.44	
GL Insurance		7.00%		$5.40	$6.91	$8.42	
TOTAL - HOURLY FIELD LABOR RATE (E+F+G)				$113.33	$145.10	$176.87	
					$31.77		

Time & 1/2 for over 8 hrs/day

Double time for over 10 hrs/day

Saturday - Time & 1/2, Double time over 10 hrs/Sunday double time

Linda Hacker

3/2/20

OFFICIAL SEAL
LINDA HACKER
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:08/2

ALPINE DEMOLITION SERVICES,

HOURLY LABORER RATES

PERFORMING CONTRACTOR: Alpine Demolition Services, LLC
DATE: 6/1/2019
PROJECT:
OWNER JOB#:
SITE LOC
A/E JOB#:
LOCAL UNION NO. 225
TELEPHONE 630-761-0700
N.M.A.(YES/NO)
CRAFT/TRADE Laborer Foreman
CLASSIFICATION
O.C.I.P.(YES/NO)
WORKERS COMP CLASS CODE 6217
DATE WAGE EXP. 06/01/19 - 05/31/20
EMR 0.78

				STRAIGHT TIME	1 1/2 TIME	DOUBLE TIME
(A) TAXABLE BASE RATE				$45.72	$68.58	$91.44
TAXABLE FRINGES						
VACATION/HOLIDAY			/HR			
UNION DUES	3.75%	1.7145	/HR	1.7145	$2.57	$3.43
IAF/SAFETY			/HR			
TRAINING FUND			/HR			
(B) TOTAL TAXABLE FRINGED		1.7145				
(C) TOTAL TAXABLE WAGE (A+B)				$47.43	$71.15	$94.87
NON-TAXABLE FRINGES						
HEALTH & WELFARE		$14.99	/HR			
PENSION		$13.61	/HR			
TRAINING		$0.90	/HR			
LECET		$0.07	/HR			
LDCLMCC		$0.17	/HR			
FRINGE BENEFIT ESCROW			/HR			
(D) TOTAL NON-TAXABLE FRINGES				$29.74	$29.74	$29.74
(E) TOTAL TRADE AGREEMENT RATE (C+D)				$77.17	$100.89	$124.61
PAYROLL TAXES & WORKERS COMP						
F.I.C.A		7.65%				
F.U.T.A		0.60%				
S.U.T.A		7.75%				
SPECIAL (SPECIFY)						
SUBTOTAL		16.00%		$7.59	$11.38	$15.18
ADD:						
WORKERS COMP		19.60%		$9.30	$8.89	$8.89
(F) TOTAL		35.60%		$16.89	$20.27	$24.07
OVERHEAD		10%		$9.41	$12.12	$14.87
PROFIT		5%		$4.70	$6.06	$7.43
Small Tools & Safety				$3.00	$3.00	$3.00
			Sub-total:	$111.17	$142.34	$173.98
GL Insurance		7.00%		$5.56	$7.12	$8.70
TOTAL - HOURLY FIELD LABOR RATE (E+F+G)				$116.73	$149.46	$182.68

Time & 1/2 for over 8 hrs/day
Double time for over 10 hrs/day
Saturday - Time & 1/2, Double time over 10 hrs/Sunday double time

Linda Hacker
3/2/20

OFFICIAL SEAL
LINDA HACKER
NOTARY PUBLIC - STA
MY COMMISSION EX

ALPINE DEMOLITION SERVICES, LLC

HOURLY OPERATOR RATES

PERFORMING CONTRACTOR: Alpine Demolition Services, LLC
DATE: 6/1/2019
PROJECT:
OWNER JOB#:
SITE LOC
A/E JOB#:
LOCAL UNION NO. 150
TELEPHONE 630-761-0700
N.M.A.(YES/NO)
CRAFT/TRADE Operator
CLASSIFICATION
O.C.I.P.(YES/NO)
WORKERS COMP CLASS CODE 6217
DATE WAGE EXP. 06/01/19 - 05/31/20
EMR 0.78

			STRAIGHT TIME	1 1/2 TIME	DOUBLE TIME
(A) TAXABLE BASE RATE			$49.30	$73.95	$98.60
TAXABLE FRINGES					
VACATION/HOLIDAY		$2.00 /HR	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00
UNION DUES	2.50%	/HR			
IAF/SAFETY		/HR			
TRAINING FUND		/HR			
(B) TOTAL TAXABLE FRINGED			$2.00	$2.00	$2.00
(C) TOTAL TAXABLE WAGE (A+B)			$51.30	$75.95	$100.60
NON-TAXABLE FRINGES					
HEALTH & WELFARE		$20.50 /HR			
PENSION		$13.55 /HR			
REF		$3.30 /HR			
APPRENTICESHIP		$2.05 /HR			
CRF		$1.18 /HR			
FRINGE BENEFIT ESCROW		/HR			
(D) TOTAL NON-TAXABLE FRINGES			$40.58	$40.58	$40.58
(E) TOTAL TRADE AGREEMENT RATE (C+D)			$91.88	$116.53	$141.18
PAYROLL TAXES & WORKERS COMP					
F.I.C.A	7.65%				
F.U.T.A	0.60%				
S.U.T.A	7.75%				
SPECIAL (SPECIFY)					
SUBTOTAL	16.00%		$8.21	$12.15	$16.10
ADD:					
WORKERS COMP	19.60%		$10.05	$10.05	$10.05
(F) TOTAL	35.60%		$18.26	$22.21	$26.15
OVERHEAD	10%		$11.01	$13.87	$16.73
PROFIT	5%		$5.51	$6.94	$8.37
Small Tools & Safety			$3.00	$3.00	$3.00
		Sub-total:	$129.66	$162.55	$195.43
GL Insurance	7.00%		$6.48	$8.13	$9.77
TOTAL - HOURLY FIELD LABOR RATE (E+F+G)			**$136.15**	**$170.67**	**$205.20**

Time & 1/2 for over 8 hrs/day
Saturday - Time & 1/2, 8 hrs/Sunday double time

Linda Hacker
3/2/20

OFFICIAL SEAL
LINDA HACKER
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPI

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq*.) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONTRACTOR agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONTRACTOR acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONTRACTOR further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-CONTRACTOR of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

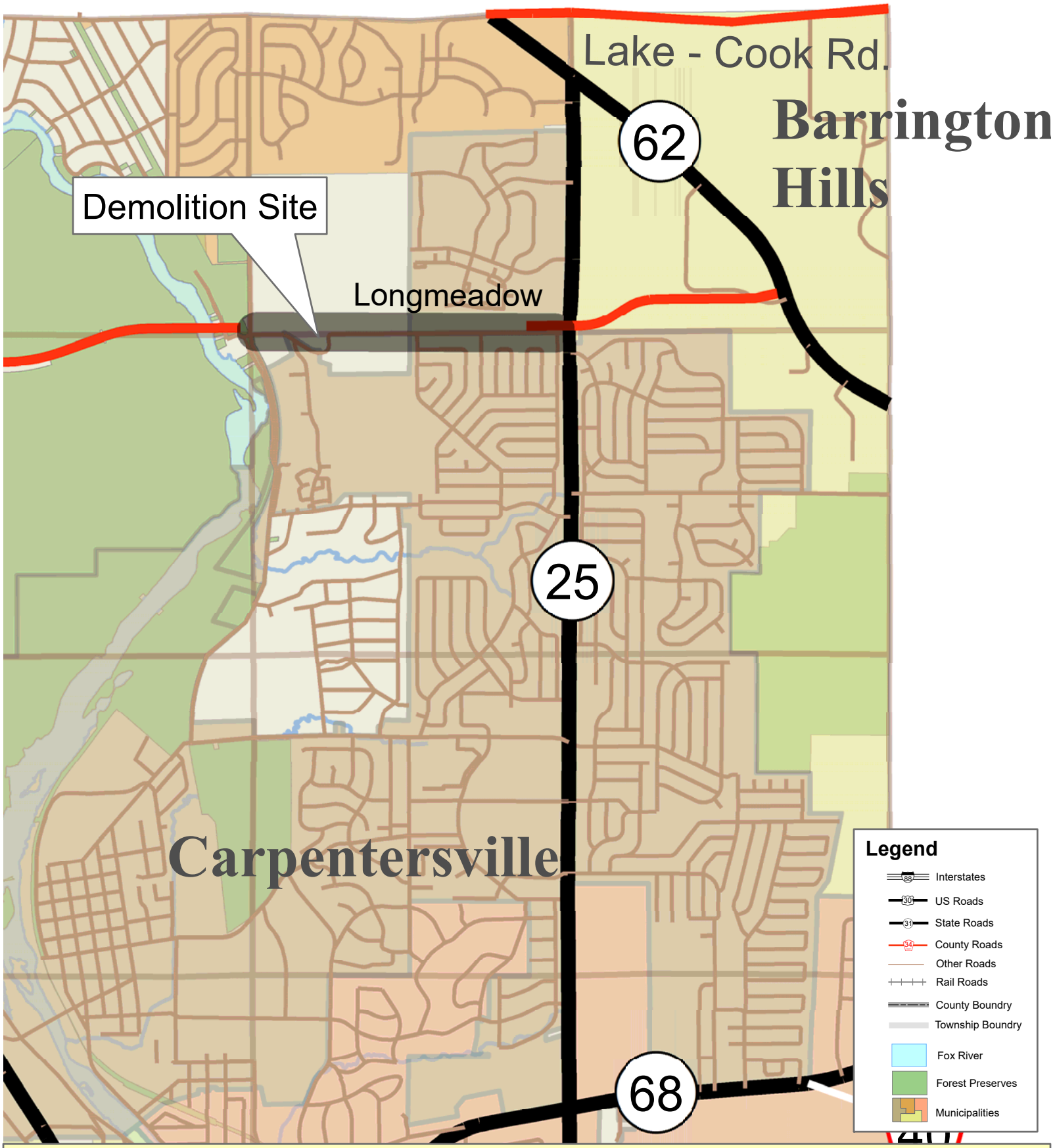
ALPINE DEMOLITION SERVICES, LLC

_____

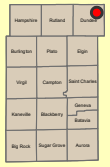
By: Kelli Pawlik
President

_____

Date



Section Number 18-00215-21-BR
Longmeadow Parkway - Sandbloom/Williams Street to IL Rte 25
Building Demolition



0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

KANE COUNTY Division of T

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2020\202003 March\Implementation\LMP Demo\Longmeadow Pkwy - 2020 Bldg Demolation Site Sandbloom_Algonquin to IL 25_loc map.mxd

Section Number 18-00215-21-BR
Longmeadow Parkway - Sandbloom/Williams Street to IL Rte 25
Building Demolition

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

0 1 Miles

KANE COUNTY Division of T

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2020\202003 March\Implementation\LMP Demo\Longmeadow Pkwy Aerial - 2020 Bldg Demolation Site Sandbloom_Algonquin to IL 25_loc map.mxd

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 20 - 130

Authorizing Establishment of State's Attorney's Office Civil Division Compliance Positions

Committee Flow: Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Erin Brady, 630.208.5331

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N	Appropriation Amount: 184,703
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Fund transfer from 010.300.320.50160 to 010.300.320.4000	

Summary:

In order to most efficiently address the increasing work load due to required additional training and administration of a number of laws and ordinances, the State's Attorney has determined that creating an additional support staff and an additional assistant state's attorney position to oversee these responsibilities would be beneficial to the County and the State's Attorney's Office. The new positions would not require additional funding from the County, but a budget adjustment is needed to appropriately fund the positions. This resolution authorizes the new positions and the fund adjustments to facilitate them.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION: NO. 20 - 130

AUTHORIZING ESTABLISHMENT OF STATE'S ATTORNEY'S OFFICE CIVIL DIVISION COMPLIANCE POSITIONS

WHEREAS, the State's Attorney's Office is experiencing increasing demands due to the administration and training required by the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act, the recently passed Workplace Transparency Act, and the Kane County Ethics Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, additional requests for training related to the Freedom of Information Act, the Open Meetings Act, and ensuring compliance with the State of Illinois Crisis Intervention Training requirements; and

WHEREAS, the State's Attorney has determined that grouping the oversight and responsibility for these areas as well as others in one additional assistant state's attorney position and one support staff position is the most efficient manner to address these needs; and

WHEREAS, the establishment of both these positions can be done at no additional cost to the County, as the funds for these positions are available in the State's Attorney's current budget, requiring no new funds, rather, an adjustment within the budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the State's Attorney is authorized to establish a new assistant state's attorney position and a new support staff position.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the positions are to be funded by the following Fiscal Year 2020 budget adjustments:

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
010.300.320.50160	Legal Services	Yes	Yes	-184,703
010.300.320.40000	Salaries and Wages	No	Yes	28,000
010.300.320.45100	FICA/SS	No	Yes	2,142
010.300.320.45200	IMRF	No	Yes	2,251
010.300.320.45000	Health	No	Yes	26,660
010.300.320.45010	Dental	No	Yes	681
010.300.320.53000	Insurance Liability	No	Yes	585
010.300.320.53010	Worker's Compensation	No	Yes	714
010.300.320.53020	Unemployment	No	Yes	17
010.300.320.40000	Salary and Wages	No	Yes	80,000
010.300.320.45100	FICA/SS	No	Yes	6,120
010.300.320.45200	IMRF	No	Yes	6,432
010.300.320.45000	Health	No	Yes	$26,660
010.300.320.45010	Dental	No	Yes	681
010.300.320.53000	Insurance Liability	No	Yes	1,672
010.300.320.53010	Worker's Compensation	No	Yes	2,040
010.300.320.53020	Unemployment	No	Yes	48

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

20-04 State's Attorney Civil Compliance

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ordinance: No. 20 - 131

Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance of Not to Exceed $13,550,000 of General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source) of the County for the Purpose of Paying the Costs of Construction of a New Multi Use Facility, Providing for the Pledge of Certain Revenues to the Payment of Principal and Interest on the Bonds and for the Levy of Property Taxes Sufficient to Pay Such Principal and Interest if the Pledged Revenues are Insufficient to Make Such Payment, and Providing for the Sale of the Bonds to the Purchaser Thereof

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board
Contact: Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: $13,550,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This Ordinance authorizes the issuance of General Obligation Bonds (not to exceed $13,550,000) for construction of the Multi-Use facility.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

ORDINANCE: NO. 20 - 131

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED $13,550,000 OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE) OF THE COUNTY FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COSTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW MULTI USE FACILITY, PROVIDING FOR THE PLEDGE OF CERTAIN REVENUES TO THE PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS AND FOR THE LEVY OF PROPERTY TAXES SUFFICIENT TO PAY SUCH PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST IF THE PLEDGED REVENUES ARE INSUFFICIENT TO MAKE SUCH PAYMENT, AND PROVIDING FOR THE SALE OF THE BONDS TO THE PURCHASER THEREOF

WHEREAS, The County of Kane, Illinois (the *"County"*), is a duly organized and existing unit of local government created and existing under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is now operating under the provisions of the Counties Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (the *"Counties Code"*); and

WHEREAS, the County Board of the County (the *"Board"*) has determined that it is necessary and desirable to construct a new multi-use facility which will accommodate the following uses: Coroner's office and morgue; Building Management's office and workshop; Sheriff's fleet management, repair and fueling; Sheriff's and Emergency Management's vehicle storage; County storage and expansion space; new salt dome; and Sheriff's impound lot (the "*Project*"); and

WHEREAS, the Project constitutes a lawful corporate purpose within the meaning of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the *"Act"*); and

WHEREAS, for the purpose of financing the Project and in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Board, on the 10th day of March, 2020, adopted an ordinance (the *"Authorizing Ordinance"*) authorizing the issuance of alternate bonds, being general obligation bonds payable (a) together with County's General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Sources), Series 2013 (the "*Parity Bonds*"), from State income tax revenues deposited in the Local Government Distribution Fund and allocated and disbursed to the County from time to time pursuant to Sections 1 and 2 of the State Revenue Sharing Act, as amended (the *"Pledged Revenues"*), and (b) from ad valorem

taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the County without limitation as to rate or amount (as herein more fully defined, the *"Pledged Taxes"*), as provided by the Act, to the amount of $13,550,000, and that the Board hereby determines to issue not to exceed $13,550,000 of the bonds so authorized at this time (the *"Bonds"*); and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby determines that the Pledged Revenues will provide in each year an amount not less than 1.25 times debt service of the Bonds and the Parity Bonds, the same being the only debt obligations of the County payable from the Pledged Revenues; and

WHEREAS, such determination is supported by the most recent audit of the County, which audit is for a fiscal year ending not earlier than 18 months previous to the time of issuance of the Bonds, has been presented to the Board and is now on file with the County Clerk of the County (the "*County Clerk*"); and

WHEREAS, on the 13th day of March, 2020, the Authorizing Ordinance, together with a notice in the statutory form (the *"Notice"*), was published in the *Daily Herald,* the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the County, and an affidavit evidencing the publication of the Authorizing Ordinance and the Notice has heretofore been presented to the Board and made a part of the permanent records of the Board; and

WHEREAS, more than thirty (30) days have expired since the date of publication of the Authorizing Ordinance and the Notice, and no petition with the requisite number of valid signatures thereon has been filed with the County Clerk requesting that the question of the issuance of the Bonds be submitted to referendum; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Issue Notification Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, the Board, on the 10th day of March, 2020, adopted a resolution calling a public hearing (the *"Hearing"*) for the 24th day of March, 2020, concerning the intent of the Board to sell the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, notice of the Hearing was given by (i) publication at least once not less than

seven (7) nor more than thirty (30) days before the date of the Hearing in the *Daily Herald,* and (ii) posting at least 96 hours before the Hearing a copy of said notice at the principal office of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was held on the 24th day of March, 2020, and at the Hearing, the Board explained the reasons for the proposed bond issue and permitted persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was finally adjourned on the 24th day of March, 2020; and

WHEREAS, in the bond ordinance adopted by the Board which authorized the Parity Bonds the County reserved the right to issue additional alternate bonds without limit from time to time payable from the Pledged Revenues in accordance with the provisions of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board is now authorized to issue alternate bonds to the amount of $13,550,000 in accordance with the provisions of the Act, and the Board hereby determines that it is necessary and desirable that there be issued at this time an amount of not to exceed $13,550,000 of the Bonds so authorized; and

WHEREAS, the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law of the State of Illinois, as amended (the *"PTELL"*), imposes certain limitations on the "aggregate extension" of certain property taxes levied by the County, but provides that the definition of "aggregate extension" contained in the PTELL does not include extensions made for any taxing district subject to the PTELL to pay interest or principal on bonds issued under Section 15 of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the County Clerk is therefore authorized to extend and collect the Pledged Taxes:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Ordained by the County Board of The County of Kane, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

Section 2. Authorization. It is hereby found and determined that the Board has been authorized by law to borrow the sum of $13,550,000 upon the credit of the County and as evidence of such indebtedness to issue alternate bonds, being general obligation bonds payable from the Pledged Revenues as provided by the Act, to said amount, the proceeds of said alternate bonds to be used to pay the costs of the Project, and it is necessary and for the best interests of the County that there be issued at this time not to exceed $13,550,000 of the Bonds so authorized.

Section 3. Bond Details. There be borrowed on the credit of and for and on behalf of the County the sum of not to exceed $13,550,000 for the purpose aforesaid; and that the Bonds shall be issued to said amount and shall be designated "General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2020" or with such other series designation as set forth in the Bond Notification (as hereinafter defined). The Bonds shall be dated such date (not prior to April 14, 2020, and not later than October 15, 2020) as set forth in the Bond Notification, and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in denominations of $5,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof (unless otherwise provided in the Bond Notification) (but no single Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), and shall be numbered 1 and upward. The Bonds shall become due and payable serially or be subject to mandatory redemption (subject to prior redemption as hereinafter described) on December 15 of each of the years (not later than 2029), in the amounts (not exceeding $3,200,000 per year) and bearing interest at the rates per annum (not exceeding 5.0% per annum) as set forth in the Bond Notification.

The Bonds shall bear interest from their date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of the Bonds is paid, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on December 15, 2020, or as otherwise provided in the Bond Notification.

Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of U.S. Bank, National Association, Chicago, Illinois (the *"Bond Registrar"*), payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the 1st day of the month of the interest payment date. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar.

The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman of the Board and attested with the manual or facsimile signature of the County Clerk and shall have impressed or imprinted thereon the corporate seal of the County, and in case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the County and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 4. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. (a) *General.* The County shall cause books (the *"Bond Register"*) for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Ordinance to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar,

which is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the County. The County is authorized to prepare, and the Bond Registrar shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the County for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by, the registered owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, the County shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. Any fully registered Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at said office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations. The execution by the County of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond, *provided, however,* the principal amount of outstanding Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity less previous retirements.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the 1st day of the month of any interest payment date on such Bond and ending on such interest payment date, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability

upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the County or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bond, except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

(b) *Global Book-Entry System.* The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of the Bonds determined as described in Section 3 hereof. Upon initial issuance, unless otherwise requested by the hereinafter defined Purchaser, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede & Co., or any successor thereto (*"Cede"*), as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns (*"DTC"*). All of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, except as hereinafter provided. The Chairman of the Board, the County Clerk and the Bond Registrar are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the County, such letters to or agreements with DTC as shall be necessary to effectuate such book-entry system (any such letter or agreement being referred to herein as the *"Representation Letter"*), which Representation Letter may provide for the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds by wire transfer.

With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, the County and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a *"DTC Participant"*) or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the County and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of

DTC, Cede or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to the principal of or interest on the Bonds. The County and the Bond Registrar may treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the holder and absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Bond Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective registered owners of the Bonds, as shown in the Bond Register, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the County's obligations with respect to payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the County to make payments of principal and interest with respect to any Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the Bond Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede, and subject to the provisions in Section 3 hereof with respect to the payment of interest to the registered owners of Bonds at the close of business on the 1st day of the month the applicable interest payment date, the name "Cede" in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (i) the County determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (ii) the agreement among the County, the Bond Registrar and DTC evidenced by the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason or (iii) the County determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of

the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the County shall notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of certificated Bonds and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC. At that time, the County may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with such other depository operating a universal book-entry system, as may be acceptable to the County, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the County does not select such alternate universal book-entry system, then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of Section 4(a) hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the name provided in the Representation Letter.

Section 5. Redemption. The Bonds due on and after the date set forth in the Bond Notification shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County from any available funds, as a whole or in part, and if in part in integral multiples of $5,000 in any order of their maturity as determined by the County (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on the date or dates specified in the Bond Notification, at a redemption price specified in the Bond Notification (not to exceed 103% of par) plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The Bonds maturing on the date or dates, if any, indicated in the Bond Notification shall be subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date for the Bonds, on December 15 of the years, if any, and in the principal amounts, if any, as indicated in the Bond Notification. The principal amounts of Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year may be

reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof, with any partial optional redemptions of such Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in such order of the mandatory redemption dates as the County may determine. In addition, on or prior to the 60th day preceding any mandatory redemption date, the Bond Registrar may, and if directed by the Board shall, purchase Bonds required to be retired on such mandatory redemption date. Any such Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the mandatory redemption required on such next mandatory redemption date.

The Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof. The County shall, at least forty-five (45) days prior to any optional redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar) notify the Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount and maturity or maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar from the Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided* that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any $5,000 Bond or $5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such $5,000 Bond or $5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall make such selection upon the earlier of the irrevocable deposit of funds with an escrow agent sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed or the time of the giving of official notice of redemption.

The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the County in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

Section 6. Redemption Procedure. Unless waived by any holder of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the call for any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf

of the County by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All notices of redemption shall state:

(1) the redemption date,

(2) the redemption price,

(3) if less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, and

(6) such other information then required by custom, practice or industry standard.

Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Bond Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the County, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the County shall not redeem such Bonds, and the Bond Registrar shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption shall have been given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed. Otherwise, prior to any redemption date, the County shall deposit with the Bond Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Subject to the provisions for a conditional redemption described above, notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the County shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price. Installments of interest on the Bonds due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered holder a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal amount thereof.

If any Bond or portion of Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Section 7. Form of Bond. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form; *provided, however,* that if the text of the Bond is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of the Bond, then paragraph [2] and the legend, “See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions”, shall be omitted and paragraphs [6] and thereafter, as appropriate, shall be inserted immediately after paragraph [1]:

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

THE COUNTY OF KANE

GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2020

See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions

Interest Rate: ____% Maturity Date: December 15, 20__ Dated Date: _____, 2020 CUSIP: _____

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount:

[1] KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that The County of Kane, Illinois (the *"County"*), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the date of this Bond or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing December 15, 2020, until said Principal Amount is paid. The principal of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent (the *"Bond Registrar"*). Payment of the installments of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the County maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 1st day of the month of each interest payment date and shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed

to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar. For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest at maturity, the full faith, credit and resources of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged.

[2] Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

[3] It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the County, including the issue of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of the Pledged Revenues and the Pledged Taxes to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

[4] This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

[5] IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The County of Kane, Illinois, by its County Board, has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Chairman of the County Board and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its County Clerk and its corporate seal impressed or reproduced hereon, all as appearing hereon and as of the Dated Date identified above.

SPECIMEN
Chairman of the County Board

Attest:

SPECIMEN
County Clerk

Date of Authentication: _____, 2020

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned ordinance and is one of the General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2020, of The County of Kane, Illinois.

U.S. BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Bond Registrar

By MANUAL
Authorized Officer

Bond Registrar and Paying Agent: U.S. Bank, National Association Chicago, Illinois

[FORM OF BOND - REVERSE SIDE]

THE COUNTY OF KANE, ILLINOIS

GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2020

[6] This Bond is one of a series of bonds issued by the County to to finance construction of a new multi-use facility, in full compliance with the provisions of the Counties Code of the State of Illinois (the *"Code"*), and the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois (the *"Act"*), and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and is authorized by an ordinance adopted by the County Board of the County (the *"Board"*) on the 10th day of March, 2020, and by an ordinance adopted by the Board on the 14th day of April, 2020 (the *"Bond Ordinance"*), in all respects as provided by law.

[7] [Optional and/or mandatory redemption provisions, if any, will be inserted here.]

[8] [Notice of any such redemption shall be sent by first class mail not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books of the County maintained by the Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar. When so called for redemption, this Bond will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, provided funds for redemption are on deposit at the place of payment at that time, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding.]

[9] Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one are payable (a) together with County's General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2013, from State income tax revenues deposited in the Local Government Distribution Fund and allocated and disbursed to the County from time to time pursuant to Sections 1 and 2 of the State Revenue Sharing Act, as amended (the *"Pledged Revenues"*), and (b) from ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the County without limitation as to rate or amount (the *"Pledged Taxes"*), all in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the Code.

[10] This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his or her attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Chicago, Illinois, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Bond Ordinance, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor.

[11] The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in the denomination of $5,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations, upon the terms set forth in the Bond Ordinance. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the 1st day of the month of any interest payment date on such Bond and ending at the opening of business on such interest payment date[, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds].

[12] The County and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and neither the County nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

_____ ,

attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____ _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 8. Sale of Bonds. The Chairman of the Board and the Executive Director of Finance of the County (the *"Designated Representatives"*) are hereby authorized to proceed not later than October 14, 2020, without any further authorization or direction from the Board, to sell the Bonds upon the terms as prescribed in this Ordinance. The Bonds shall be executed as provided in this Ordinance as soon as possible after the delivery of the Bond Notification and thereupon deposited with the County Treasurer, and, after authentication thereof by the Bond Registrar, be by said Treasurer delivered to the purchaser thereof (the "Purchaser"), upon receipt of the purchase price for the bonds, the same being not less than 98.0% of the principal amount of the Bonds (exclusive of original issue discount, if any), plus accrued interest to date of delivery, if any. The Purchaser shall be (a) the best bidder for the Bonds pursuant to a competitive sale conducted by Speer Financial, Inc. (b) in a negotiated underwriting, a bank or financial institution listed in the Dealers & Underwriters or Municipal Derivatives sections of the most recent edition of The Bond Buyer's Municipal Marketplace; or (c) in a private placement, (i) a bank or financial institution authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, (ii) a governmental unit as defined in the Act, or (iii)

an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D as promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; *provided, however* that the Purchaser as set forth in either (b) or (c) shall be selected only upon the recommendation of Speer Financial that the sale of the Bonds on a negotiated or private placement basis to the Purchaser is in the best interest of the County because of (i) the pricing of the Bonds by the Purchaser, (ii) then current market conditions or (iii) the timing of the sale of the Bonds; and *further provided*, that the Purchaser as set forth in (c) may be selected through the utilization of a placement agent selected by the Designated Representatives after consultation with Speer Financial if the use of such placement agent is determined by the Designated Representatives to be in the best interest of the County.

Upon the sale of the Bonds, the Designated Representatives shall prepare a Notification of Sale of the Bonds, which shall include the pertinent details of sale as provided herein (the *“Bond Notification”*). In the Bond Notification, the Designated Representatives shall find and determine that the Bonds have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rates that either the true interest cost (yield) or the net interest rate received upon the sale of the Bonds does not exceed the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law. The Bond Notification shall be entered into the records of the County and made available to the Board at the next regular meeting thereof; but such action shall be for information purposes only, and the Board shall have no right or authority at such time to approve or reject such sale as evidenced in the Bond Notification.

Upon the sale of the Bonds, as evidenced by the execution and delivery of the Bond Notification by the Designated Representatives, the Chairman of the Board, the County Clerk, the County Treasurer, the Executive Director of Finance and any other officers of the County, as shall be appropriate, shall be and are hereby authorized and directed to approve or execute, or both, such documents of sale of the Bonds as may be necessary, including, without limitation, the contract for the sale of the Bonds between the County and the Purchaser (the *“Purchase Contract”*). Prior to the execution and delivery of the Purchase Contract, the Designated Representatives shall

find and determine that no person holding any office of the County, either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested directly in his or her own name or indirectly in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the Purchase Contract.

The use by the Purchaser of any Preliminary Official Statement and any final Official Statement relating to the Bonds (the *"Official Statement"*) is hereby ratified, approved and authorized; the execution and delivery of the Official Statement is hereby authorized; and the officers of the Board are hereby authorized to take any action as may be required on the part of the County to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Contract, this Ordinance, said Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement and the Bonds.

Section 9. Treatment of Bonds as Debt. The Bonds shall be payable from the Pledged Revenues and the Pledged Taxes and do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the County within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation, unless the Pledged Taxes shall be extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting the Bonds, as set forth in Section 11 hereof, in which case the amount of the Bonds then outstanding shall be included in the computation of indebtedness of the County for purposes of all statutory provisions or limitations until such time as an audit of the County shall show that the Bonds have been paid from the Pledged Revenues for a complete fiscal year, in accordance with the Act.

Section 10. Bond Fund. There is hereby established a special fund of the County known as the "Alternate Bond Fund-Series 2020" (the *"Bond Fund"*). The Bond Fund is a trust fund established for the purpose of carrying out the covenants, terms and conditions imposed upon the County by this Ordinance. The Bonds are secured by a pledge of all of the moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund, and such pledge is irrevocable until the Bonds have been paid in full or until the obligations of the County under this Ordinance are discharged.

Section 11. Alternate Revenue Source; Appropriation; Additional Obligations; Tax Levy. For the purpose of providing funds required to pay the interest on the Bonds promptly when and as

the same falls due, and to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity, the County covenants and agrees with the purchasers and the owners of the Bonds that the County will deposit Pledged Revenues into the Bond Fund. Deposits of Pledged Revenues into the Bond Fund shall be on a parity with deposits of Pledged Revenues into the bond funds established for payment of the Parity Bonds. All payments with respect to the Bonds shall be made directly from the Bond Fund. There are hereby created two accounts in the Bond Fund, designated as the "Pledged Revenues Account" and as the "Pledged Taxes Account." Pledged Taxes shall be deposited to the credit of the Pledged Taxes Account. Pledged Revenues shall be deposited to the credit of the Pledged Revenues Account. Pledged Taxes on deposit to the credit of the Bond Fund shall be fully spent to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds prior to use of any Pledged Revenues on deposit in the Bond Fund.

The County is authorized to issue from time to time additional bonds payable from the Pledged Revenues as permitted by law and such additional bonds may share ratably and equally in the Pledged Revenues with the Bonds; *provided, however,* that no such additional bonds shall be issued except in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

For the purpose of providing additional funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the County, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the County the following direct annual taxes (the *"Pledged Taxes"*):

FOR THE YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:	
2020	$3,250,000	for principal and interest up to and including December 15, 2021
2021	$3,250,000	for principal and interest
2022	$3,250,000	for principal and interest
2023	$3,250,000	for principal and interest
2024	$3,250,000	for principal and interest

2025	$3,250,000	for principal and interest
2026	$3,250,000	for principal and interest
2027	$3,250,000	for principal and interest
2028	$3,250,000	for principal and interest

Interest or principal coming due at any time when there are insufficient funds on hand from the Pledged Taxes to pay the same shall be paid promptly when due from current funds on hand in advance of the collection of the Pledged Taxes herein levied; and when the Pledged Taxes shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to said funds in the amount so advanced.

Other than as set forth in Section 13 hereof and in the next succeeding paragraph, the County covenants and agrees with the purchasers and the owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the County will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the County to collect the Pledged Revenues or to levy and collect the Pledged Taxes. The County and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Pledged Revenues will be available and that the Pledged Taxes will be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and deposited in the Bond Fund.

To the extent that the taxes levied above exceed the amount necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds as set forth in the Bond Notification, the Designated Representatives are hereby authorized to direct the abatement of Pledged Taxes to the extent of the excess of such levy in each year over the amount necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds in the following bond year. Proper notice of such abatement shall be filed with the County Clerk.

Section 12. Filing of Ordinance. Forthwith upon the passage of this Ordinance, the County Clerk is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Ordinance in the records of the County, and it shall be the duty of the County Clerk to annually in and for each of the years 2020 to 2028, inclusive, ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Pledged Taxes hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and the County Clerk shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said years in and by

the County for general corporate purposes of the County; and the County Clerk shall remit the Pledged Taxes for deposit to the credit of the Pledged Taxes Account of the Bond Fund, and in said years the Pledged Taxes shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the County in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes of the County for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes. The Pledged Taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 13. Abatement of Pledged Taxes. Prior to the deadline for the timely annual abatement of the Pledged Taxes, but in no event earlier than December 1st of the year in which such Pledged Taxes are levied (i.e., the year prior to extension and collection), the County Treasurer will deposit Pledged Revenues into the Bond Fund in an amount necessary to provide for the payment of interest and principal coming due on the Bonds otherwise payable from such Pledged Taxes. Upon (but in no event prior to) the deposit of such moneys, the Board or the officers of the County acting with proper authority will direct the abatement of such Pledged Taxes to the extent of the moneys so deposited. There are no Pledged Taxes levied for levy year 2019.

Section 14. Pledged Revenues; General Covenants. The County covenants and agrees with the holders of the Bonds that, so long as any Bonds remain outstanding:

A. The Pledged Revenues are hereby pledged to the payment of the Bonds; and the Board covenants and agrees to provide for, collect and apply the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the Bonds and the provision of not less than an additional 0.25 times debt service thereon, all in accordance with Section 15 of the Act.

B. The County will punctually pay or cause to be paid from the Bond Fund the principal of and interest on the Bonds in strict conformity with the terms of the Bonds and this Ordinance, and it will faithfully observe and perform all of the conditions, covenants and requirements thereof and hereof.

C. The County will pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, from the Bond Fund any and all lawful claims which, if unpaid, might become a lien or charge upon the Pledged Revenues, or any part thereof, or upon any such funds in the hands of the Bond Registrar, or which might impair the security of the Bonds. Nothing

herein contained shall require the County to make any such payment so long as the County in good faith shall contest the validity of said claims.

D. The County will keep, or cause to be kept, proper books of record and accounts, separate from all other records and accounts of the County, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the Pledged Revenues and the Bond Fund. Such books of record and accounts shall at all times during business hours be subject to the inspection of the holders of not less than ten per cent (10%) of the principal amount of the outstanding Bonds or their representatives authorized in writing.

E. The County will preserve and protect the security of the Bonds and the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds, and will warrant and defend their rights against all claims and demands of all persons. From and after the sale and delivery of any of the Bonds by the County, the Bonds shall be incontestable by the County.

F. The County will adopt, make, execute and deliver any and all such further ordinances, resolutions, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention of, or to facilitate the performance of, this Ordinance, and for the better assuring and confirming unto the holders of the Bonds of the rights and benefits provided in this Ordinance.

G. As long as any Bonds are outstanding, the County will continue to deposit the Pledged Revenues and, if necessary, the Pledged Taxes to the Bond Fund. The County covenants and agrees with the purchasers of the Bonds and with the registered owners thereof that so long as any Bonds remain outstanding, the County will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the County to collect the Pledged Revenues. The County and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Pledged Revenues and, if necessary, the Pledged Taxes will be collected as provided herein and deposited into the Bond Fund.

H. Once issued, the Bonds shall be and forever remain until paid or defeased the general obligation of the County, for the payment of which its full faith and credit are pledged, and shall be payable, in addition to the Pledged Revenues, from the levy of the Pledged Taxes as provided in the Act and Section 11 hereof.

Section 15. Application of Proceeds. Principal proceeds of the Bonds in the amount set forth in the Bond Notification (not to exceed $1,250,000), together with funds of the County on hand and lawfully available in the amount set forth in the Bond Notification, are hereby appropriated to pay interest on the Bonds and shall be deposited into the Pledged Taxes Account of the Bond Fund. The remaining principal proceeds of the Bonds, together with any premium received on the

sale of the Bonds, are hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project and the costs of issuance of the Bonds, and the portion thereof not needed to pay such costs of issuance shall be deposited into the "Project Fund-Series 2020 Bonds" of the County, hereby created. At the time of the issuance of the Bonds, the costs of issuance of the Bonds may be paid by the Purchaser on behalf of the County from the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 16. Tax Exemption. The County hereby covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Bonds) if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the *"Code"*), or would otherwise cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The County acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service (the *"IRS"*) of the exemption from federal income taxation for interest paid on the Bonds, under present rules, the County may be treated as a "taxpayer" in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the IRS in connection with such an examination.

The County also agrees and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Bonds from time to time outstanding that, to the extent possible under Illinois law, it will comply with whatever federal tax law is adopted in the future which applies to the Bonds and affects the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

The Board hereby authorizes the officials of the County responsible for issuing the Bonds, the same being the Chairman of the Board, the County Clerk, the County Treasurer and the Executive Director of Finance, to make such further covenants and certifications regarding the specific use of the proceeds of the Bonds as approved by the Board and as may be necessary to assure that the use thereof will not cause the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds and to assure that the

interest on the Bonds will be exempt from federal income taxation. In connection therewith, the County and the Board further agree: (a) through their officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to consult with counsel approving the Bonds and to comply with such advice as may be given; (c) to pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Bonds; (d) to file such forms, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable by their officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the County in such compliance.

Section 17. Registered Form. The County agrees that it will not take any action to permit the Bonds to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form.

Section 18. List of Bondholders. The Bond Registrar shall maintain a list of the names and addresses of the holders of all Bonds and upon any transfer shall add the name and address of the new Bondholder and eliminate the name and address of the transferor Bondholder.

Section 19. Duties of Bond Registrar. If requested by the Bond Registrar, the Chairman of the Board, the County Clerk, the County Treasurer and the Executive Director of Finance are each authorized to execute the Bond Registrar's standard form of agreement between the County and the Bond Registrar with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar hereunder which may include the following:

(a) to act as bond registrar, authenticating agent, paying agent and transfer agent as provided herein;

(b) to maintain a list of Bondholders as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the County upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential;

(c) to give notice of redemption of Bonds as provided herein;

(d) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer;

(e) to furnish the County at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and

(f) to furnish the County at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds.

Section 20. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The Chairman of the Board is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking under Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the *"Continuing Disclosure Undertaking"*). When executed and delivered on behalf of the County as herein provided, such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the County and the officers, employees and agents of the County, and the officers, employees and agents of the County are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedy for failure to comply with such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the County to comply with its obligations under such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 21. Provisions a Contract. The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the County and the owners of the outstanding Bonds. All covenants relating to the Bonds and the conditions and obligations imposed by Section 15 of the Act are enforceable by any holder of the Bonds affected, any taxpayer of the County and the People of the State of Illinois acting through the Attorney General or any designee.

Section 22. Record-Keeping Policy and Post-Issuance Compliance Matters. It is necessary and in the best interest of the County to maintain sufficient records to demonstrate compliance with its covenants and expectations to ensure the appropriate federal tax status for the

Bonds and other debt obligations of the County, the interest on which is excludable from "gross income" for federal income tax purposes or which enable the County or the holder to receive federal tax benefits, including, but not limited to, qualified tax credit bonds and other specified tax credit bonds (including the Bonds, the *"Tax Advantaged Obligations"*). Further, it is necessary and in the best interest of the County that (i) the Board adopt policies with respect to record-keeping and post issuance compliance with the County's covenants related to its Tax Advantaged Obligations and (ii) the Compliance Officer (as hereinafter defined) at least annually review the County's Contracts (as hereinafter defined) to determine whether the Tax Advantaged Obligations comply with the federal tax requirements applicable to each issue of the Tax Advantaged Obligations. The Board and the County hereby adopt the following Record-Keeping Policy and, in doing so, amend any similar Record-Keeping Policy or Policies heretofore adopted:

(a) *Compliance Officer Is Responsible for Records.* The Executive Director of Finance (the *"Compliance Officer"*) is hereby designated as the keeper of all records of the County with respect to each issue of the Tax Advantaged Obligations, and such officer shall report to the Board at least annually that he/she has all of the required records in his/her possession, or is taking appropriate action to obtain or recover such records.

(b) *Closing Transcripts*. For each issue of Tax Advantaged Obligations, the Compliance Officer shall receive, and shall keep and maintain, a true, correct and complete counterpart of each and every document and agreement delivered in connection with the issuance of the Tax Advantaged Obligations, including without limitation (i) the proceedings of the County authorizing the Tax Advantaged Obligations, (ii) any offering document with respect to the offer and sale of the Tax Advantaged Obligations, (iii) any legal opinions with respect to the Tax Advantaged Obligations delivered by any lawyers, and (iv) all written representations of any person delivered in connection with the issuance and initial sale of the Tax Advantaged Obligations.

(c) *Arbitrage Rebate Liability*. The Compliance Officer shall review the agreements of the County with respect to each issue of Tax Advantaged Obligations and shall prepare a report for the Board stating whether or not the County has any rebate liability to the United States Treasury, and setting forth any applicable exemptions that each issue of Tax Advantaged Obligations may have from rebate liability. Such report shall be updated annually and delivered to the Board.

(d) *Recommended Records*. The Compliance Officer shall review the records

related to each issue of Tax Advantaged Obligations and shall determine what requirements the County must meet in order to maintain the tax-exemption of interest paid on its Tax Advantaged Obligations, its entitlement to direct payments by the United States Treasury of the applicable percentages of each interest payment due and owing on its Tax Advantaged Obligations, and applicable tax credits or other tax benefits arising from its Tax Advantaged Obligations. The Compliance Officer shall then prepare a list of the contracts, requisitions, invoices, receipts and other information that may be needed in order to establish that the interest paid on the Tax Advantaged Obligations is entitled to be excluded from "gross income" for federal income tax purposes, that the County is entitled to receive from the United States Treasury direct payments of the applicable percentages of interest payments coming due and owing on its Tax Advantaged Obligations, and the entitlement of holders of any Tax Advantaged Obligations to any tax credits or other tax benefits, respectively. Notwithstanding any other policy of the County, such retained records shall be kept for as long as the Tax Advantaged Obligations relating to such records (and any obligations issued to refund the Tax Advantaged Obligations) are outstanding, plus three years, and shall at least include:

(i) complete copies of the transcripts delivered when any issue of Tax Advantaged Obligations is initially issued and sold;

(ii) copies of account statements showing the disbursements of all Tax Advantaged Obligation proceeds for their intended purposes, and records showing the assets and other property financed by such disbursements;

(iii) copies of account statements showing all investment activity of any and all accounts in which the proceeds of any issue of Tax Advantaged Obligations has been held or in which funds to be used for the payment of principal of or interest on any Tax Advantaged Obligations has been held, or which has provided security to the holders or credit enhancers of any Tax Advantaged Obligations;

(iv) copies of all bid requests and bid responses used in the acquisition of any special investments used for the proceeds of any issue of Tax Advantaged Obligations, including any swaps, swaptions, or other financial derivatives entered into in order to establish that such instruments were purchased at *fair market value*;

(v) copies of any subscriptions to the United States Treasury for the purchase of State and Local Government Series (SLGS) obligations;

(vi) any calculations of liability for *arbitrage rebate* that is or may become due with respect to any issue of Tax Advantaged Obligations, and any calculations prepared to show that no arbitrage rebate is due, together, if applicable, with account statements or cancelled checks showing the payment of any rebate amounts to the United States Treasury together with any applicable IRS Form 8038-T; and

(vii) copies of all contracts and agreements of the County, including any leases (the *"Contracts"*), with respect to the use of any property owned by the County and acquired, constructed or otherwise financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Tax Advantaged Obligations effective at any time when such Tax Advantaged Obligations are, will or have been outstanding. Copies of contracts covering no more than 50 days of use and contracts related to County employees need not be retained.

(e) *IRS Examinations or Inquiries*. In the event the IRS commences an examination of any issue of Tax Advantaged Obligations or requests a response to a compliance check, questionnaire or other inquiry, the Compliance Officer shall inform the Board of such event, and is authorized to respond to inquiries of the IRS, and to hire outside, independent professional counsel to assist in the response to the examination or inquiry.

(f) *Annual Review*. The Compliance Officer shall conduct an annual review of the Contracts and other records to determine for each issue of Tax Advantaged Obligations then outstanding whether each such issue complies with the federal tax requirements applicable to such issue, including restrictions on private business use, private payments and private loans. The Compliance Officer is expressly authorized, without further official action of the Board, to hire outside, independent professional counsel to assist in such review. To the extent that any violations or potential violations of federal tax requirements are discovered incidental to such review, the Compliance Officer may make recommendations or take such actions as the Compliance Officer shall reasonably deem necessary to assure the timely correction of such violations or potential violations through remedial actions described in the United States Treasury Regulations, or the Tax Exempt Bonds Voluntary Closing Agreement Program described in Treasury Notice 2008-31 or similar program instituted by the IRS.

(g) *Training*. The Compliance Officer shall undertake to maintain reasonable levels of knowledge concerning the rules related to tax-exempt bonds (and build America bonds and tax credit bonds to the extent the County has outstanding build America bonds or tax-credit bonds) so that such officer may fulfill the duties described in this Section. The Compliance Officer may consult with counsel, attend conferences and presentations of trade groups, read materials posted on various web sites, including the web site of the Tax Exempt Bond function of the IRS, and use other means to maintain such knowledge. Recognizing that the Compliance Officer may not be fully knowledgeable in this area, the Compliance Officer may consult with outside counsel, consultants and experts to assist him or her in exercising his or her duties hereunder. The Compliance Officer will endeavor to make sure that the County's staff is aware of the need for continuing compliance. The Compliance Officer will provide copies of this Ordinance and the Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement or other applicable tax documents for each series of Tax Advantaged Obligations then currently outstanding (the *"Tax Agreements"*) to staff members who may be responsible for taking actions described in such documents. The Compliance Officer should assist in the education of any new Compliance Officer and the transition of the duties under these procedures. The Compliance Officer will review this Ordinance and each of the Tax Agreements

periodically to determine if there are portions that need further explanation and, if so, will attempt to obtain such explanation from counsel or from other experts, consultants or staff.

(h) *Amendment and Waiver*. The procedures described in this Section are only for the benefit of the County. No other person (including an owner of a Tax Advantaged Obligation) may rely on the procedures included in this Section. The County may amend this Section and any provision of this Section may be waived, without the consent of the holders of any Tax Advantaged Obligations and as authorized by passage of an ordinance by the Board. Additional procedures may be required for Tax Advantaged Obligations the proceeds of which are used for purposes other than capital governmentally owned projects or refundings of such, including tax increment financing bonds, bonds financing output facilities, bonds financing working capital, or private activity bonds. The County also recognizes that these procedures may need to be revised in the event the County enters into any derivative products with respect to its Tax Advantaged Obligations.

Section 23. Reimbursement. On September 10, 2019, the Board adopted a resolution declaring the intent of the County to reimburse itself for Project expenditures from the proceeds of the Bonds and the Board hereby allocates proceeds of the Bonds in the amount indicated in the Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement (not to exceed $10,000,000) to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds to reimburse said expenditures.

Section 24. Severability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Section 25. Repeal. All ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed and this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 14, 2020.

_____	_____
John A. Cunningham	Christopher J. Lauzen
Clerk, County Board	Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois	Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

$13,550,000 GO Bonds